



Illustrated Parts Manual

Models
400RTS
500RTS

P/N
3120830

September 30, 2013



An Oshkosh Corporation Company

REVISION LOG

June 1, 1993 - Original Issue Of Manual
January 1996 - Revised
December 1997 - Revised
November 11, 1999 - Updated Page 7-3, 7-5, 7-14 & 7-15
July 18, 2000 - Revised
July 11, 2003 - Revised (Manual edited to 0010488 Revision 36 - 400RTS)
(Manual edited to 0010458 Revision 59 - 500RTS)
February 4, 2004 - Revised (Manual edited to 0010458 Revision 62 - 500RTS)
June 14, 2004 - Revised (Manual edited to 0010458 Revision 63 - 500RTS)
June 30, 2007 - Revised (Manual edited to 0010458 Revision 69 - 500RTS)
March 1, 2011 - Revised
September 30, 2013 - Revised

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME.....	7
FIGURE 1-1. FRAME, STEERING, AND AXLE INSTALLATIONS.....	8
FIGURE 1-2. TIRE AND WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATIONS.....	14
FIGURE 1-3. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	18
FIGURE 1-4. DRIVE BRAKE ASSEMBLY.....	20
FIGURE 1-5. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLIES.....	24
FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLIES.....	28
FIGURE 1-7. FRAME MOUNTED COMPONENTS INSTALLATION	32
FIGURE 1-8. FRAME MOUNTED OPTIONS INSTALLATION.....	36
FIGURE 1-9. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION - BALL (OPTIONAL).....	40
FIGURE 1-10. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION - PINTLE HOOK (OPTIONAL)	42
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS	45
FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES AND TANKS INSTALLATION.....	46
FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 107516).....	52
FIGURE 2-3. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY (SN 107516 to Present)	56
FIGURE 2-4. ENGINE INSTALLATION - FORD VSG-411.....	58
FIGURE 2-5. DUAL FUEL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - FORD VSG-411 ENGINE OPTION.....	64
FIGURE 2-6. 110 VOLT GENERATOR INSTALLATION (FORD VSG-411) (OPTIONAL).....	66
FIGURE 2-7. ENGINE INSTALLATION - FORD LSG-423.....	68
FIGURE 2-8. ENGINE INSTALLATION - FORD LRG-423 DIS/LRG-425.....	74
FIGURE 2-9. DUAL FUEL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - FORD LSG-423/LRG-423 DIS/ LRG-425.....	82
FIGURE 2-10. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD LSG-423/LRG-423/LRG-425	86
FIGURE 2-11. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ F3L1011.....	90
FIGURE 2-12. 110 VOLT GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ (OPTIONAL).....	98
FIGURE 2-13. PUMP ASSEMBLY - SUNSTRAND	102
FIGURE 2-14. PUMP ASSEMBLY - BARNES	106
FIGURE 2-15. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION.....	108
FIGURE 2-16. HOODS AND BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION	112
SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS	117
FIGURE 3-1. SIZZORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 400RTS (Prior to SN 41058).....	118
FIGURE 3-2. SIZZORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 400RTS (SN 41058 to Present).....	122
FIGURE 3-3. SIZZORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 500RTS (Prior to SN 27997).....	126
FIGURE 3-4. SIZZORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 500RTS (SN 27997 to Present).....	130
FIGURE 3-5. SIZZORS ARMS GUARD INSTALLATION - 500RTS.....	134
FIGURE 3-6. SIZZORS ARMS GUARD INSTALLATION - 400RTS.....	136
SECTION 4 - PLATFORM.....	139
FIGURE 4-1. FIXED PLATFORM (STANDARD), HANDRAILS AND OPTIONAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION.....	140
FIGURE 4-2. PLATFORM EXTENSION INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL).....	146
FIGURE 4-3. PLATFORM EXTENSION INSTALLATION - MEGADECK (OPTIONAL)	150
FIGURE 4-4. POWER DECK EXTENSION AND PLATFORM ASSEMBLY.....	154
FIGURE 4-5. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	158
FIGURE 4-6. DRIVE/LIFT CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 57701)	162

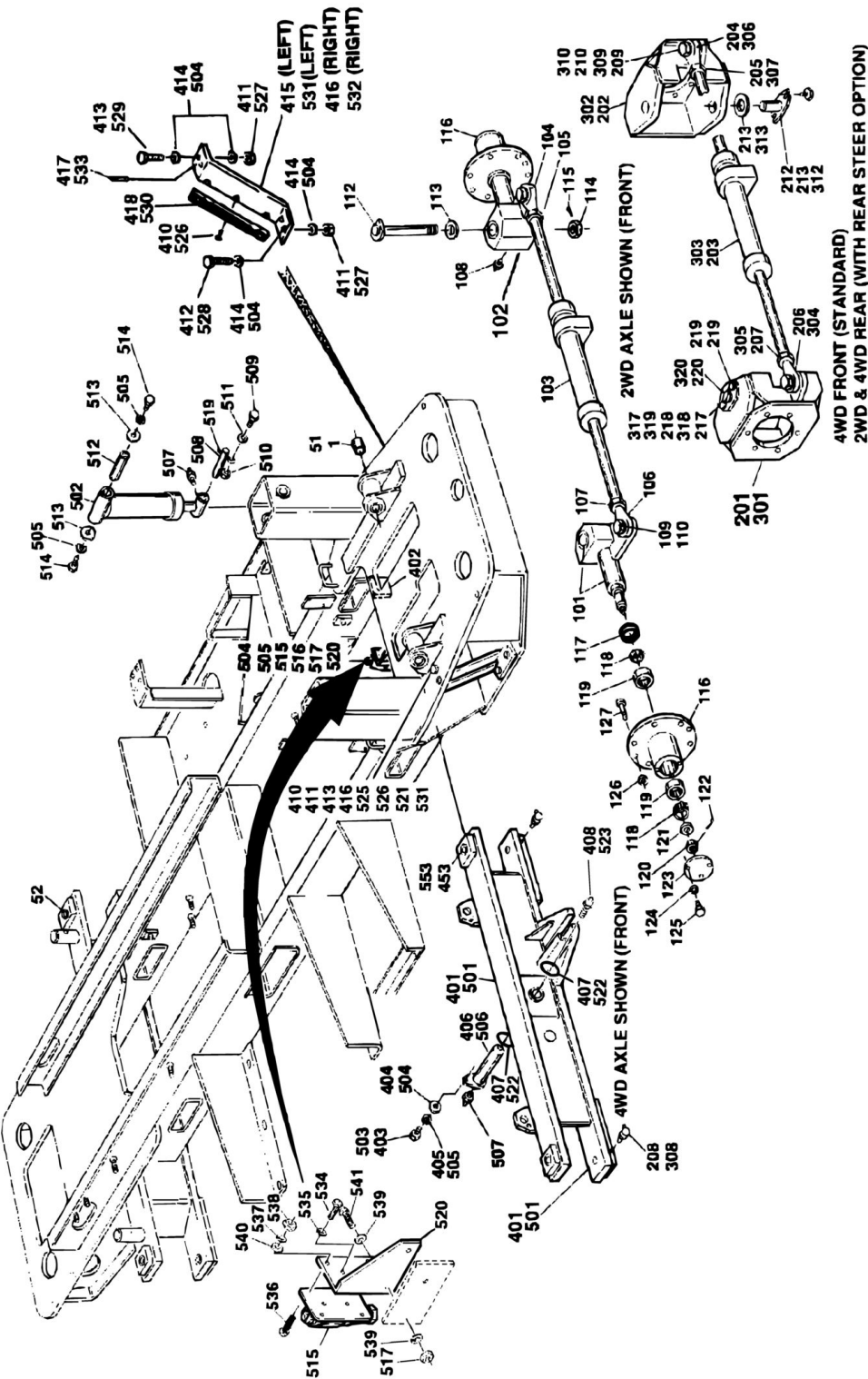
TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 4-7. DRIVE/LIFT CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (SN 57701 to Present)	164
SECTION 5 - CYLINDER.....	167
FIGURE 5-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (OSCILLATING CYLINDER) (OPTIONAL)	168
FIGURE 5-2. LEVELING JACK CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (HYDRAULIC JACK OPTION) (Prior to SN 104832)	170
FIGURE 5-3. LEVELING JACK CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (HYDRAULIC JACK OPTION) (SN 104832 to Present)	172
FIGURE 5-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLIES	176
FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	180
FIGURE 5-6. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES BUILT PRIOR TO JUNE 1993)	182
FIGURE 5-7. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES BUILT JUNE 1993 TO PRESENT)	184
SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC	187
FIGURE 6-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AUXILIARY POWER	188
FIGURE 6-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (OPTIONAL)	190
FIGURE 6-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - PLATFORM EXTENSION	192
FIGURE 6-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD 2WD/2WS	196
FIGURE 6-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD 4WD/2WS	202
FIGURE 6-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD 4WD/4WS	208
FIGURE 6-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD 2WD/4WS	214
FIGURE 6-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TOW PACKAGE (OPTIONAL)	220
FIGURE 6-9. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM LIST	222
SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL	225
FIGURE 7-1. ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM LIST	226
FIGURE 7-2. WIRING DIAGRAM - 0610114 CIRCUIT CARD	232
FIGURE 7-3. WIRING DIAGRAM - DUAL FUEL (FORD)	234
FIGURE 7-4. WIRING DIAGRAM - 110 VOLT GENERATOR (FORD)	236
FIGURE 7-5. WIRING DIAGRAM - 110 VOLT GENERATOR (DEUTZ)	238
FIGURE 7-6. WIRING DIAGRAM - STANDARD 500RTS (FORD LRG-425 GAS MACHINES)	240
FIGURE 7-7. WIRING DIAGRAM - STANDARD 500RTS (DEUTZ DIESEL MACHINES)	242
FIGURE 7-8. WIRING DIAGRAM - AUSTRALIAN SPEC 500RTS (DEUTZ DIESEL MACHINES)	244
SECTION 8 - DECALS	247
FIGURE 8-1. DECALS INSTALLATION - COMMON	248
SECTION 9 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK	253
FIGURE 9-1. MODEL 400RTS/500RTS STANDARD PARTS	254
FIGURE 9-2. MODEL 400RTS/500RTS VARIABLE PARTS	256
SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS	257
FIGURE 10-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS	258
PART NUMBER INDEX	261

SECTION 1 - FRAME

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. FRAME, STEERING, AND AXLE INSTALLATIONS



SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. FRAME, STEERING, AND AXLE INSTALLATIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	FRAME, STEERING AND AXLE INSTALLATIONS	
		Ref	FRAME WELDMENT - 2WS OPTIONS:	
	2360364	Ref	FRAME WELDMENT (Prior to SN 46528)	8
	2360491	Ref	FRAME WELDMENT (SN 46528 to Present)	2
1	0961739	2	Bushing, Bronze (Scissor Arm Pivot)	
		Ref	FRAME WELDMENT - 4WS OPTIONS:	
	2360358	Ref	FRAME WELDMENT (Prior to SN 46528)	9
	2360492	Ref	FRAME WELDMENT (SN 46528 to Present)	2
51	0961739	2	Bushing, Bronze (Scissor Arm Pivot)	
52	0961029	4	Bushing, Bronze (Kingpin Pivot)	
	0252790	Ref	STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD FRONT (STANDARD PARTS)	3
101	4130287	1	Spindle Weldment (R.H.)	
101	0960523	2	Bushing, Bronze (Kingpin)	
102	4130288	1	Spindle Weldment (L.H.)	
102	0960523	2	Bushing, Bronze (Kingpin)	
103		Ref	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) Options:	
103	1682967	1	Standard (Prior to June 1993) (was p/n 1682681)	
103	1682967	1	Standard (June 1993 to Present)	
104	1660204	1	Rod-End (Left Side)	
105	3322602	1	Nut, Jam 1in - 12NF Right Hand Threads (Left Side)	
106	1660205	1	Rod-End (Right Side)	
107	3300228	1	Nut, Jam 1in-12in NF Left Hand Threads (Right Side)	
108	2160002	2	Fitting, Grease	
109	0642622	2	Bolt 1in - 8NC x 2 3/4in	
110	4712600	2	Flatwasher 1in Narrow	
112	3421243	2	Kingpin	
113	0440183	2	Bearing, Thrust	
114	3323403	2	Nut, Slotted 1 1/2in-12NF	
115	3451012	2	Pin, Cotter 5/16in x 3in	
116	2780177	2	Hub, Wheel	
117	3960353	2	Seal, Oil	
118	0440174	4	Cup, Bearing	
119	0440175	4	Cone, Bearing	
120	3322603	2	Nut, Slotted 1in -12NF	
121	4740034	2	Washer, Hardened	
122	3450610	2	Pin, Cotter 3/16in x 2 1/2in	
123	1120311	2	Cap, Hub	
124	0721004	6	Screw, Machine #10-24NC x 1/2in	
125	4761000	6	Lockwasher #10	
126	3300012	18	Nut, Wheel	
127	0630137	18	Stud, Wheel	
	0100019	AR	Loctite #271	
	0100011	AR	Loctite #242	
	0253078	Ref	STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD FRONT (STANDARD PARTS WITH 2WS)	6
	0253059	Ref	STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD REAR (STANDARD PARTS WHEN EQUIPPED WITH OPTIONAL REAR STEER)	9
201	4130279	1	Spindle Weldment (Right Side - Front/Left Side - Rear)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
202	4130280	1	Spindle Weldment (Left Side - Front/Right Side - Rear)	8
203		Ref	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) Options:	
203	1682681	1	Standard (Prior to June 1993)	
203	1682967	1	Standard (June 1993 to Present)	
204	1660204	1	Rod-End	
205	3322602	1	Nut, Jam 1in-12NF	
206	1660205	1	Rod-End	
207	3300228	1	Nut, Jam 1in-12NF Left Hand Thread	
208	2160003	4	Fitting, Grease - 45	
209	0642622	2	Bolt 1in-8NC x 2 3/4in	
210	4712600	AR	Flatwasher 1in Narrow	
212	3421190	4	Kingpin	
213	0440161	4	Bearing, Thrust	
217	0641608	8	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
218	4751600	8	Flatwasher 3/8in	
219	1380124	8	Clip, Retainer (Prior to SN 69836)	
220	4920096	4 ft/1.2m	Wire, Safety (4 Pieces 1 ft/30 cm Long) (Prior to SN 69836)	
	0100019	AR	Loctite #271	
	0100011	AR	Loctite #242	
	0252532	Ref	STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD FRONT AND REAR (STANDARD PARTS WHEN EQUIPPED WITH OPTIONAL REAR STEER)	
301	4130279	1	Spindle Weldment (Right Side - Front/Left Side-Rear)	4
302	4130280	2	Spindle Weldment (Left Side - Front/Right Side - Rear)	
303		Ref	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) Options:	
303	1682681	2	Steer Cylinder Assembly (Prior to June 1993)	
303	1682967	2	Steer Cylinder Assembly (June 1993 to Present)	
304	1660204	2	Rod-End	
305	3322602	2	Nut, Jam 1in-12NF	
306	1660205	2	Rod-End	
307	3300228	2	Nut, Jam 1in-12NF Left Hand Thread	
308	2160003	8	Fitting, Grease - 45	
309	0642622	4	Bolt 1in-8NC x 2 3/4in	
310	4712600	AR	Flatwasher 1in Narrow	
312	3421190	8	Kingpin	
313	0440161	8	Bearing, Thrust	
317	0641608	16	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
318	4751600	16	Flatwasher 3/8in	
319	1380124	16	Clip, Retainer (Prior to SN 69836)	
320	4920096	8 ft/2.4m	Wire, Safety (8 Pieces 1ft/30cm long) (Prior to SN 69836)	
	0100019	AR	Loctite #271	
		Ref	FIXED AXLE INSTALLATIONS (STANDARD PARTS)	
	0253171	Ref	FIXED AXLE INSTALLATION - 2WD	
	0253172	Ref	FIXED AXLE INSTALLATION - 4WD	
401		Ref	Axle Weldment - 2WD Options:	4
401	4844129	1	Axle Weldment - 2WD (Prior to October 1994)	
401	4844868	1	Axle Weldment - 2WD (October 1994 to Present)	
401	0961029	4	Bushing, Bronze (Kingpin Pivot)	
401		Ref	Axle Weldment - 4WD Options:	
401	4844059	1	Axle Weldment - 4WD (Prior to October 1994)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

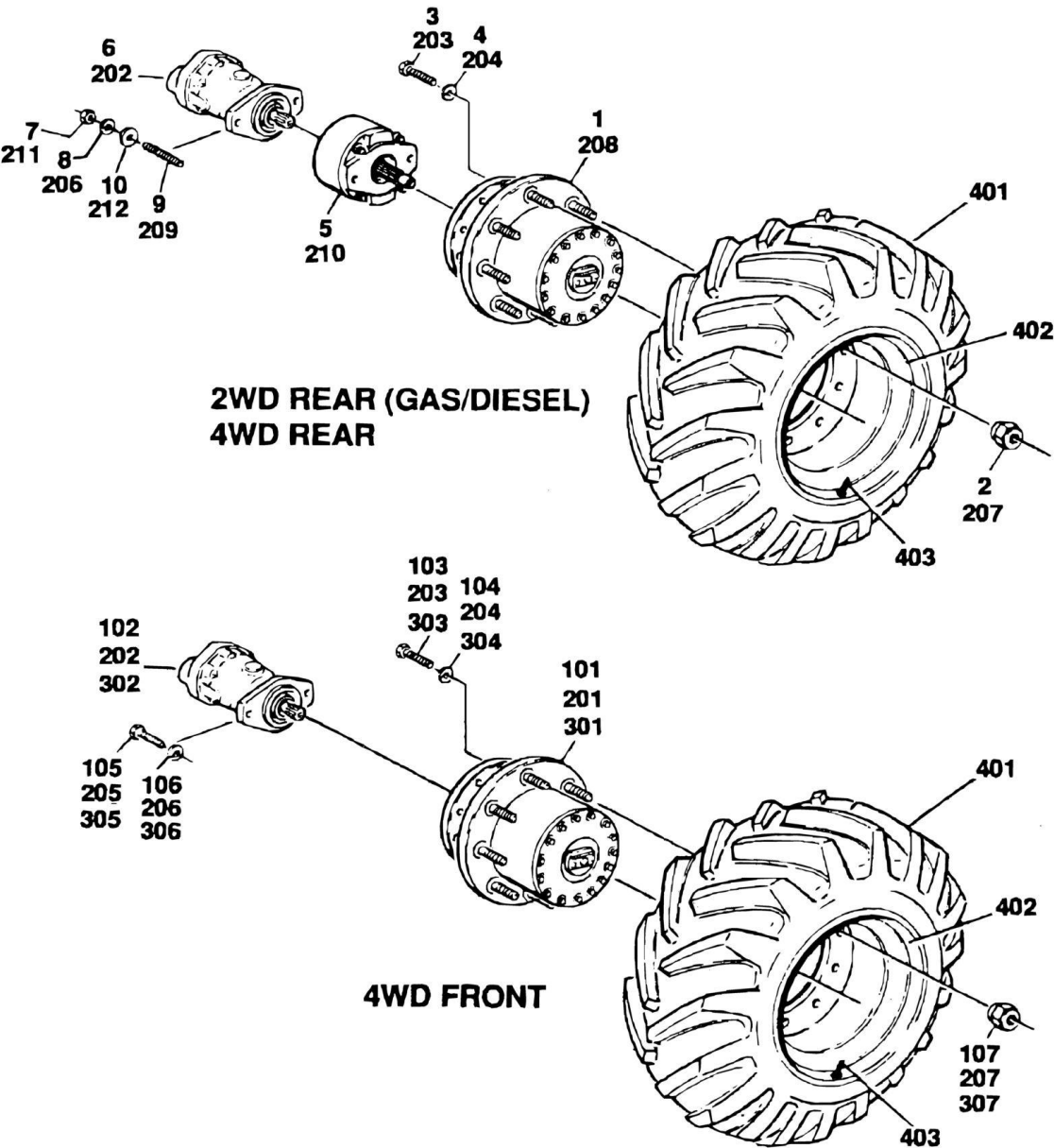
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
401	4844867	1	Axle Weldment - 4WD (October 1994 to Present)	
401	0961029	4	Bushing, Bronze (Kingpin Pivot)	
402	0560901	2	Block, Stop	
403	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1 1/4in	
404	4740185	2	Flatwasher	
406		Ref	Pin Weldment Options:	
406	4842621	1	Pin Weldment (Prior to October 1994)	
406	3422401	1	Pin Weldment (October 1994 to Present)	
408	3780183	2	O-Ring (October 1994 to Present)	
409	4640812	1	Valve, Relief (October 1994 to Present - Not Shown)	
410	3820030	6	Rivet, Pop 3/16in (Prior to SN 77909)	
411	3311605	8	Nut 3/8in-16NC (September 1995 to Present)	
412	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8in x 1 1/2in-16NC (September 1995 to Present)	
413	0641614	4	Bolt 3/8in x 1 3/4in-16NC (September 1995 to Present)	
414	4751600	16	Flatwasher (September 1995 to Present)	
415	0902214	1	Bracket, L.H. (September 1995 to Present)	
416	0902215	1	Bracket, R.H. (September 1995 to Present)	
417	3440616	4	Pin, Roll 3/16in x 1in (September 1995 to Present)	
418	4280298	2	Strip, Wear (Prior to SN 77909)	
		Ref	OSCILLATING AXLE INSTALLATION - OPTION (STANDARD PARTS WHEN EQUIPPED)	
	0253381	Ref	OSCILLATING AXLE INSTALLATION - 2WD	11
	0253380	Ref	OSCILLATING AXLE INSTALLATION - 4WD	10
501		Ref	Axle Weldment - 2WD Options:	
501	4844129	1	Axle Weldment - 2WD (Prior to October 1994)	
501	4844868	1	Axle Weldment - 2WD (October 1994 to Present)	
501	0961029	4	Bushing, Bronze (Prior to October 1994)	
501		Ref	Axle Weldment - 4WD Options:	
501	4844059	1	Axle Weldment - 4WD (Prior to October 1994)	
501	4844867	1	Axle Weldment - 4WD (October 1994 to Present)	
501	0961029	4	Bushing, Bronze (Prior to October 1994)	
502	1682427	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
503	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
504	4751600	18	Flatwasher 3/8in	
505	4761600	4	Lockwasher 3/8in	
506		Ref	Pin, Axle Pivot Options:	
506	4842621	1	Pin, Axle Pivot (Prior to October 1994)	
506	3422401	1	Pin, Axle Pivot (October 1994 to Present)	
507	2160002	3	Fitting, Grease	
508	3422137	2	Pin, Attach (Bottom)	
509	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1 1/4in	
510	3311505	2	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
511	4751500	2	Flatwasher 5/16in	
512	3421335	2	Pin, Attach (Top)	
513	4740308	4	Flatwasher, Special	
514	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8-16NC x 1in	
515	4640668	1	Lockout Valve Assembly	
517	3311605	2	Nut 3/8in-16NC	
519	3841143	2	Pin, Keeper	
520	3534805	1	Plate, Mounting	
521	4640273	2	Bleeder (October 1994 to Present)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
522	4740185	2	Washer (October 1994 to Present)	
524	3780183	2	O-Ring (October 1994 to Present - Not Shown)	
525	4640812	1	Valve, Relief (October 1994 to Present)	
526	3820030	6	Rivet, Pop 3/16in (Prior to SN 77909)	
527	3311605	8	Nut 3/8in-16NC (September 1995 to Present)	
528	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8in - 16NC x 1 1/2in (September 1995 to Present)	
529	0641614	4	Bolt 3/8in - 16NC x 1 3/4in (September 1995 to Present)	
530	4280298	2	Strip, Wear (Prior to SN 77909)	
531	0902214	1	Bracket, L.H. (September 1995 to Present)	
532	0902215	1	Bracket, R.H. (September 1995 to Present)	
533	3440616	4	Pin, Roll (September 1995 to Present)	
534	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
535	4761400	2	Lockwasher 1/4in	
536	3911014	4	Screw #10-24NC x 5/8in	
537	4761000	4	Lockwasher #10	
538	3311001	4	Nut #10	
539	4751600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in	
540	4751000	4	Flatwasher #10	
541	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8in- 16NC x 1 1/4in	
	0100019	AR	Loctite #271	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-2. TIRE AND WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATIONS



SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-2. TIRE AND WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATIONS	
	0252484	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 2WD/2WS	3
1	2780169	2	Drive Hub Assembly (See DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLIES for Breakdown)	
2	3300012	18	Nut, Wheel	
3	0642014	12	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1 3/4in	
4	4762000	12	Lockwasher 5/8in	
5	0920084	2	Drive Brake Assembly (See DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLIES for Breakdown) (Prior to SN 36645)	
5	0920110	2	Drive Brake Assembly (See DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLIES for Breakdown) (SN 36645 to Present)	
6	3160158	2	Drive Motor Assembly (See DRIVE BRAKE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
7	3311801	4	Nut 1/2in-13NC	
8	4761800	4	Lockwasher 1/2in	
9	4300092	4	Stud 1/2in-13NC x 5 1/2in	
10	4711800	4	Flatwasher 1/2in Narrow	
	0100011	AR	Loctite #242	
	0251661	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 2WD/4WS	B
101	2780195	2	Drive Hub/Brake Assembly (See FRAME MOUNTED COMPONENTS INSTALLATION for Breakdown)	
102	3160158	2	Drive Motor Assembly (See DRIVE BRAKE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
103	0642014	12	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1 3/4in	
104	4762000	12	Lockwasher 5/8in	
105	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1 1/4in	
106	4761800	4	Lockwasher 1/2in	
107	3300012	18	Nut, Wheel	
	0253545	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS FRONT AND REAR (2MPH)	2
	0255103	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS FRONTAND REAR (4MPH)	2
201		Ref	Drive Hub/Brake Assembly (See FRAME MOUNTED COMPONENTS INSTALLATION for Breakdown) Options:	
201	2780191	2	2 MPH	
201	2780193	2	4 MPH	
202	3160158	4	Drive Motor Assembly (See DRIVE BRAKE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
203	0642014	24	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1 7/8in	
204	4762000	24	Lockwasher 5/8in	
205	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1 1/4in	
206	4761800	8	Lockwasher 1/2in	
207	3300012	36	Nut, Wheel	
208		Ref	Drive Hub Assembly (See DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLIES for Breakdown) Options:	
208	2780167	2	2 MPH	
208	2780175	2	4 MPH	
209	4300092	4	Stud 1/2in-13NC x 5 1/2in	
210	0920084	2	Drive Brake Assembly (See DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLIES for Breakdown) (Prior to SN 36645)	
210	0920110	2	Drive Brake Assembly (See DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLIES for Breakdown) (SN 36645 to Present)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
211	3311801	4	Nut 1/2in-13NC	B
212	4711800	4	Flatwasher 1/2in	
	0100011	AR	Loctite #242	
	0251660	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS FRONT FRONT AND REAR (2MPH)	
301	2780191	4	Drive Hub/Brake Assembly (See FRAME MOUNTED COMPONENTS INSTALLATION for Breakdown)	
302	3160158	4	Drive Motor Assembly (See DRIVE BRAKE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
303	0642014	24	Bolt 5/8in - 11NC x 1 3/4in	
304	4762000	24	Lockwasher 5/8in	
305	0641810	8	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1 1/4in	
306	4761800	8	Lockwasher 1/2in	
307	3300012	36	Nut, Wheel	-
	0253089	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - OPTIONAL FOAM FILLED 12 x 16.5	
		Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - OPTIONAL FOAM FILLED OPTIONS:	
	0255660	Ref	FOAM FILLED 31 x 15.50 x 15 - OTR TRITAN (Prior to SN 115825)	
	0272826	Ref	FOAM FILLED 31 x 15.50 x 15 - OTR NHS (SN 115825 to Present)	
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
401		Ref	Tire and Wheel Assembly - Left Side Options:	
401	0253088	2	12 x 16.5	
401	0273414	2	31 x 15.50 x 15 - OTR Tritan (was p/n 0255661)	
401	0273414	2	31 x 15.50 x 15 - OTR NHS	
401		Ref	Tire and Wheel Assembly - Right Side Options:	-
401	0253087	2	12 x 16.5	
401	0273415	2	31 x 15.50 x 15 - OTR Tritan (was p/n 0255662)	
401	0273415	2	31 x 15.50 x 15 - OTR NHS	
401	0273415	2	31 x 15.50 x 15 - OTR NHS	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-3. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY

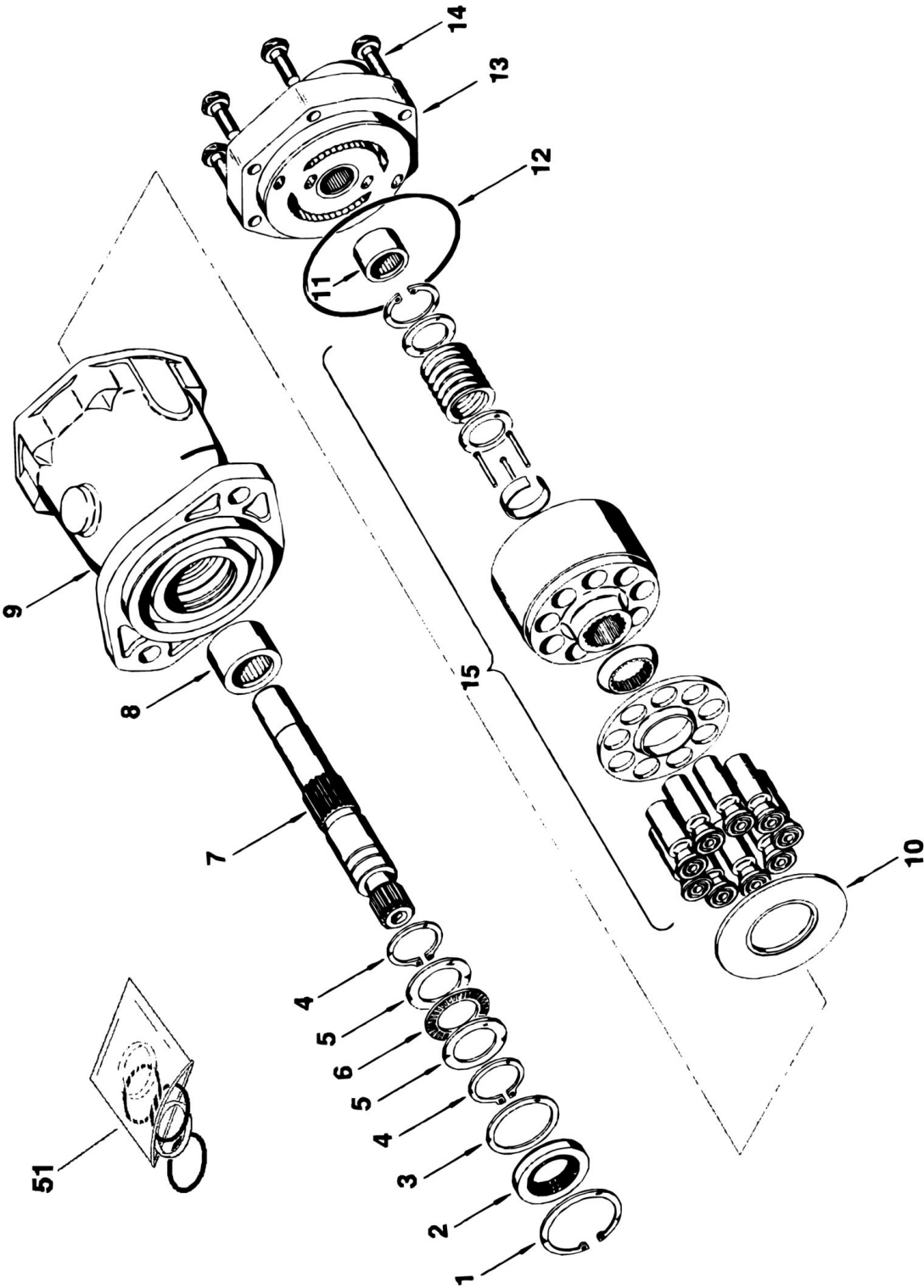


FIGURE 1-3. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	
	3160158	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (STANDARD PARTS)	
1	Item 51	1	Ring, Retaining	
2	Item 51	1	Seal, Shaft	
3	7004906	1	Washer	
4	Item 51	2	Ring, Retaining	
5	7004907	2	Race, Thrust	
6	7004908	1	Bearing, Thrust	
7	7007874	1	Shaft, Splined	
8	7004910	1	Bearing	
9	7007875	1	Housing Assembly (Includes Item 8)	
10	7007876	1	Insert, Camplate	
11	7004917	1	Bearing	
12	Item 51	1	O-Ring	
13	7007878	1	Back Plate Assembly (Includes Item 11)	
14	7007879	6	Bolt	
15	7007880	1	Rotating Kit Assembly (Sold as an Assembly Only)	
51	2900714	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 1,2,4 & 12)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-4. DRIVE BRAKE ASSEMBLY

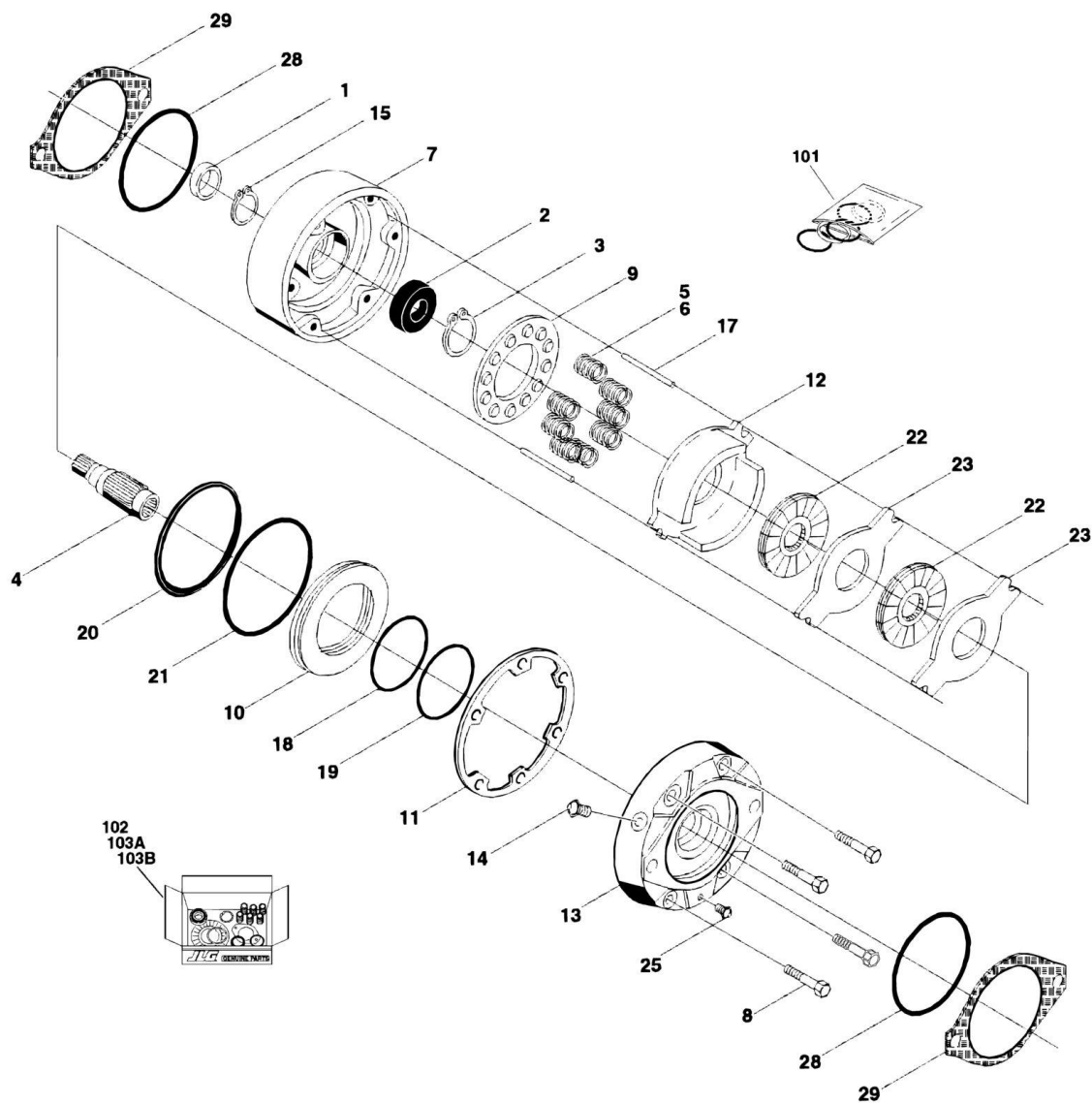


FIGURE 1-4. DRIVE BRAKE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	DRIVE BRAKE ASSEMBLIES	
	0920084	Ref	MICO - (ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT) (MACHINES BUILT) (Prior to SN 36645)	-
	0920110	Ref	MICO - (SERVICE REPLACEMENT) (MACHINES BUILT) (SN 36645 to Present)	2
		Ref	Note: Original Equipment Brake may have been replaced with Service Replacement Brake. Identify the brake by the serial number plate before ordering parts.	
1	See Note	1	Seal, Oil (Note: Use Item 101 & 102)	
2	Item 102	1	Bearing	
3	7007977	1	Ring, Retaining	
4	7011712	1	Shaft	
5		Ref	Spring Options:	
5	7007979	6	Spring (Inner) (Use with p/n 0920084) (Prior to SN 36645)	
5	7007970	6	Spring (Red) (Use with p/n 0920110) (SN 36645 to Present)	
6		Ref	Spring Options:	
6	7007980	6	Spring (Outer) (Use with p/n 0920084) (Prior to SN 36645)	
6	7018602	3	Spring (Blue) (Use with p/n 0920110) (SN 36645 to Present)	
7		Ref	Housing Options:	
7	7011713	1	Housing (Use with p/n 0920084) (Prior to SN 36645)	
7	7018605	1	Housing (Use with p/n 0920110) (SN 36645 to Present)	
8		Ref	Bolt, Washer Head Options:	
8	7007985	4	Bolt, Washer Head (Use with p/n 0920084) (Prior to SN 36645)	
8	7018607	4	Bolt, Washer Head (Use with p/n 0920110) (SN 36645 to Present)	
9		Ref	Guide, Spring Options:	
9	7011717	1	Guide, Spring (Use with p/n 0920084) (Prior to SN 36645)	
9	7018606	1	Guide, Spring (Use with p/n 0920110) (SN 36645 to Present)	
10		Ref	Piston Options:	
10	7007923	1	Piston (Use with p/n 0920084) (Prior to SN 36645)	
10	7018603	1	Piston (Use with p/n 0920110) (SN 36645 to Present)	
11	See Note	1	Seal, Case (Note: Use Item 101,102, 103A & 103B)	
12	Item 103B	1	Plate, Return	
12	7011715	2	Separator Assembly	
12	7011714	4	Pin	
12	7007983	2	Separator	
13	7007986	1	Cover	
14	7007914	1	Screw, Bleeder	
15	7011716	1	Ring, Retainer	
17	7007987	2	Pin, Dowel	
18	Item 101	1	Ring, Back-Up	
19	Item 101	1	O-Ring	
20	Item 101	1	Ring, Back-Up	
21	Item 101	1	O-Ring	
22	See Note	2	Rotor (Note: Use Item 103A & 103B)	
23	See Note	2	Stator (Note: Use Item 103A & 103B)	
25	7007924	1	Plug, Pipe	
28	See Note	2	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101,102, 103A & 103B)	
29	7007933	2	Gasket	
101	2900766	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 1,11,18,19,20,21,28 & 29)	
102	2900768	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 1,2,11,28 & 29)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
103		Ref	Lining Kit Options:	
103A	2900767	1	Lining Kit (Includes Items 58, 11, 22,23, 28 & 29) (Use with p/n 0920084) (Prior to SN 36645)	
103B	7018608	1	Lining Kit (Includes Items 58, 11, 12, 22,23, 28 & 29) (Use with p/n 0920110) (SN 36645 to Present)	

24

400RTS/500RTS



FIGURE 1-5. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLIES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLIES	
	2780169	Ref	DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY -2WD/2WS GAS/DIESEL(2MPH)	B
	2780167	Ref	DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - 4WD/2WS REAR DRIVEONLY (2MPH)	B
1		Ref	Hub-Spindle Sub Assembly (See Items 101-111 for Breakdown)	
2	7000246	1	Gear, Internal	
3	7000247	1	Carrier Assembly (See Items 201-207 for Breakdown)	
4	7000248	1	Gear, Ring	
5	7000230	2	O-Ring	
6	7001989	1	Cover Assembly (Includes Items 301-308)	
7		Ref	Input Shaft Assembly (See Items 401-404 for Breakdown) Options:	
7	7000250	1	Input Shaft Assembly (2WD Machines)	
7	7007650	1	Input Shaft Assembly (4WD Machines)	
8		Ref	Gear, Input Options:	
8	7000251	1	Gear, Input (2WD)	
8	7007652	1	Gear, Input (4WD)	
9		Ref	Spacer, Thrust Options:	
9	7000252	1	Spacer, Thrust (2WD Machines)	
9	7007653	1	Spacer, Thrust (4WD Machines)	
10		Ref	Spacer, Thrust Options:	
10	Not Required	0	Spacer, Thrust (2WD Machines)	
10	7007654	1	Spacer, Thrust (4WD Machines)	
11	7000253	2	Washer, Thrust	
12	7000217	12	Bolt	
13	7000214	4	Bolt, Shoulder	
14	7000206	1	Coupling	
16	7007603	16	Flatwasher	
		Ref	HUB - SPINDLE SUB-ASSEMBLY	
101	7001997	1	Spindle	
102	7001998	1	Seal	
103	Item 502	1	Cone, Bearing	
104	Item 502	1	Cup, Bearing	
105	7007697	9	Bolt, Wheel	
106	7000242	2	Plug, Pipe	
107	7007601	1	Hub	
108	7000257	1	Cup, Bearing	
109	7000258	1	Cone, Bearing	
110	7000232	1	Spacer	
111	7000229	1	Ring, Retaining	
	7000247	Ref	CARRIER ASSEMBLY	
201	7001931	1	Carrier	
202	7001911	3	Shaft	
203	7001913	3	Pin, Roll	
204	7001985	6	Washer, Thrust	
205	7001909	96	Roller, Needle	
206	7000263	3	Spacer	
207	7001912	3	Gear, Cluster (2MPH)	
		Ref	COVER ASSEMBLY	
	See Kit Options	Ref	Cast Cover (Original Equipment)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	See Kit Options	Ref	Aluminum Cover (Service Replacement)	
301		Ref	Cover Options:	
301	70001111	1	Cast Cover (Original Equipment) (was p/n 7000226)	
301	70001349	1	Aluminum Cover (Service Replacement) (was p/n 7017091)	
302		Ref	O-Ring Options:	
302	70001111	1	Cast Cover (Original Equipment)	
302	70001349	1	Aluminum Cover (Service Replacement) (was p/n 7017070)	
303		Ref	Cap, Cover	
303	70001111	1	Cast Cover (Original Equipment)	
303	Not Required	0	Aluminum Cover (Service Replacement)	
304		Ref	O-Ring Options:	
304	70001111	1	Cast Cover (Original Equipment)	
304	70001349	1	Aluminum Cover (Service Replacement) (was p/n 7017095)	
305		Ref	Rod, Disconnect Options:	
305	70001111	1	Cast Cover (Original Equipment)	
305	70001349	1	Aluminum Cover (Service Replacement) (was p/n 7017092)	
306		Ref	Cap, Disconnect	
306	70001111	1	Cast Cover (Original Equipment)	
306	70001349	1	Aluminum Cover (Service Replacement) (was p/n 7017093)	
307		Ref	Bolt Options:	
307	70001111	4	Cast Cover (Original Equipment) (was p/n 7000220)	
307	70001349	2	Aluminum Cover (Service Replacement) (was p/n 7000216)	
308		Ref	Plug, Pipe Options:	
308	70001111	1	Cast Cover (Original Equipment) (was p/n 7000243)	
308	70001349	2	Aluminum Cover (Service Replacement) (was p/n 7017094)	
		Ref	Cover Kit Options:	
		Ref	Note: Kit Replaces Items 5, 11 (Spacer), 12, 13 (Dowel Pins) & 301-308.	
	70001111	1	Cast Cover (Original Equipment) (was p/n 7001989 & p/n 7017099)	
	70001349	1	Aluminum Cover (Service Replacement) (was p/n 7017090)	
	7000250	Ref	INPUT SHAFT ASSEMBLY (2WD MACHINES)	
	7007650	Ref	INPUT SHAFT ASSEMBLY (4WD MACHINES)	
401	7000260	1	Shaft (2WD Machines)	
401	7007651	1	Shaft (4WD Machines)	
402	7000263	2	Spacer	
403	7000262	1	Spring	
404	7000261	1	Ring, Retaining	
501		Ref	Seal Kit Options:	
501A	7017063	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 11, 102, 111, 302 & 304)	
501B	2900034	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 102 110 & 111)	
502	7010429	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 103 & 104)	
503	2900137		Disconnect and Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 102, 110, 110 & 302 - 307)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLIES

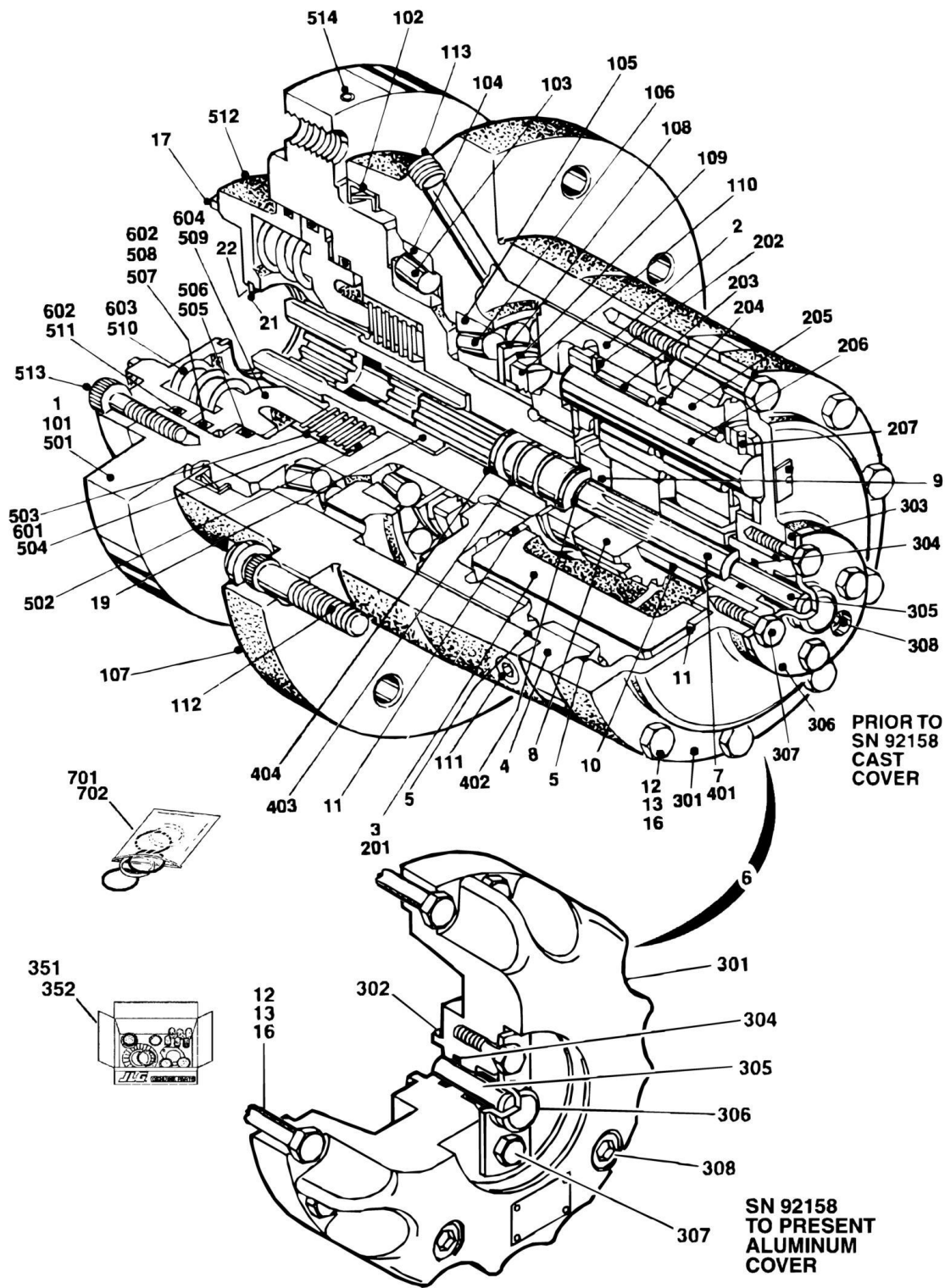


FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLIES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY OPTIONS:	
	2780195	Ref	2WD/4WS GAS/DIESEL MACHINES (2MPH)	-
	2780191	Ref	4WD GAS/DIESEL MACHINES (2MPH)	-
	2780193	Ref	4WD/2WS GAS/DIESEL MACHINES (4MPH)	-
1	See Note	1	Hub/Spindle/Brake Assembly (Note: Not sold as a complete assembly) (See Items 101-113 for Breakdown)	
2	7007691	1	Gear, Internal	
3		Ref	Carrier Assembly Options (See Items 201-207 for Breakdown):	
3	Not Available		2WD/4WS Machines	
3	7000247	1	4WD with 2MPH Machines	
3	See Note	1	4WD with 4MPH Machines (Note: Purchase 7000247 and install (3) 7007643 Cluster Gears to make this carrier assembly)	
4	7000248	1	Gear, Internal	
5	See Note	2	O-Ring (Note: Use Items 351 & 352)	
6		Ref	Cover Assembly (See Items 301-308 for Breakdown)	
7		Ref	In put Shaft Assembly Options (See Items 401-404 for Breakdown):	
7	7007650	1	4WD Machines	
7	7000250	1	2WD/4WS Machines	
8		Ref	Gear, Input Options:	
8	7007652	1	4WD Machines	
8	7000251	1	2WD/4WS Machines	
9		Ref	Spacer, Input Options:	
9	7007653	1	4WD Machines	
9	7000252	1	2WD/4WS Machines	
10		Ref	Spacer, Input Options:	
10	7007654	1	4WD Machines	
10	Not Required	0	2WD/4WS Machines	
11	7000253	2	Washer, Thrust	
11	7017096	1	Spacer Only (SN 92158 to Present)	
12		Ref	Bolt Options:	
12	7000217	12	Bolt (Prior to SN 92158)	
12	7017067	12	Bolt (SN 92158 to Present)	
13		Ref	Hardware Options:	
13	7000214	4	Bolt Used (Prior to SN 92158)	
13	7017080	4	Dowel Pin Used (SN 92158 to Present)	
16	7007603	16	Flatwasher	
17	7007692	1	Gasket	
19	7010470	1	Coupling	
21	7010459	1	Ring, Retainer	
22	7001922	1	Washer, Thrust	
		Ref	HUB/SPINDLE/BRAKE SUB-ASSEMBLY	
101		Ref	Brake Assembly Options:	
101	7010473	1	2WD/4WS Machines and 4WD Machines with ID Plate (Stamped July 1992 or Later) (See Items 601-604 for Breakdown)	
101	7010469	1	4WD Machines with ID Plate Stamped Prior to July 1992 (See Items 501-514 for Breakdown)	
102	Item 701	1	Seal, Lip	
103	7007683	1	Cup, Bearing	
104	7007684	1	Cone, Bearing	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

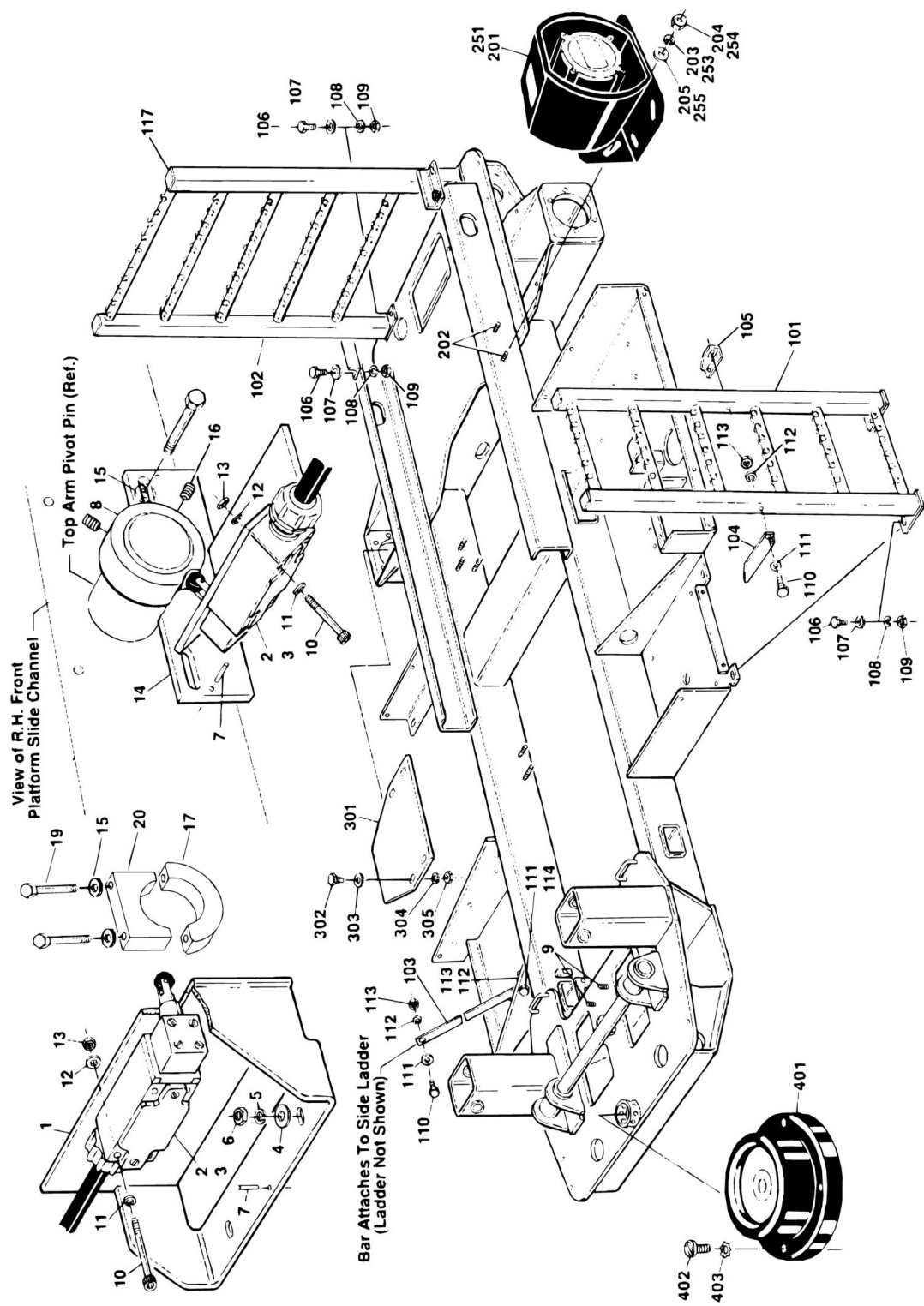
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
105	7007685	1	Cup, Bearing	
106	7007686	1	Cone, Bearing	
107	7007687	1	Housing	
108	7007688	1	Flatwasher, Tanged	
109	7007689	1	Flatwasher, Tanged	
110	7007690	1	Nut, Bearing	
111	7000242	2	Plug, Pipe 1/4in NPT	
112	7000241	9	Stud, Wheel	
113	7007617	2	Plug, Pipe 3/8in NPT (Magnetic)	
	7000247	Ref	CARRIER ASSEMBLY - 4WD(2MPH) MACHINES	
	NPN	Ref	CARRIER ASSEMBLY - 4WD(4MPH) MACHINES	
	NPN	Ref	CARRIER ASSEMBLY - 2WD/4WS MACHINES	
201	7001931	1	Carrier	
202	7001985	6	Washer, Thrust - Tanged	
203	7001909	96	Bearing, Needle	
204	7000263	3	Spacer, Thrust	
205	7001911	3	Shaft, Planet	
206		Ref	Gear, Cluster Options:	
206	7001912	3	4WD with 2MPH Hub and 2WD/4WS	
206	7007643	3	4WD with 4MPH Hub	
207		Ref	Rollpin Options:	
207	7001913	3	4WD Machines	
207	7010474	3	2WD/4WS Machines	
		Ref	COVER ASSEMBLY	
	See Kit Options	Ref	Cast Cover (Original Equipment)	
	See Kit Options	Ref	Aluminum Cover (Service Replacement)	
301		Ref	Cover Options:	
301	70001111	1	Cast Cover (Original Equipment) (was p/n 7000226)	
301	70001349	1	Aluminum Cover (Service Replacement) (was p/n 7017091)	
302		Ref	O-Ring Options:	
302	70001111	1	Cast Cover (Original Equipment)	
302	70001349	1	Aluminum Cover (Service Replacement) (was p/n 7017070)	
303		Ref	Cap, Cover	
303	70001111	1	Cast Cover (Original Equipment)	
303	Not Required	0	Aluminum Cover (Service Replacement)	
304		Ref	O-Ring Options:	
304	70001111	1	Cast Cover (Original Equipment)	
304	70001349	1	Aluminum Cover (Service Replacement) (was p/n 7017095)	
305		Ref	Rod, Disconnect Options:	
305	70001111	1	Cast Cover (Original Equipment)	
305	70001349	1	Aluminum Cover (Service Replacement) (was p/n 7017092)	
306		Ref	Cap, Disconnect	
306	70001111	1	Cast Cover (Original Equipment)	
306	70001349	1	Aluminum Cover (Service Replacement) (was p/n 7017093)	
307		Ref	Bolt Options:	
307	70001111	4	Cast Cover (Original Equipment) (was p/n 7000220)	
307	70001349	2	Aluminum Cover (Service Replacement) (was p/n 7000216)	
308		Ref	Plug, Pipe Options:	
308	70001111	1	Cast Cover (Original Equipment) (was p/n 7000243)	
308	70001349	2	Aluminum Cover (Service Replacement) (was p/n 7017094)	
		Ref	Cover Kit Options:	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: Kit Replaces Items 5, 11 (Spacer), 12, 13 (Dowel Pins) & 301-308.	
351	70001111	1	Cast Cover (Original Equipment) (was p/n 7001989 & p/n 7017099)	
352	70001349	1	Aluminum Cover (Service Replacement) (was p/n 7017090)	
	7007650	Ref	INPUT SHAFT ASSEMBLY - 4WD MACHINES	
	7000250	Ref	INPUT SHAFT ASSEMBLY - 2WD/4WS MACHINES	
401		Ref	Shaft Options:	
401	7007651	1	4WD Machines	
401	7000260	1	2WD/4WS Machines	
402	7000261	1	Ring, Retaining	
403	7000262	1	Spring	
404	7000263	2	Spacer, Thrust	
	7010469	Ref	BRAKE ASSEMBLY - 4WD MACHINES WITH ID PLATE STAMPED JUNE 1992 OR EARLIER	
501	7014100	1	Spindle	
502	7014101	1	Spacer	
503	7014102	7	Disc, Stationary	
504	7014103	6	Disc, Rotating	
505	Item 702	1	Ring, Back-up	
506	Item 702	1	O-Ring	
507	Item 702	1	Ring, Back-up Ring	
508	Item 702	1	O-Ring	
509	7014108	1	Piston	
510	7014109	6	Spring	
510	7014110	2	Spring	
511	Item 702	1	O-Ring	
512	7014112	1	Cover	
513	Not Available	8	Bolt, Socket Head 3/8in-16NC x 1 1/4in	
514	7014113	1	Expander	
	7010473	Ref	BRAKE ASSEMBLY - 2WD/4WS MACHINES AND 4WD MACHINES WITH ID PLATE STAMPED JULY 1992 OR LATER	
601	7010475	1	Brake Lining Kit	
602	7010476	1	Brake O-Ring Kit	
603	7010477	1	Brake Spring Repair Kit	
604	7010478	1	Brake Piston Repair Kit	
		Ref	Kit Options:	
701	70001940	1	Seal Kit - Hub (Includes Items 5, 17, 102, 306 & 307) (was p/n 2900754)	
702	2900816	1	Brake O-Ring Kit (Includes Items 505-508 & 511)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-7. FRAME MOUNTED COMPONENTS INSTALLATION



SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-7. FRAME MOUNTED COMPONENTS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	FRAME MOUNTED COMPONENTS INSTALLATION	
	0253517	Ref	LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION -500RTS (Prior to SN 111178)	5
	0272935	Ref	LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION -500RTS (SN 111178 through 112736)	1
	0272969	Ref	LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION -500RTS (SN 112737 to Present)	1
	0254058	Ref	LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION - 400RTS WITH STANDARD TIRES (Prior to SN 111178)	B
	0254059	Ref	LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION - 400RTS WITH 31 x 15.5-15 (Prior to SN 111178)	A
	0272936	Ref	LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION - 400RTS WITH 31 x 15.5-15 (SN 111178 to Present)	1
1		Ref	Bracket, Mounting Options:	
1		Ref	Bracket, Mounting Options: 500RTS	
1	0901902	1	Bracket, Mounting (Prior to SN 111178)	
1	4846822	1	Bracket, Mounting (SN 111178 to Present)	
1	Not Required	0	Bracket, Mounting 400RTS With Standard Tires	
1		Ref	Bracket, Mounting 400RTS With 31 x 15.5-15 Tires Options:	
1	0901966	1	Bracket, Mounting (Prior to SN 111178)	
1	4846822	1	Bracket, Mounting (SN 111178 to Present)	
2	4360300	AR	Switch, Limit	
3	4460049	AR	Connector, Strain Relief	
4		Ref	Washer Options:	
4	4751500	2	Flatwasher 5/16in (Prior to SN 111178)	
4	4891600	2	Washer, Hardened 3/8in (SN 111178 to Present)	
4	Not Required	0	Washer 400RTS With Standard Tires	
5		Ref	Lockwasher Options:	
5	4761500	2	Lockwasher 5/16in (Prior to SN 111178)	
5	Not Required	0	Lockwasher 400RTS With Standard Tires	
6		Ref	Nut Options:	
6	3311501	2	Nut 5/16in-18NC	
6	Not Required	0	Nut 400RTS With Standard Tires	
7	3440413	AR	Rollpin 1/8in x 13/16in (Prior to SN 112737)	
8	1100083	1	Cam (Hi-Drive Cutout) (Prior to SN 112737)	
9	4300038	2	Stud (Welded Part)	
10	3911032	AR	Bolt, Socket Head #10-24NC x 2in	
11	4751000	AR	Flatwasher #10	
12	4761000	AR	Lockwasher #10 (Prior to SN 111178)	
13	3311005	AR	Locknut #10-24NC	
14	0901917	1	Bracket (Prior to SN 112737)	
15	4751600	AR	Flatwasher 3/8in	
16	3951503	2	Setscrew 5/16in-18NC x 3/4in (Prior to SN 112737)	
17	1100137	1	Cam, Limit Switch (SN 111178 to Present)	
18	0100011	AR	Loctite #242 (Not Shown) (SN 111178 to Present)	
19	0641626	2	Bolt 3/8 - 16NC x 3 1/4in (SN 111178 to Present)	
20	3574274	1	Plate, Clamp (SN 111178 to Present)	
21	1060965	1	Cable - 16/2 (92ft/28.1m) (Not Shown) (SN 1075516 to Present)	
22	1060966	1	Cable - 16/2 (85ft/25.9m) (Not Shown) (SN 1075516 through 109670)	
	0253237	Ref	LADDER INSTALLATION - 500RTS WITHOUT DUALEXTEENDABLE PLATFORMS	5

SECTION 1 - FRAME

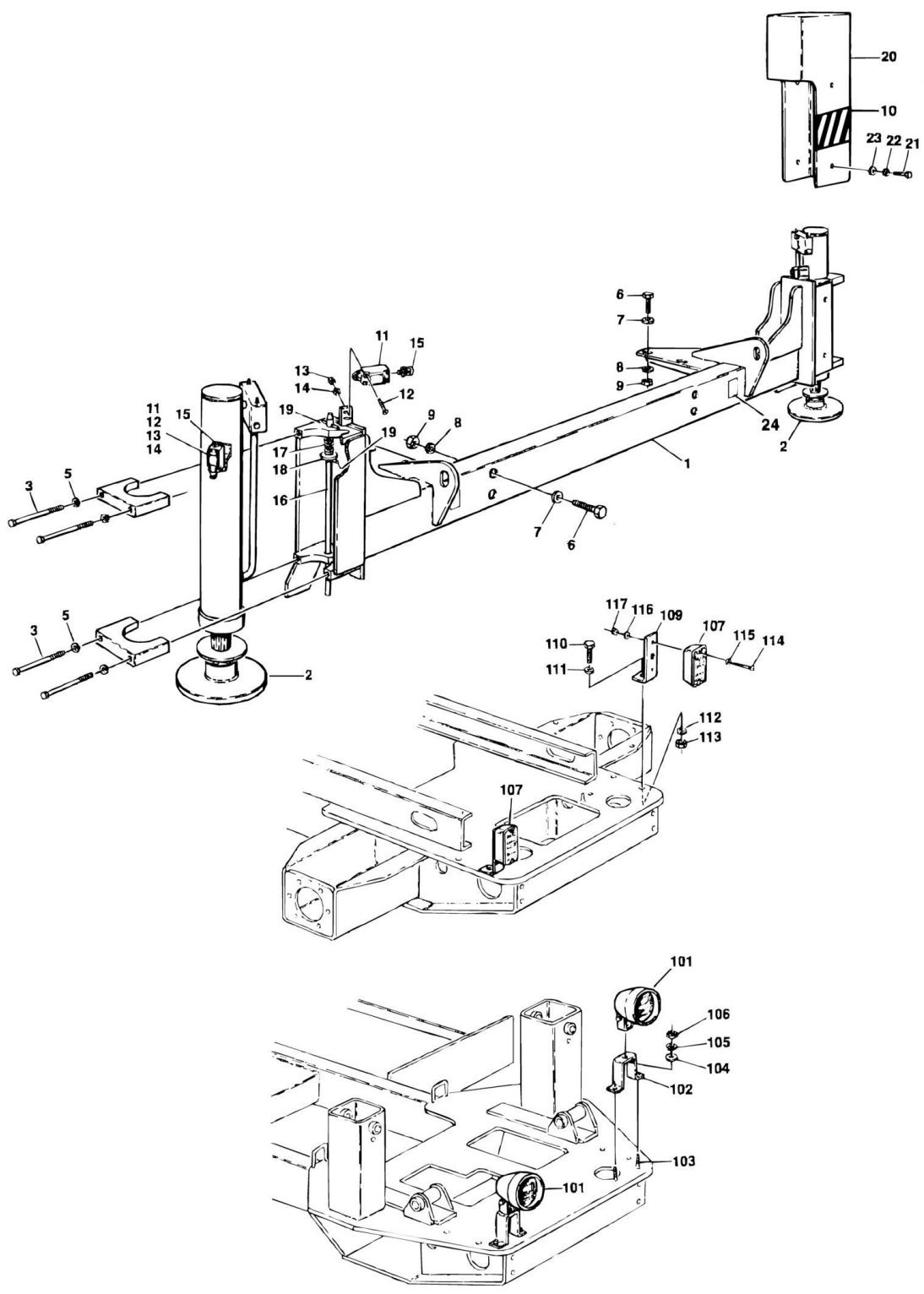
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0253238	Ref	LADDER INSTALLATION - 500RTS WITH DUAL EXTENDABLE PLATFORMS	3
	0271332	Ref	LADDER INSTALLATION - 500RTS WITH MEGADECK PLATFORMS (SN 95337 to Present)	2
	0253933	Ref	LADDER INSTALLATION - 400RTS WITHOUT DUALEXTEENDABLE PLATFORMS (Prior to SN 70978)	4
	0253934	Ref	LADDER INSTALLATION - 400RTS WITH DUALEXTEENDABLE PLATFORMS (Prior to SN 70978)	2
	0254302	Ref	LADDER INSTALLATION - 400RTS WITHOUT DUALEXTEENDABLE PLATFORMS	2
101		Ref	Ladder Weldment - Side Options:	
101	4844249	2	Ladder Weldment - Side 500RTS	
101	4846407	2	Ladder Weldment - Side 500RTS - With Megadeck Platform	
101	4844490	2	Ladder Weldment - Side 400RTS	
102		Ref	Ladder Weldment - Rear	
102	4844250	1	Ladder Weldment - Rear 500RTS Without Dual Extendable Platform (Prior to SN 65789)	
102	4846051	1	Ladder Weldment - Rear 500RTS Without Dual Extendable Platform (SN 65789 to Present)	
102	Not Required	0	Ladder Weldment - Rear 500RTS With Dual Extendable Platform	
102	Not Required	0	Ladder Weldment - Rear 500RTS - With Megadeck Platform	
102	4844491	1	Ladder Weldment - Rear 400RTS Without Dual Extendable Platform (Prior to SN 65789)	
102	4846055	1	Ladder Weldment - Rear 400RTS Without Dual Extendable Platform (SN 65789 to Present)	
102	Not Required	0	Ladder Weldment - Rear 400RTS With Dual Extendable Platform	
103	0362171	1	Bar	
104	0181678	1	Angle, Mounting	
105	0181679	1	Angle, Mounting	
106	0641612	AR	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1 1/2in	
107	4751600	AR	Flatwasher 3/8in	
108	4761600	AR	Lockwasher 3/8	
108	Not Required	0	500RTS - With Megadeck Platform	
109		Ref	Nut Options:	
109	3311601	AR	Nut 3/8in-16NC (With Dual Extendable Platform)	
109	3311605	AR	Locknut 3/8-16NC (Without Dual Extendable Platform/Megadeck Platform)	
110	0641524	3	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 3in	
111	4751500	8	Flatwasher 5/16in	
112	4761500	4	Lockwasher 5/16in	
112	Not Required	0	500RTS - With Megadeck Platform	
113		Ref	Nut Options:	
113	3311501	4	Nut 5/16in-18NC (With Dual Extendable Platform)	
113	3311505	4	Locknut 5/16in-18NC (Without Dual Extendable Platform/Megadeck Platform)	
114	0641510	1	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1 1/4in	
117	3520071	AR	Cap	
	0253446	Ref	OPTIONAL TRAVEL ALARM INSTALLATION (STANDARD PARTS WHEN EQUIPPED) (Prior to SN 71538)	A
	0253727	Ref	OPTIONAL DESCENT ALARM INSTALLATION (STANDARD PARTS WHEN EQUIPPED) (Prior to SN 112737)	B
	0273055	Ref	OPTIONAL DESCENT ALARM INSTALLATION (STANDARD PARTS WHEN EQUIPPED) (SN 112737 to Present)	1

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0253728	Ref	OPTIONAL MOTION ALARM INSTALLATION (STANDARD PARTS WHEN EQUIPPED) (Prior to SN 112737)	A
	0273056	Ref	OPTIONAL MOTION ALARM INSTALLATION (STANDARD PARTS WHEN EQUIPPED) (SN 112737 to Present)	1
	See Note	Ref	CE Spec (Note: For CE Spec Machines with Overload Refer to JLG Supplement p/n 3124288 for Components.)	
201	0140032	1	Alarm (Prior to SN 112737)	
202	4300038	2	Stud (Welded on Part) (Prior to SN 112737)	
203	4761500	2	Lockwasher 5/16in (Prior to SN 112737)	
204	3311501	2	Nut 5/16in-18NC (Prior to SN 112737)	
205	4751500	2	Flatwasher 5/16in (Prior to SN 112737)	
	3990010	AR	Diode - 6 Amp (Not Shown - Located at Ground Control)	
	3740049	1	Relay (Not Shown - Located at Ground Control)	
	1540002	1	Capacitor (Not Shown - Located at Ground Control) (SN 112737 to Present)	
	0273057	Ref	OPTIONAL HORN INSTALLATION (STANDARD PARTS WHEN EQUIPPED)	1
251	0140044	1	Alarm	
252	4300032	2	Stud (Welded on Part)	
253	4761400	2	Lockwasher 1/4in	
254	3311401	2	Nut 1/4in-20NC	
255	4751400	2	Flatwasher 1/4in	
	4460539	1	Terminal, Male - 3 Position	
	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
	4460466	1	Terminal, Sealing Plug	
	0253448	Ref	AXLE COVERS INSTALLATION (2WS) (STANDARD PARTS)	-
	0253449	Ref	AXLE COVERS INSTALLATION (2WS) (STANDARD PARTS)	-
301		Ref	Plate, Cover Options:	
301	4844186	2	Gas Machines	
301	3536092	2	Diesel Machines	
302	0641510	8	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1 1/4in	
303	4751500	16	Flatwasher 5/16in	
304	4761500	8	Lockwasher 5/16in	
305	3311501	8	Nut 5/16in-18NC	
	0253453	Ref	CIRCULAR LEVEL INSTALLATION	-
401	2420038	1	Level, Circular	
402	3910610	3	Screw #6-32NC x 5/8in	
403	4770600	3	Starwasher #6	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-8. FRAME MOUNTED OPTIONS INSTALLATION



SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-8. FRAME MOUNTED OPTIONS INSTALLATION

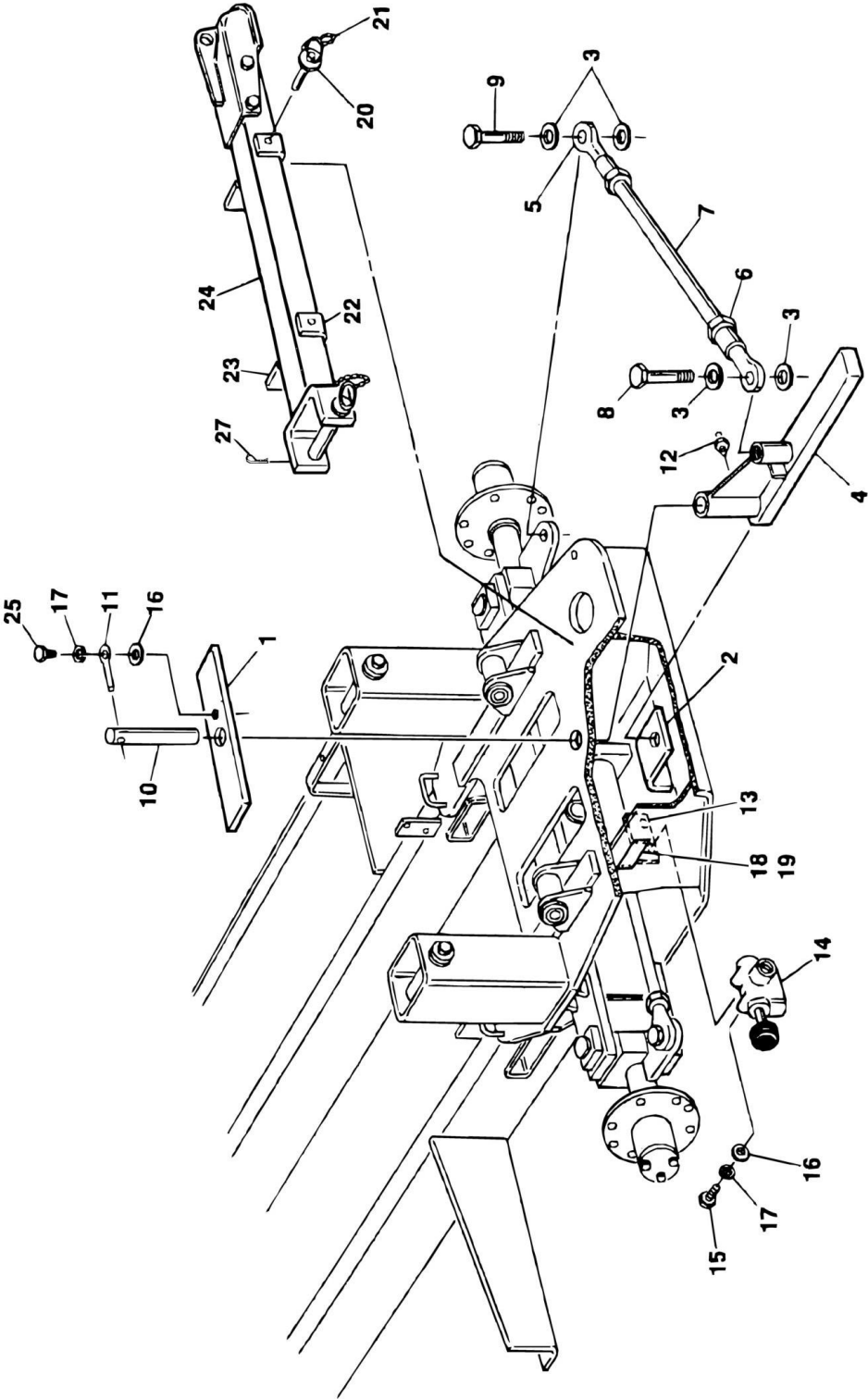
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0253678	Ref	LEVELING JACKS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL ON 400RTS/STANDARD ON 500RTS) (Prior to SN 107516)	15
	0271314	Ref	LEVELING JACKS INSTALLATION (500RTS) (SN 107516 to Present)	4
1	4844346	2	Jack Cylinder Weldment	
2		Ref	Jack Cylinder Assembly Options (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown):	
2	1684216	4	Jack Cylinder Assembly (was p/n 1682720) (Prior to SN 104832)	
2	1684216	4	Jack Cylinder Assembly (SN 104832 through 107515)	
2	1684217	4	Jack Cylinder Assembly (was p/n 1683966) (SN 107516 to Present)	
3		Ref	Bolt Options:	
3	0641828	16	Bolt 1/2-13NC x 3 1/2 (Prior to SN 103576)	
3	0641830	16	Bolt 1/2-13NC x 3 3/4 (SN 103576 to Present)	
5	4761800	16	Lockwasher 1/2in	
6	0642014	16	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1 3/4in	
7	4712000	32	Flatwasher 5/8in Narrow	
8	4762000	16	Lockwasher 5/8in (Prior to SN 64796)	
9	3312005	16	Nut 5/8in-11NC	
10	4420052	8.5 ft	Tape, Safety	
11		Ref	Switch, Limit Options:	
11	4360548	8	Switch, Limit (was p/n 4360321) (Prior to SN 109670)	
11	4360548	8	Switch, Limit (SN 109670 to Present)	
12	3911020	16	Screw, Machine #10-24NC x 1 1/4in (Prior to SN 27385)	
12	3930820	16	Screw #8-32 x 1 1/4in (SN 27385 to Present)	
13	3311005	16	Lock Nut #10-24NC (Prior to SN 27385)	
13	3310805	16	Lock Nut #8-32 (SN 27385 to Present)	
14	4751000	16	Flatwasher #10 (Prior to SN 27385)	
14	4750800	16	Flatwasher #8 (SN 27385 to Present)	
15		Ref	Connector, Strain Relief Options:	
15	4460428	8	Connector, Strain Relief (Prior to SN 109670)	
15	4460968	8	Connector, Strain Relief (SN 109670 to Present)	
16	3841208	4	Rod (Prior to SN 26251)	
16	3841326	4	Rod (SN 26251 to Present)	
17	4160116	4	Spring	
18	4740415	4	Washer, Special	
19	3440420	8	Rollpin	
20	4060848	4	Cover	
21	0641406	16	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
22	4751400	16	Flatwasher 1/4in	
23	4761400	16	Lockwasher 1/4in	
24	1703814	4	Decal - Tie Down	
25	3520082	8	Plug, Cap (Not Shown)	
26	4460234	4	Pad, Adhesive (Not Shown)	
27	1060971	1	Cable, 16/2 (18ft/5.5m)(Not Shown) (SN 79847 to Present)	
28	1060968	1	Cable, 16/2 (16ft/4.9m)(Not Shown) (SN 79847 to Present)	
29	1060969	2	Cable, 16/2 (10ft/3.0m)(Not Shown) (SN 79847 to Present)	
30	1060970	1	Cable, 16/2 (23ft/7.0m)(Not Shown) (SN 79847 to Present)	
	0253821	Ref	HEADLIGHTS AND TAILLIGHTS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	3
101	2920110	2	Headlight	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
102	0901927	2	Bracket - Headlight	
103	4300032	4	Stud (Welded on Part)	
104	4761400	4	Lockwasher 1/4in	
105	4751400	4	Flatwasher 1/4in	
106	3311401	4	Nut 1/4in-20NC	
107	2920113	2	Taillight	
109	0901928	2	Bracket - Taillight	
110	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 1 1/2in	
111	4752000	2	Flatwasher 5/8in	
112	4762000	2	Lockwasher 5/8in	
113	3312001	2	Nut 5/8in-20NC	
114	3911040	4	Screw, Machine #10-24NC x 2 1/2in	
115	4771000	4	Starwasher #10	
116	4751000	4	Flatwasher #10	
117	3311001	4	Nut #10-24NC	
118	4360329	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform Console Box)	
119	3790012	1	O-Ring (Not Shown - Located at Platform Console Box)	
125	1060341	30 ft/9m	Cable, Electrical - 16/2	
127	3740049	1	Relay, Bosch (Not Shown - Located at Ground Control)	
134	4460051	1	Relief, Strain (Not Shown - Located at Ground Control) (SN 106887 to Present)	
135	3300048	1	Locknut (Not Shown - Located at Ground Control) (SN 106887 to Present)	
136	0960238	1	Bushing (Not Shown - Located at Ground Control) (SN 106887 to Present)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-9. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION - BALL (OPTIONAL)



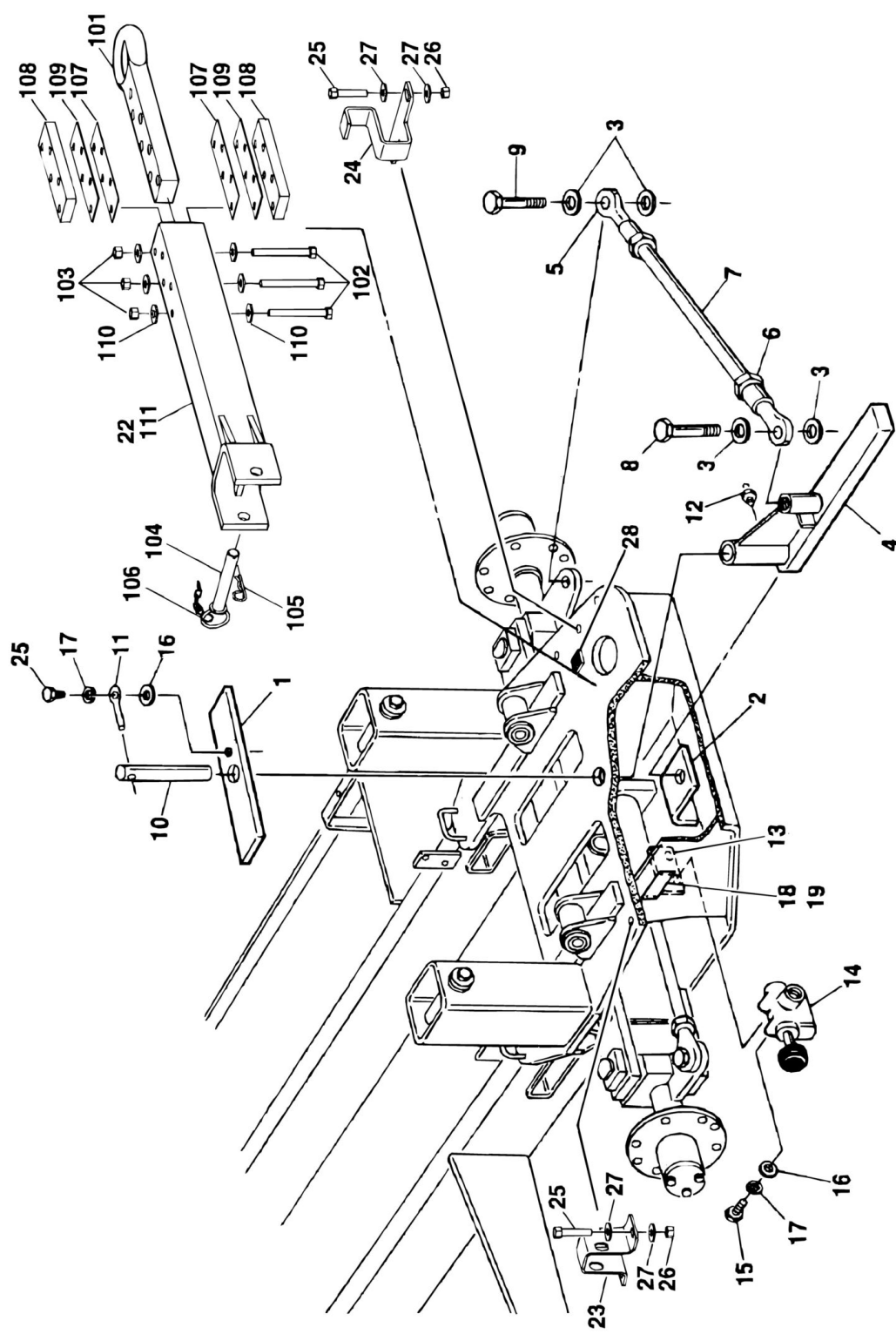
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-9. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION - BALL (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0253079	Ref	TOW BAR INSTALLATION	E
1	0362080	1	Bar	
2	3536156	1	Plate, Hitch Attach	
3	4712600	4	Flatwasher 1in	
4	2620037	1	Hitch, Tow	
5	1660114	2	Coupling, Tie-Rod	
6	3323002	2	Nut, Jam 1 1/4in-12NF	
7	3841184	1	Tie-Rod	
8	0642624	1	Bolt 1in-8NC x 3in	
9	0642636	1	Bolt 1in-8NC x 4 1/2in	
10	3422091	1	Pin	
11	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
12	2160002	1	Fitting, Grease	
13	0900479	1	Bracket, Valve Mounting	
14	4640261	1	Valve	
15	0641507	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 7/8in	
16	4751500	3	Flatwasher 5/16in	
17	4761500	3	Lockwasher 5/16in	
18	3250872	1	Nameplate - Steer/Tow	
19	3820001	4	Rivet	
20	3420292	2	Pin, Quick Release	
21	1260017	2	Chain	
22	3536157	2	Plate	
23	3537973	2	Plate	
24	0362126	1	Tow Bar Assembly	
24	3420352	1	Pin, Tow	
24	3420158	1	Hairpin	
25	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1in	
27	3420372	1	Hairpin, Cotter	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-10. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION - PINTLE HOOK (OPTIONAL)



SECTION 1 - FRAME

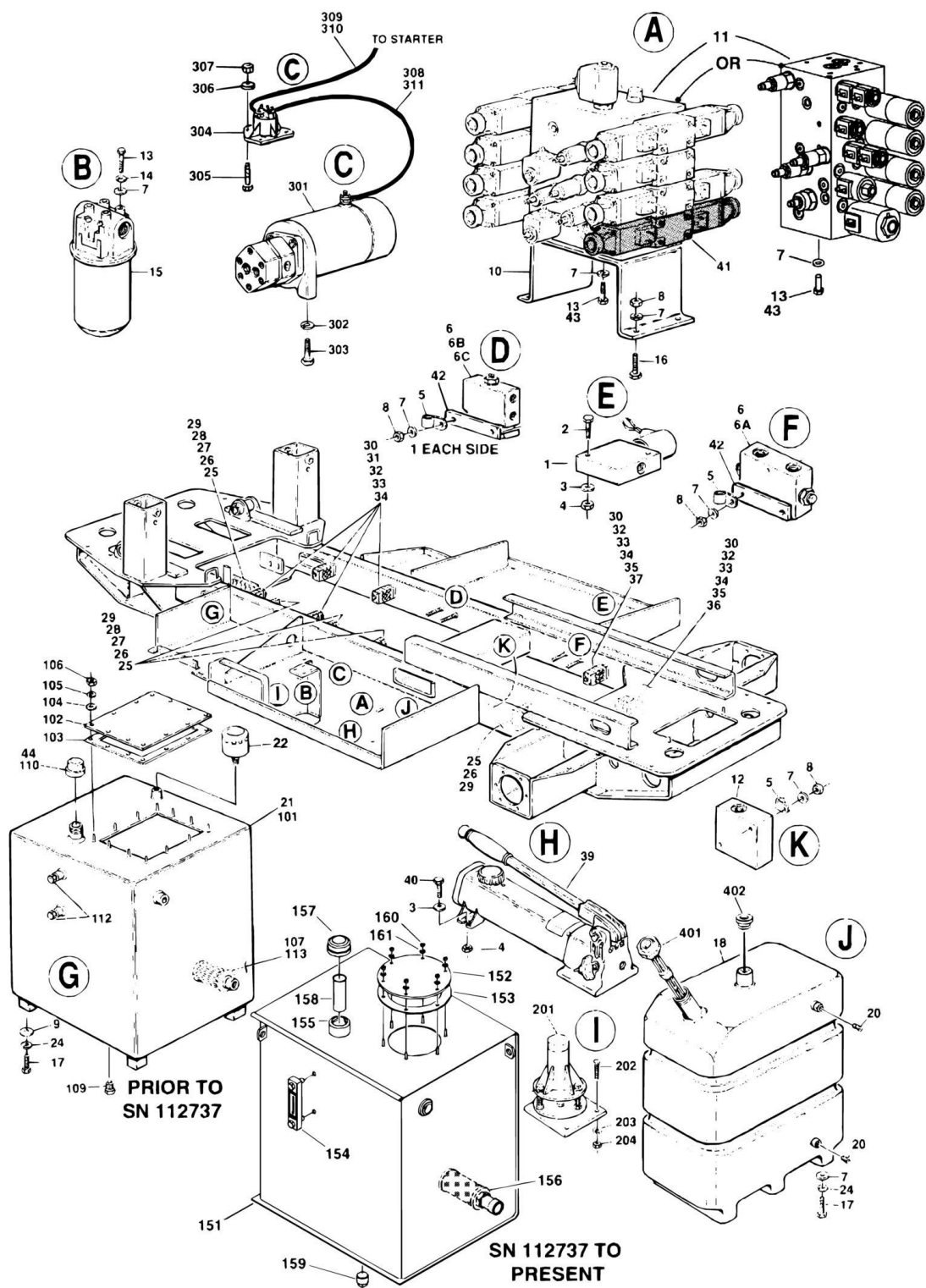
FIGURE 1-10. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION - PINTLE HOOK (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271499	Ref	TOW BAR INSTALLATION	1
1	0362080	1	Bar	
2	3536156	1	Plate, Hitch Attach	
3	4712600	4	Flatwasher 1in	
4	2620037	1	Hitch, Tow	
5	1660114	2	Coupling, Tie-Rod	
6	3323002	2	Nut, Jam 1 1/4in-12NF	
7	3841184	1	Tie-Rod	
8	0642624	1	Bolt 1in-8NC x 3in	
9	0642636	1	Bolt 1in-8NC x 4 1/2in	
10	3422091	1	Pin	
11	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
12	2160002	1	Fitting, Grease	
13	0900479	1	Bracket, Valve Mounting	
14	4640261	1	Valve	
15	0641507	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 7/8in	
16	4751500	3	Flatwasher 5/16in	
17	4761500	3	Lockwasher 5/16in	
18	3250872	1	Nameplate - Steer/Tow	
19	3820001	4	Rivet	
20	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1in	
22	0363019	1	Tow Bar Assembly (See Items 101-111 for breakdown)	
23	0902733	1	Bracket	
24	0902734	1	Bracket	
25	0642018	4	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 2 1/4in	
26	3312005	4	Locknut 5/8in-11NC	
27	4752000	8	Flatwasher 5/8	
28	3340841	1	Pad	
	0363019	Ref	TOW BAR ASSEMBLY	B
101	0360406	1	Bar, Draw	
102	0642040	5	Bolt 5/8in-11NC x 5in	
103	3312005	5	Locknut 5/8in-11NC	
104	3420352	1	Pin, Towing	
105	3420372	1	Pin, Cotter	
106	3760170	1	Ring, Split	
107	4070450	2	Shim	
108	4070560	2	Shim	
109	4070561	2	Shim	
110	4752000	10	Flatwasher 5/8	
111	4846439	1	Tow Bar Weldment	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES AND TANKS INSTALLATION



SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES AND TANKS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	CONTROL VALVES AND TANKS INSTALLATION	
	0253424	Ref	CONTROL VALVES AND TANKS INSTALLATION - 2WD/2WS WITH LEVELING JACKS (Prior to SN 107516)	14
	0271668	Ref	CONTROL VALVES AND TANKS INSTALLATION - 2WD/2WS WITH LEVELING JACKS (SN 107516 to Present)	2
	0253423	Ref	CONTROL VALVES AND TANKS INSTALLATION - 2WD/ 4WS WITH LEVELING JACKS (Prior to SN 107516)	14
	0271669	Ref	CONTROL VALVES AND TANKS INSTALLATION - 2WD/ 4WS WITH LEVELING JACKS (SN 107516 to Present)	3
	0253422	Ref	CONTROL VALVES AND TANKS INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WD WITH LEVELING JACKS (Prior to SN 107516)	13
	0271670	Ref	CONTROL VALVES AND TANKS INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WD WITH LEVELING JACKS (SN 107516 to Present)	2
	0253421	Ref	CONTROL VALVES AND TANKS INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS WITH LEVELING JACKS (Prior to SN 107516)	14
	0271671	Ref	CONTROL VALVES AND TANKS INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS WITH LEVELING JACKS (SN 107516 to Present)	3
1	4640123	1	Solenoid Valve Assembly (Prior to April 1993)	
1	7004368	1	Coil (Hydraforce Version)	
1	7000558	1	Coil (FPS Version)	
1	7012518	1	Seal Kit (Hydraforce Version)	
1	7006075	1	Seal Kit (FPS Version)	
		Ref	Note: Solenoid Valve 4640123 not required on 4WD/2WS Machines Built May 1993 to Present.	
2	0641420	1	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 2 1/2in (Prior to April 1993)	
3	4751400	2	Flatwasher 1/4in	
4	3311405	2	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
5	1320202	AR	Clamp, Hose (Prior to SN 35422)	
6		Ref	Valve, Flow Divider Options:	
6		Ref	2WD/2WS - 2WD/4WS:	
6A	4640629	1	Valve, Flow Divider (Machines built prior to July 1993)	
6A	2900745	1	Seal Kit	
6A	4640443	1	Valve, Flow Divider (Machines built July 1993 to Present)	
6A	2900745	1	Seal Kit - 4640443 Valve	
6		Ref	4WD/4WS	
6B	4640260	2	Valve, Flow Divider	
6B	7009739	1	Seal Kit (Vickers/Modular Controls)	
6B	7007321	1	Cartridge (Fluid Controls)	
6B	7007321	NLA	Seal Kit (Fluid Controls) (was p/n 7007323) (Note: No Longer Available for Purchase)	
6		Ref	4WD/2WS:	
6C	4640260	2	Valve, Flow Divider (Machines built prior to May 1993)	
6C	7009739	1	Seal Kit (Vickers/Modular Controls)	
6C	7007321	1	Cartridge (Fluid Controls)	
6C	7007321	NLA	Seal Kit (Fluid Controls) (was p/n 7007323) (Note: No Longer Available for Purchase)	
6C	4640841	1	Valve, Flow Divider (Machines built May 1993 to Present)	
6C	7007321	1	Cartridge - 4640841 Valve	
7	4751500	AR	Flatwasher 5/16in	
8	3311505	AR	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
9	4751600	8	Flatwasher 3/8in	
10	0901971	1	Bracket, Valve Mounting (Prior to SN 63888)	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
11		Ref	Control Valve Assembly Options (See CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) (Prior to SN 107516)	
11	4640840	1	Control Valve Assembly 400RTS	
11	4640786	1	Control Valve Assembly 500RTS	
11	4641190	1	Control Valve Assembly (See CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) (SN 107516 to Present)	
12	3100071	1	Manifold	
13	0641506	6	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 3/4in	
14	4761500	6	Lockwasher 5/16in (Prior to SN 69708)	
15	2120109	1	Filter Assembly	
15	2120110	1	Element	
16	0641508	4	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1in (Prior to SN 63888)	
17	0641608	AR	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
18	4400273	1	Tank, Fuel (Prior to SN 34451)	
18	4400402	1	Tank, Fuel (SN 34451 through 79764)	
18	4400430	1	Tank, Fuel (SN 79765 to Present)	
18	7020257	1	Cap, Vented Kelch	
19	1120362	1	Cap, Fuel Tank (Prior to SN 34451)	
20	2200222	3	Plug, Pipe 1/4in NPT	
21		Ref	Hydraulic Tank Assembly Options:	
21	4400347	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Items 101-113 for Breakdown) (Prior to SN 112737)	
21	4400461	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Items 151-161 for Breakdown) (SN 112737 to Present)	
22		Ref	Breather Options:	
22	1340021	1	Breather (Prior to SN 63179)	
22	1340062	1	Breather (SN 63179 to Present)	
24	4761600	8	Lockwasher 3/8in	
25	0641511	AR	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1 3/8in Options:	
25	0641511	AR	2WS (Prior to SN 74638)	
25	0641511	AR	4WS	
26	1320187	AR	Clamp, 5/8in Twin Hole Options:	
26	1320187	AR	2WS	
26	1320187	AR	4WS	
27	1320188	6	Bolt, Stacking (Prior to SN 74638)	
28	1320189	6	Lockwasher, Stacking (Prior to SN 74638)	
29	1320190	AR	Plate, Clamp Cover	
29	1320190	AR	2WS (Prior to SN 74638)	
29	1320190	AR	4WS	
30	0641514	AR	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1 3/4in	
31	1320192	AR	Clamp, 7/8in Twin Hole	
31	1320192	6	2WD	
31	1320192	8	4WD	
32	1320193	AR	Bolt, Stacking	
33	1320194	AR	Lockwasher, Stacking	
34	1320195	AR	Plate, Cover	
34	1320195	4	2WS	
34	1320195	5	4WS	
35		Ref	Clamp Options:	
35	Not Required	0	2WD-2WS	
35	1320198	AR	2WD-4WS - Clamp 5/8in Twin Hole (Prior to SN 74638)	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
35	1320197	AR	4WD-2WS/4WD-4WS - Clamp 7/8in x 5/8in (Prior to SN 103576)	3
36	Not Required	Ref	Clamp Options:	
36		0	2WD-2WS/4WD-2WS	
36	1320200	1	2WD-4WS/4WD-4WS - Clamp 1 1/4in Twin Hole (Prior to SN 74638)	
37	Not Required	Ref	Hardware Options:	
37		0	2WD-2WS	
37	1320199	1	4WD-2WS/4WD-4WS - Clamp 3/4in x 1/2in (Prior to SN 74638)	
37	0641530	1	2WD-4WS - Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 3 3/4in (Prior to SN 74638)	
39	3600130	1	Hand Pump Assembly	
39	7012592	1	Seal Kit - 3600130 Pump	
40	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
41	4641090	Ref	Control Valve Assembly Options (Machines with 4WS Only) (See CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
41		1	Hardware (was p/n 4640788) (Prior to SN 54922)	
41		1	Hardware (SN 54922 through 107516)	
42		AR	Link Options:	
42		Ref	2WD-2WS/2WD-4WS (Prior to SN 63888)	
42	3010099	Ref	4WD-2WS/4WD-4WS	
43		AR	Loctite #242	
44		1	Fitting, Cap (SN 74638 through 103576)	
45	4060807	6.75 ft/2.1m	Shield, Flex Trim (Not Shown) (SN 101987 to Present)	
	4400347	Ref	HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 112737)	
101	4400348	1	Tank	
102	3536523	1	Plate, Cover	
103	3960435	1	Gasket	
104	4751400	12	Flatwasher 1/4in	
105	4761400	12	Lockwasher 1/4in	
106	3311401	12	Nut 1/4in-20NC	
107	2120120	1	Filter, Suction	
109	3520022	1	Plug, Magnetic	
110	2200009	1	Cap, Pipe	
112	2420115	2	Gauge, Sight	
113	2220340	1	Fitting	
	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
	4400461	Ref	HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY (SN 112737 to Present)	
151	4400461	1	Tank	
152	7026122	1	Plate, Cover	
153	7024440	1	Gasket	
154	7024441	1	Gauge, Fluid Level	
155	7024443	1	Neck, Filler	
156	2120120	1	Strainer	
157	7024444	1	Fill Cap, Vented	
158	7024445	1	Strainer	
159	7024446	1	Plug, Magnetic	
160	3311401	6	Nut 1/4in-20NC	
161	4751400	6	Flatwasher 1/4in	
		Ref	TILT INDICATOR INSTALLATIONS (STANDARD PARTS)	E
	0254055	Ref	Tilt Indicator Installations (Standard Parts) 500RTS	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

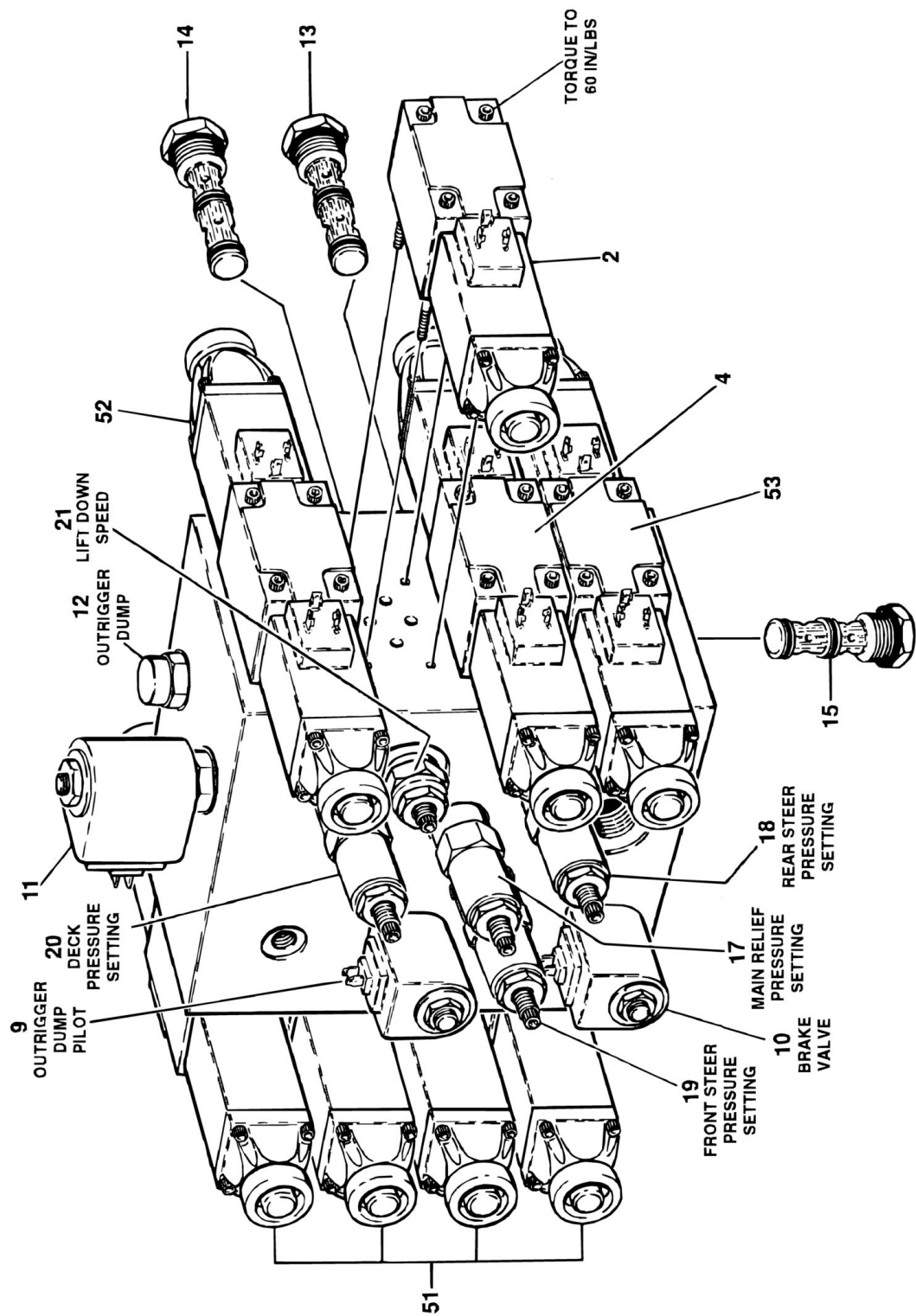
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0254063	Ref	Tilt Indicator Installations (Standard Parts) 400RTS	-
201		Ref	Sensor Options:	
201	4360354	1	Sensor, Tilt - 3, (was 2, Sensor p/n 4360349) 500RTS (Prior to SN 74959)	
201	4360354	1	Sensor, Tilt -3, 500RTS (SN 74959 to Present)	
201	4360348	1	Sensor, Tilt - 5, 400RTS	
202	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
203	4751400	AR	Flatwasher 1/4in	
204	3311405	AR	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
		Ref	OPTIONAL AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATIONS: (MACHINES WITH PLATFORM EXTENSIONS ONLY)	
	0254196	Ref	MACHINES WITH PLATFORM EXTENSIONS (400RTS)	10
	0254197	Ref	MACHINES WITH PLATFORM EXTENSIONS (DUAL EXT) (400RTS)	12
	0253614	Ref	MACHINES WITH PLATFORM EXTENSIONS (500RTS)	14
	0253615	Ref	MACHINES WITH PLATFORM EXTENSIONS (DUAL EXT) (500RTS)	19
	0271196	Ref	MACHINES WITH PLATFORM EXTENSIONS (MEGADECK EXT)	B
	0273062	Ref	MACHINES WITH PLATFORM EXTENSIONS (POWER DECK EXT)	B
301	3600050	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (Machines Built Prior to July 1993)	
301	7004249	1	Coupling	
301	7004248	1	Motor	
301	7010923	1	Pump	
301	3600208	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (Machines Built July 1993 to Present)	
301	7013710	1	Motor	
301	7013753	1	Brush Kit	
301	7013711	1	Coupling	
301	7016746	1	Adapter, Motor to Pump	
301	7013712	1	Pump	
301	3600468	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (Service Replacement)	
301	7011003	1	Motor	
301	7011016	1	Coupling	
301	7012576	1	Adapter, Motor to Pump	
301	70001108	1	Pump Kit (includes Coupling)	
		Ref	Note: Original Equipment pump may have been replaced with Service Replacement Valve. Identify the name plate on pump before ordering parts.	
302	4761600	2	Lockwasher 3/8in	
303	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
304	3740067	1	Relay	
305	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
306	4751400	2	Flatwasher 1/4in	
307	3311405	2	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
308	1060221	1	Cable, Battery	
308	1061003	1	Cable, Battery (Power Deck Only)	
309	1060401	1	Cable, Battery	
309	1061004	1	Cable, Battery (Power Deck Only)	
310	0840025	2	Boot, Cable	
310	Not Required	0	Boot, Cable (Power Deck Only)	
311	0840026	2	Boot, Cable	
311	Not Required	0	Boot, Cable (Power Deck Only)	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	FUEL CAP INSTALLATIONS	
		Ref	Fuel Cap Installations (Prior to SN 34451)	
401	1120362	1	Cap, Fuel	
402	Not Required	0	Not Required	
		Ref	Fuel Cap Installations (SN 34451 to Present)	
	0257412	Ref	Standard Cap Installation	2
401	1120486	1	Cap, Fuel	
402	2200108	1	Plug	
	0257413	Ref	Protectoseal Cap Installation (Prior to SN 80990)	1
401	1120485	1	Cap, Protectoseal (Not Shown)	
402	2420183	1	Gauge, Fuel (Not Shown)	
	0270492	Ref	Protectoseal Cap Installation (SN 80990 to Present)	1
401	1120485	1	Cap, Protectoseal (Not Shown)	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 107516)



SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 107516)

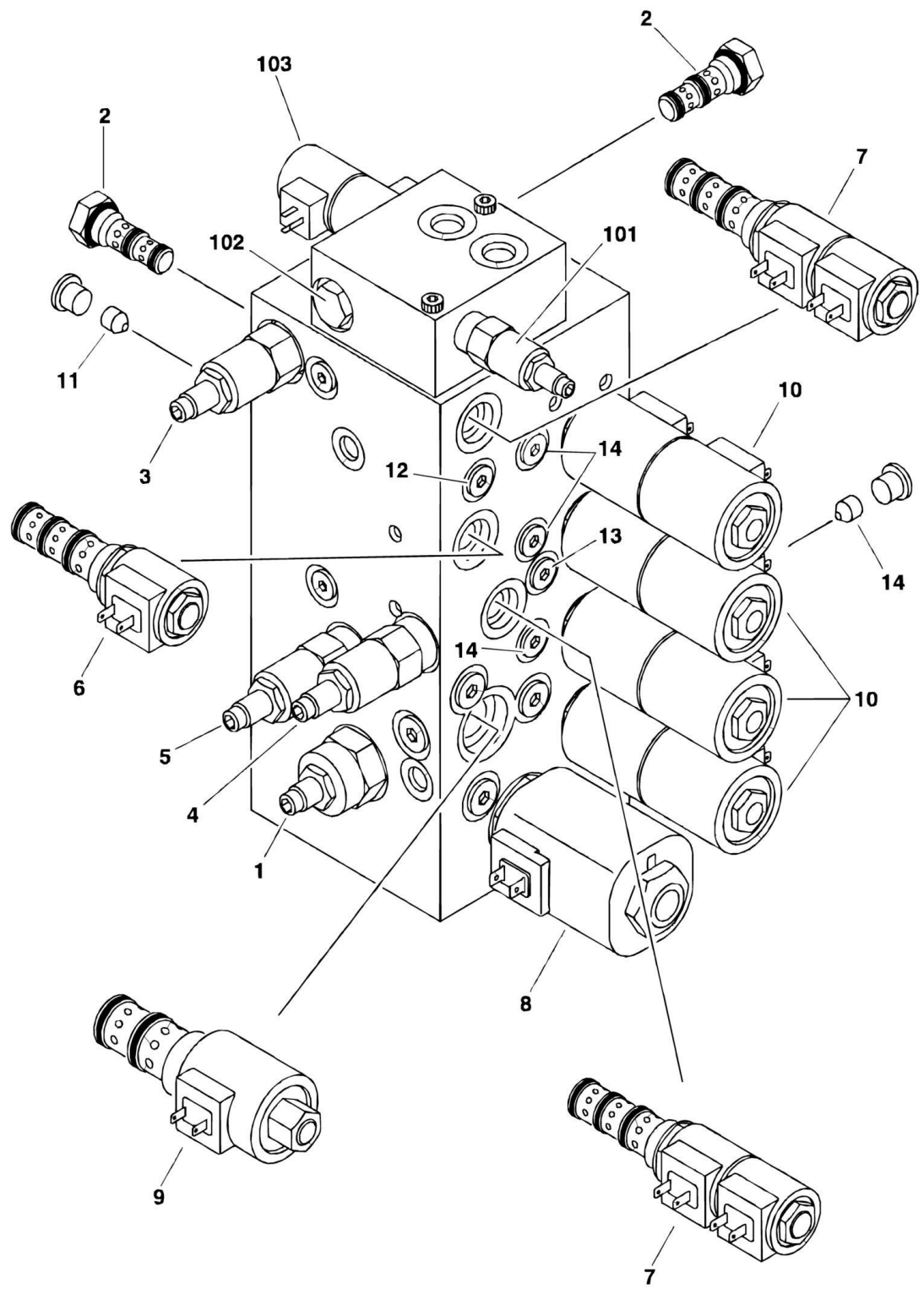
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLIES	
	4640786	Ref	CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY (WITH LEVELING JACKS OPTIONS) (STANDARD PARTS)	C
2	4641094	1	Valve Assembly (Lift)	
2	7021322	1	Solenoid	
2	7012725	1	Seal Kit	
2	7012754	1	Repair Kit, Push Button End Cap (Includes Rubber Boot, Metal End Cap, O-Ring, and Metal Retainer)	
4	4641090	1	Valve Assembly (Front Steer)	
4	7012730	2	Solenoid	
4	7012725	1	Seal Kit	
4	7012754	2	Repair Kit, Push Button End Cap (Includes Rubber Boot, Metal End Cap, O-Ring, and Metal Retainer)	
9	7012941	1	Cartridge (Less Coil) (Outrigger Dump)	
9	7012944	1	Coil	
9	7010543	1	Seal Kit	
10	7012941	1	Cartridge (Less Coil) (Brake Valve)	
10	7012944	1	Coil	
10	7010543	1	Seal Kit	
11	7012910	1	Cartridge (Less Coil) (Main Dump)	
11	7012943	1	Coil	
11	2900756	1	Seal Kit	
12	7012940	1	Cartridge (Outrigger Dump)	
12	7012942	1	Seal Kit	
13	7012935	1	Cartridge (Rear Steer Shuttle Valve)	
13	7012518	1	Seal Kit	
14	7012935	1	Cartridge (Front Steer Shuttle Valve)	
14	7012518	1	Seal Kit	
15	7012935	1	Cartridge (Brake Shuttle Valve) (Hydraforce LS10-30)	
15	7012518	1	Seal Kit (LS10-30 Valve)	
15	7010542	1	Cartridge (Brake Shuttle Valve) (Hydraforce LS08-30)	
15	7010543	1	Seal Kit (LS08-30 Valve)	
17	7012939	1	Cartridge (Main Relief Pressure Setting)	
17	2900708	1	Seal Kit	
18	7012938	1	Cartridge (Rear Steer Pressure Setting)	
18	2900708	1	Seal Kit	
19	7012938	1	Cartridge (Front Steer Pressure Setting)	
19	2900708	1	Seal Kit	
20	7012937	1	Cartridge (Traversing Deck Pressure Setting)	
20	2900708	1	Seal Kit	
21	7012936	1	Cartridge (Lift Down Speed)	
21	7017477	1	Seal Kit	
		Ref	CONTROL VALVE OPTIONS	-
51		Ref	Leveling Jack Valves Option:	
51	7012591	4	Cover Assembly (Includes Seals and Hardware) (Without Leveling Jacks)	
51	4640789	4	Valve Assembly (With Leveling Jacks) (Prior to SN 54922)	
51	7012730	8	Solenoid (2 Per Assembly)	
51	7012725	4	Seal Kit (1 Per Assembly)	
51	7012736	4	Orifice - 1.2mm (P Port) (1 Per Assembly)	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51	7012754	8	Repair Kit, Push Button End Cap (Includes: Rubber Boot, Metal End Cap, O-Ring and Metal Retainer)	
51	4641091	4	Valve Assembly (With Leveling Jacks) (SN 54922 to Present)	
51	7018991	8	Solenoid (2 Per Assembly)	
51	7012773	4	Seal Kit (1 Per Assembly)	
52		Ref	Platform Extension Valves Option:	
52	7012591	1	Cover Assembly (Includes Seals and Hardware) (Without Platform Extensions)	
52	4640788	1	Valve Assembly (With Platform Extension) (Prior to SN 54922)	
52	7012730	2	Solenoid	
52	7012725	1	Seal Kit	
52	4641090	1	Valve Assembly (With Platform Extension) (SN 54922 to Present)	
52	7018991	2	Solenoid	
52	7012773	1	Seal Kit	
52	3931032	4	Bolt, Socket Head #10-24NC x 2in (With Platform Extension)	
52	7012754	2	Repair Kit, Push Button End Cap (Includes: Rubber Boot, Metal End Cap, O-Ring and Metal Retainer)	
		Ref	Note: Original Equipment Valve may have been replaced with Service Replacement Valve. Identify the name plate on valve before ordering parts.	
53		Ref	Rear Steer Valve Option:	
53	7012591	1	Cover Assembly (Includes Seals and Hardware) (Without Rear Steer)	
53	4640788	1	Valve Assembly (With Platform Extension) (Prior to SN 54922)	
53	7012730	2	Solenoid	
53	7012725	1	Seal Kit	
53	4641090	1	Valve Assembly (With Platform Extension) (SN 54922 to Present)	
53	7018991	2	Solenoid	
53	7012773	1	Seal Kit	
53	3931032	4	Bolt, Socket #10-24NC x 2in (With Rear Steer)	
53	7012754	2	Repair Kit, Push Button End Cap (Includes: Rubber Boot, Metal End Cap, O-Ring and Metal Retainer)	
		Ref	Note: Original Equipment Valve may have been replaced with Service Replacement Valve. Identify the name plate on valve before ordering parts.	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-3. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY (SN 107516 to Present)



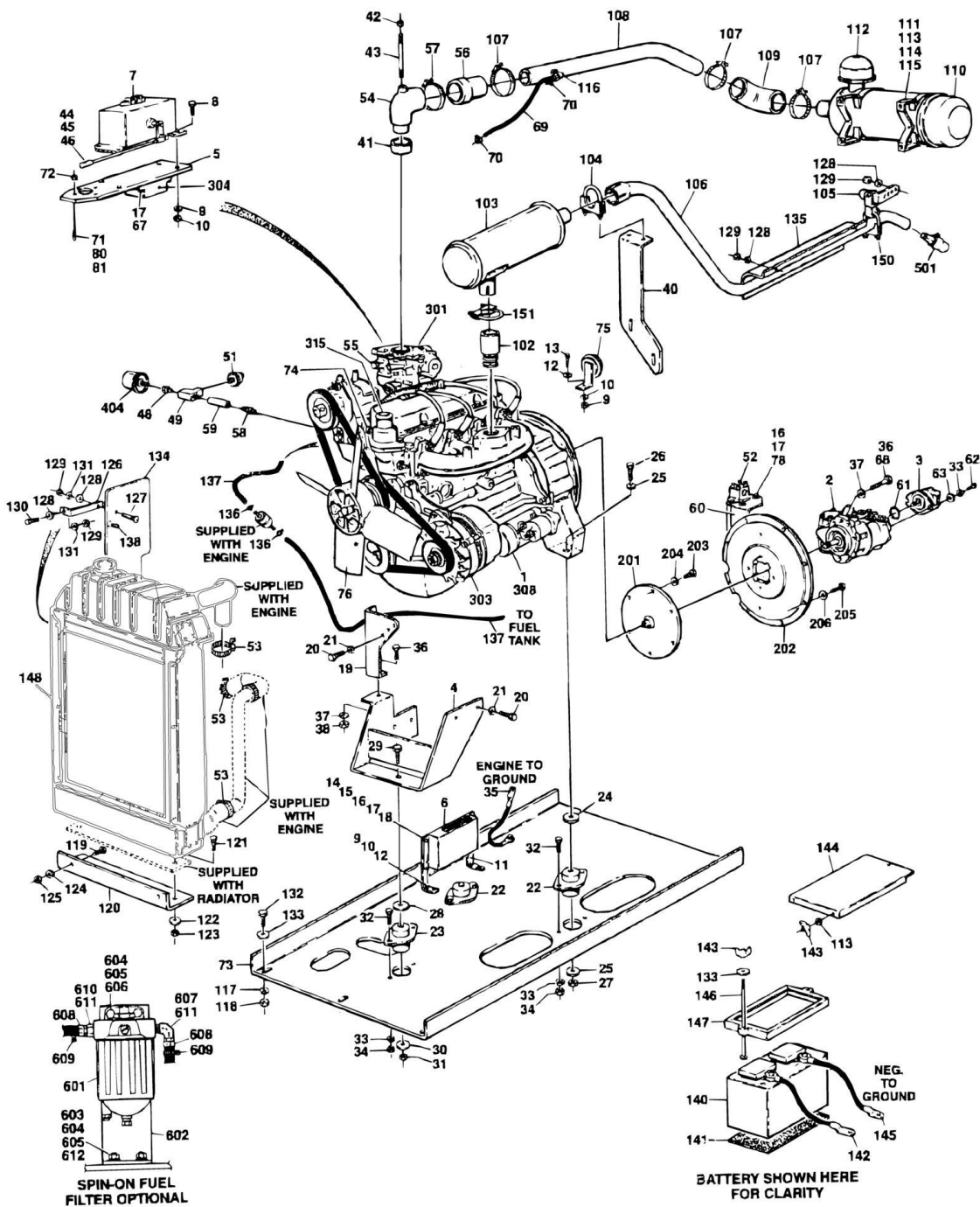
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-3. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY (SN 107516 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4641190	Ref	CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY	B
1	7012936	1	Cartridge (Lift Down Speed)	
1	7017477	1	Seal Kit	
2	7010542	2	Cartridge (Brake Shuttle Valve) (Hydraforce LS08-30)	
2	7010543	2	Seal Kit (L508-30 Valve)	
3	7017420	1	Cartridge, Relief (Steer)	
3	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7017420 Cartridge	
4	7023988	1	Cartridge, Relief (Deck)	
4	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7023988 Cartridge	
5	7023989	1	Cartridge, Relief (Main)	
5	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 7023989 Cartridge	
6	7012941	1	Cartridge (Less Coil) (Brake Valve)	
6	7012944	1	Coil	
6	7010543	1	Seal Kit	
7	7017433	2	Cartridge (Less Coil) (Steer Valve)	
7	7012944	4	Coil	
7	7017402	2	Seal Kit	
8	7023990	1	Cartridge (Less Coil) (Lift Valve)	
8	7023994	1	Coil	
8	7012925	1	Seal Kit	
9	7012910	1	Cartridge (Less Coil) (Main Dump)	
9	7012943	1	Coil	
9	2900708	1	Seal Kit	
10	7017454	4	Cartridge (Less Coil)	
10	7012943	9	Coil	
10	7012903	4	Seal Kit	
11	Not Serviced	1	Plug, Orifice	
12	7017492	1	Plug, Orifice	
13	Not Serviced	1	Plug, Orifice	
14	7017493	4	Plug, Orifice	
	4641197	Ref	CONTROL VALVE (STEER)	B
101	7012981	1	Cartridge	
101	7012998	1	Seal Kit	
102	7010542	1	Cartridge (Shuttle Valve) (Hydraforce LS08-30)	
102	7010543	1	Seal Kit (L508-30 Valve)	
103	7017433	1	Cartridge (Less Coil) (Steer Valve)	
103	7012539	2	Coil	
103	7017402	1	Seal Kit	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-4. ENGINE INSTALLATION - FORD VSG-411



SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-4. ENGINE INSTALLATION - FORD VSG-411

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLIES	
	0253307	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - STANDARD GAS	8
	0253309	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DUAL FUEL	8
1	2000118	1	Engine	
2	3600164	1	Pump Assembly - Sunstrand (See PUMP ASSEMBLY - SUNSTRAND for Breakdown)	
3	3600205	1	Pump Assembly - Barnes (See PUMP ASSEMBLY - BARNES for Breakdown)	
4	4843497	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting	
5	3533445	1	Plate, Governor and Carburetor Mounting	
6	2902064	1	Controller, Governor (Was p/n 1600117)	
7	2500005	1	Governor, Precision	
8	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1 1/4in	
9	4761400	9	Lockwasher 1/4in	
10	3311401	9	Nut 1/4in-20NC	
11	0901419	2	Bracket, Controller	
12	4751400	5	Flatwasher 1/4in	
13	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1in	
14	3911012	4	Screw, Machine #10-24NC x 3/4in	
15	3311001	4	Nut #10-24NC	
16	4751000	6	Flatwasher #10	
17	4761000	8	Lockwasher #10	
18	0100009	AR	Adhesive	
19	3533291	1	Plate, Engine	
20	0701014	5	Bolt, Metric M10 x 30MM	
21	4832000	5	Lockwasher, Metric M10	
22	3200202	2	Mount, Engine - Rear	
23	3200201	1	Mount, Engine - Front	
24	4740273	2	Washer, Snubbing	
25	4751700	4	Flatwasher 7/16in	
26	0641726	2	Bolt 7/16in - 14NC x 3 1/4in	
27	3311705	2	Locknut 7/16in - 14NC	
28	4740274	1	Washer, Snubbing	
29	0641826	1	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 3 1/4in	
30	4751800	1	Flatwasher 1/2in	
31	3311805	2	Locknut 1/2in-13NC	
32	0641608	8	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
33	4761600	8	Lockwasher 3/8in	
34	3311601	8	Nut 3/8in-16NC	
35	1060221	1	Cable, Battery (Engine to Ground)	
36	0641812	3	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1 1/2in (SN 37789 to Present)	
37	4761800	2	Lockwasher 1/2in	
40	0901858	1	Bracket, Exhaust Support	
41		Ref	Adapter, Carburetor	
41	0080092	1	Adapter, Carburetor (Standard Gas)	
41		Ref	Adapter, Carburetor (Dual Fuel) (See DUAL FUEL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - FORD VSG-411 ENGINE OPTION for Call-out)	
42	3311405	1	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
43		Ref	Stud Options:	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	4300056	1	Stud (Standard Gas)	
43		Ref	Stud (Dual Fuel) (See DUAL FUEL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - FORD VSG-411 ENGINE OPTION for Call-out)	
44	3841049	1	Rod, Throttle	
45	3321402	2	Nut, Jam 1/4in-28NF	
46	1660157	2	Ball-joint	
48	2220273	1	Fitting, Reducer	
49	2180360	1	Fitting, Tee	
50	2420033	1	Sender, Oil Pressure	
51	4360357	1	Switch, Pressure	
52	2120135	1	Filter, Pressure	
52	2120136	1	Element, Filter	
53	1320014	2	Clamp, Hose	
54		Ref	Adapter, Air Intake Options:	
54	0080175	1	Adapter, Air Intake (Standard Gas)	
54		Ref	Adapter, Air Intake (Dual Fuel) (See DUAL FUEL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - FORD VSG-411 ENGINE OPTION for Call-out)	
55		Ref	Plug Options:	
55	3520046	1	Plug (Standard Gas)	
55	Not Required	0	Plug (Dual Fuel)	
56	2720341	1	Hose - Air Cleaner Outlet	
57	1320058	1	Clamp, Hose	
58	2180537	1	Fitting, Nipple	
59	2200261	1	Fitting, Pipe Coupling	
60		Ref	Bracket Options:	
60	0901778	1	Bracket (Standard Gas)	
60		Ref	Bracket (Dual Fuel) (See DUAL FUEL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - FORD VSG-411 ENGINE OPTION for Call-out)	
61	3790152	1	O-Ring	
62	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1 1/4in	
63	4740185	2	Washer, Hardened	
67	3911014	2	Screw, Machine #10-24NC x 7/8in	
68	0641810	2	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1 1/4in (Prior to SN 37789)	
69	2720042	18	Hose	
		in/46cm		
70	1320032	2	Clamp	
71	4300090	2	Stud	
72	3321501	2	Nut 5/16in-24NF	
73	3536481	1	Plate, Engine Mounting	
74	2420118	1	Sender, Temperature	
75	0140001	1	Horn	
76	2060019	1	Fan and Spacer Kit	
78	0721008	2	Screw, Machine #10-24NC x 1in	
80	4031709	1	Screw m6-1.25 x 25mm (SN 31574 to Present)	
81	3290607	1	Locknut m6-1.25 (SN 31574 to Present)	
82	0100019	AR	Loctite (Not Shown) (SN 31574 to Present)	
83	0100020	AR	Loctite (Not Shown) (SN 31574 to Present)	
	0253308	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION (STANDARD PARTS)	2
	0253310	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION (STANDARD PARTS)	1
102	4565830	1	Tube, Manifold	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
103	3220084	1	Muffler	
104	1320019	1	U-Clamp	
105		Ref	Bracket, Exhaust Hanger Options:	
105	0901387	1	Bracket, Exhaust Hanger (Prior to SN 34962)	
105	0902382	1	Bracket, Exhaust Hanger (SN 34962 to Present)	
106	4565956	1	Tailpipe	
107	1320058	3	Clamp, Hose	
108	4844298	1	Tube, Air Intake	
109	0080039	1	Elbow, Rubber	
110	1340020	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
110	7004214	1	Element	
111	0340002	2	Band, Air Cleaner Mounting	
112	1120161	1	Cap, Air Inlet	
113	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
114	4761400	4	Lockwasher 1/4in	
115	3311401	4	Nut 1/4in-20NC	
116	2220675	1	Fitting, 90	
117	4761600	9	Lockwasher 3/8in	
118	3311601	9	Nut 3/8in-16NC	
119	0641710	2	Bolt 7/16in-14NC x 1 1/4in	
120	3533663	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
121	0630403	2	Bolt, Carriage 7/16in-14NC x 1 1/2in	
122	4751700	2	Flatwasher 7/16in	
123	3311705	2	Locknut 7/16in-14NC	
124	4761700	2	Lockwasher 7/16in	
125	3311701	2	Nut 7/16in-14NC	
126	3533664	1	Plate, Radiator Support	
127	0630360	1	Bolt, Carriage 5/16in-18NC x 1 1/4in	
128	4751500	5	Flatwasher 5/16in	
129	3311501	5	Nut 5/16in-18NC	
130	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1in	
131	4761500	2	Lockwasher 5/16in	
132	0641610	6	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1 1/4in	
133	4751600	15	Flatwasher 3/8in	
134	4060713	1	Shield	
135	3536151	1	Guard, Exhaust	
136	1320022	2	Clamp	
137	2720058	6 ft/1.8m	Hose, Fuel Line	
138	0721004	3	Bolt #10-24NC x 1/2in	
140	0400003	1	Battery	
141	3980003	1	Masonite	
142	1060254	1	Cable, Battery (Battery + to Starter Solenoid)	
143	3300029	2	Wingnut 3/8in-16NC	
144	3536144	1	Cover, Battery	
145	1060360	1	Cable, Battery (Battery Neg to Ground)	
146	0630370	2	Rod, Tie-Down	
147	0400002	1	Tie-Down, Battery	
147	2910479	2	Clips, Tie Down	
148	3620027	1	Radiator	
150	1320020	1	U-Clamp 1 1/2in	
151	1320026	1	U-Clamp 1 3/4in	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

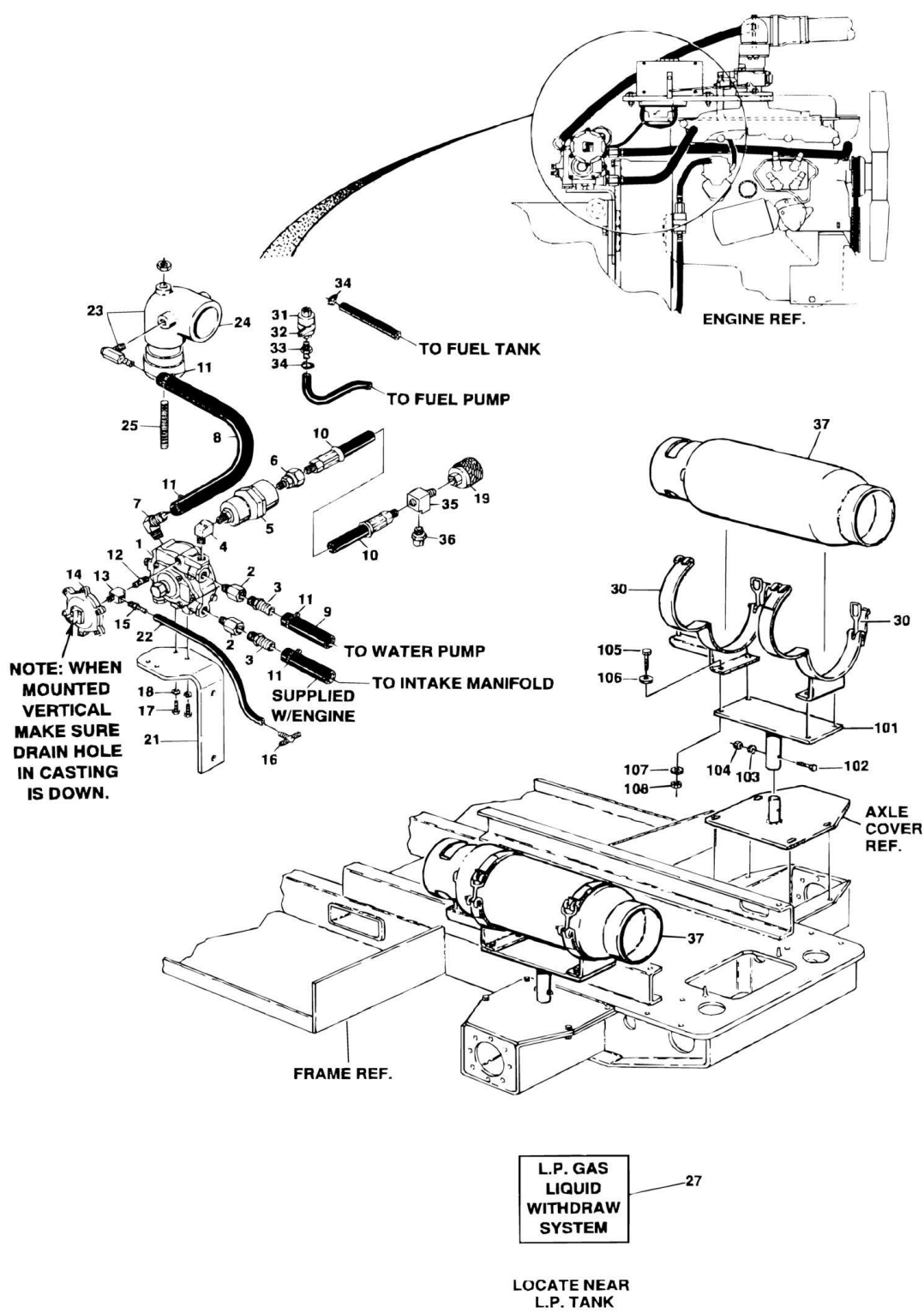
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0252808	Ref	PUMP COUPLING INSTALLATION (STANDARD PARTS)	-
201	1660207	1	Coupling, Pump	
202	0080163	1	Adapter, Pump Mounting	
203	0700808	6	Bolt, Metric 8mm 1.25 x 16mm	
204	4831900	6	Lockwasher, Metric 8mm	
205	0641610	8	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1 1/4in	
206	4761600	8	Lockwasher 3/8in	
	3020021	AR	Grease, Coupling	
		Ref	Note: Coupling Spine must be greased with lithium soap based grease prior to installation.	
	0250815	Ref	ENGINE HEATER INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL - NOT SHOWN)	A
	2580026	1	Heater, Engine Coolant (Located at Rear of Cylinder Head)	
	0701020	2	Bolt, Metric 10mm x 6mm	
	4564328	2	Spacer, Tube	
		Ref	SPARE COMPONENTS	
301	7000892	1	Carburetor (Standard Gas)	
301	1140009	1	Carburetor (LP Gas)	
	7019933	1	Carburetor Rebuild Kit (p/n was 7000878)	
	7023471	1	Assembly, Float (Not Shown)	
	70000163	1	Needle-Spring Load Fuel Valve	
	7012577	1	Fitting, Vacuum Line	
	7012578	1	Vacuum Line Assembly	
	7000884	1	Fuel Shut-Off	
	7024321	1	Gasket, Carburetor (Top)	
	7027607	1	Gasket, Carburetor (Bottom)	
302	7012564	1	Wiring Harness	
302	7014682	1	Tune-Up Kit (Includes Oil and Fuel Filters, Spark Plugs and Wire Set) ("Push On" Spark Plug Wires)	
302	7019998	1	Coil Pack ("Push On" Spark Plug Wires)	
302	7023669	1	Plug Wire Set ("Push On" Spark Plug Wires)	
302	7023668	1	Tune-Up Kit (Includes Oil and Fuel Filters, Spark Plugs and Wire Set) ("Clip On" Spark Plug Wires)	
302	7019939	1	Filter, Fuel (Not Shown)	
302	7019949	1	Filter, Oil (Not Shown)	
302	7019987	1	Coil Pack ("Clip On" Spark Plug Wires)	
302	7019989	1	Plug Wire Set ("Clip On" Spark Plug Wires)	
302	7014682	1	Tune-Up Kit (Includes Oil and Fuel Filters, Spark Plugs and Wire Set)	
302	7014680	1	Spare Components Kit (Includes Carburetor, Fuel Pump, Water Pump, Bosch Alternator, Starter and Ignition Control)	
303		Ref	Alternator Options:	
303	7000893	1	Bosch	
303	7019670	1	Prestolite (was p/n 7012653)	
303	7019934	1	Belt, Alternator	
303	7019935	1	Pulley, Alternator	
304	7023670	1	Control, Ignition (was p/n 7019665)	
305	3960423	1	Gasket, Thermostat (Not Shown)	
305	7014687	1	Spare Components Kit (Includes Carburetor, Fuel Pump, Water Pump, Prestolite Alternator, Starter and Ignition Control)	
306	7019666	1	Pump, Fuel (Not Shown)	
306	7019952	1	Separator, Fuel (Not Shown)	
306	7025153	1	Gasket, Fuel Pump (Not Shown)	
307	7019667	1	Cap, Oil Filler (Not Shown)	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
308	7019668	1	Starter	
309	7019936	1	Pulley, Crankshaft (Not Shown)	
310	7019937	1	Pulley, Water Pump (Not Shown)	
310	7019938	1	Outlet, Water (Not Shown)	
310	7019945	1	Hose, Bypass (Not Shown)	
311	7019951	1	Pump, Water (Not Shown)	
311	7019941	1	Hose, Radiator (Upper)	
311	7019943	1	Hose, Radiator (Lower)	
311	7019942	1	Hose, Water Pump/Intake Inlet	
312	7019944	1	Block Assembly, 11-Stud Terminal (Not Shown)	
313	7019946	1	Flange, Exhaust Pipe (Not Shown)	
313	7019947	1	Gasket, Exhaust Pipe Flange (Not Shown)	
314	7019948	1	Manifold, Exhaust Outlet (Not Shown)	
315	7019950	1	Thermostat	
316	7019987	1	Coil, Ignition (Not Shown)	
317	7019954	1	Harness, Ignition Module Patch (Not Shown)	
318	7019959	1	Dipstick (Not Shown)	
	0251945	Ref	ENGINE DISTRESS SWITCH INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	
404	2420131	1	Sender, Oil Pressure	
	0253875	Ref	SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	
501	3220083	1	Arrestor, Spark (Includes Mounting Hardware)	
	0253902	Ref	SPIN-ON FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	
601	2120138	1	Filter, Fuel	
602	0901932	1	Bracket, Mounting	
603	4300068	2	Stud (Welded on Part)	
604	4751400	4	Flatwasher 1/4in	
605	4761400	4	Lockwasher 1/4in	
606	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
607	2220459	1	Fitting, 90	
608	2220315	2	Fitting	
609	1320022	2	Clamp	
610	2220273	1	Fitting, Reducer	
611	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
612	3311401	2	Nut 1/4in-20NC	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-5. DUAL FUEL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - FORD VSG-411 ENGINE OPTION



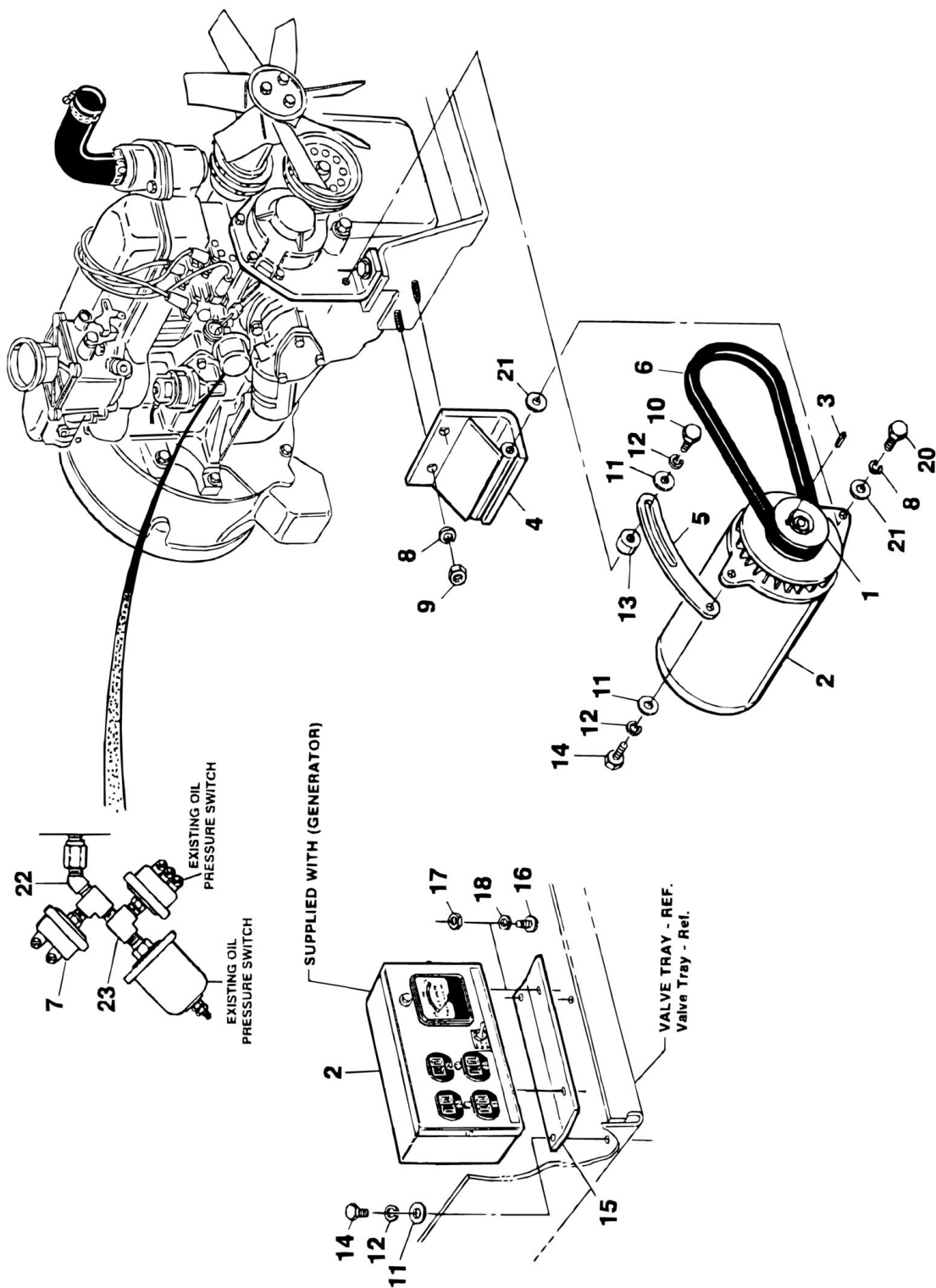
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-5. DUAL FUEL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - FORD VSG-411 ENGINE OPTION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0250790	Ref	DUAL FUEL INSTALLATION - VSG 411 FORD	F
1	3720011	1	Regulator, LPG	
2	2220364	2	Fitting, Adapter	
3	2180535	2	Fitting, Barbed	
4	2220648	1	Fitting, 90	
5	2120077	1	Filter-Lock	
6	2220003	1	Fitting, Swivel	
7	2220675	1	Fitting, 90	
8	2720112	24 in/.61m	Hose, LP	
9	2720042	28 in/.71m	Hose, Heater	
10	2720118	1	Hose, LP (48 in/1.22m Length)	
11	1320032	AR	Clamp	
12	2180104	1	Fitting	
13	2180360	1	Fitting, Tee	
14	4360188	1	Switch, Vacuum	
15	2180536	1	Fitting, Barbed	
16	2180623	1	Fitting, Tee	
17	0641405	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 5/8in	
18	4761400	2	Lockwasher 1/4in	
19	2180387	1	Fitting, Tank Connector	
21	0901778	1	Bracket	
23	0080167	1	Adapter, Air Intake	
24	0080092	1	Adapter, Carburetor	
25	3840979	1	Rod	
27	1700818	1	Decal - Liquid LPG	
30	1320023	2	Clamp, LP Tank	
31	4640391	1	Valve, Gasoline	
32	1320095	1	Clamp, Support	
33	2220805	2	Fitting, Straight	
34	1320022	2	Clamp	
35	2220290	1	Fitting, Tee	
35	2220290	1	Fitting, Tee	
36	2180389	1	Fitting, Pressure Relief	
37	4400040	2	Tank, LP (33.5 Lbs)	
37	4400275	2	Tank, LP (43.5 Lbs)	
	0253447	Ref	LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATION	-
101	4844185	2	Support, Tank Bracket	
102	0641522	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 2 3/4in	
103	4761500	2	Lockwasher 5/16in	
104	3311501	2	Nut 5/16in-18NC	
105	0641610	8	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1 1/4in	
106	4751600	8	Flatwasher 3/8in	
107	4761600	8	Lockwasher 3/8in	
108	3311601		Nut 3/8in-16NC	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-6. 110 VOLT GENERATOR INSTALLATION (FORD VSG-411) (OPTIONAL)



SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-6. 110 VOLT GENERATOR INSTALLATION (FORD VSG-411) (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0250444	Ref	110 VOLT GENERATOR INSTALLATION (FORD VSG-411) (OPTIONAL) (PRIOR TO JULY 1994)	D
	0255037	Ref	110 VOLT GENERATOR INSTALLATION (FORD VSG-411) (OPTIONAL) (JULY 1994 TO PRESENT)	A
1	3580134	1	Pulley	
2	2460011	1	110 Volt Generator	
2	7003657	1	Control Box Assembly	
		Ref	Note: Replacement 110V Control Box comes with 2 standard Receptacles p/n 4460190. Optional Industrial Twist Lock Receptacles p/n 44600027 must be ordered separately.	
2	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
2	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
2	2920162	1	Lamp	
2	7020191	1	Switch, Toggle	
2	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
2	7012558	1	Generator Assembly	
2	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
2	7020108	4	Brushes	
2	7020109	4	Holders, Brush	
2	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
2	3580134	1	Pulley	
2	7012514	1	Fan	
2	7020193	1	Cord, Power	
2	7020110	1	Bell End, Front	
2	7020111	1	Bell End, Rear	
2	7020190	2	Bearing	
3	7027887	1	Keystock	
4	0901650	1	Bracket, Generator Mounting	
5	4340569	1	Support, Adjustable	
6	0480057	1	V-Belt	
7	1360037	1	Sender, Oil (July 1994 to Present)	
8	4761600	4	Lockwasher 3/8in	
9	3311601	2	Nut 3/8in - 16NC	
10	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1 3/8in	
11	4751500	2	Flatwasher 5/16in	
12	4761500	2	Lockwasher 5/16in	
13	0961247	1	Bushing	
14	0641507	1	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 7/8in	
15	0901609	1	Bracket, Box Mounting	
16	3911004	2	Screw, Machine #10-24NC x 1/2in	
17	3311001	2	Nut #10-24NC	
18	4761000	2	Lockwasher #10	
20	0681610	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1 1/4in (Grade 8)	
21	4751600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in	
22	2180749	1	Fitting, 45 (July 1994 to Present)	
23	2180360	1	Fitting, Tee (July 1994 to Present)	

68

400RTS/500RTS



SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-7. ENGINE INSTALLATION - FORD LSG-423

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0254965	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STANDARD PARTS)	C
	0254963	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STANDARD PARTS)	C
1	2000125	1	Engine (Includes 301 thru 303)	
2	3600164	1	Pump Assembly - Sunstrand (See PUMP ASSEMBLY - SUNSTRAND for Breakdown)	
3	3600205	1	Pump Assembly - Barnes (See PUMP ASSEMBLY - BARNES for Breakdown)	
4	2720232	1	Hose, Radiator (Bottom)	
5	0641810	2	Bolt, 1/2in-13NC x 1 1/4in	
6	4761800	2	Lockwasher 1/2in	
7	1320012	4	Clamp, Hose	
8	4761600	AR	Lockwasher 3/8in	
9	2720254	1	Hose, Radiator (Top)	
10	3737289	1	Plate, Engine Mounting	
11	0711014	4	Bolt 10mm x 30mm	
13	0711020	2	Bolt 10mm x 60mm	
14	4562637	2	Spacer	
15	4740273	3	Washer, Snubbing	
16	3200362	3	Mount, Engine	
17	0641826	3	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 3 1/4in	
18	3311805	3	Nut, Lock 1/2in	
19	4751800	3	Flatwasher 1/2in	
20	4740185	2	Washer, Hardened	
22	2060025	1	Fan	
23	0901401	1	Bracket, Terminal Strip	
24	1700901	1	Decal, Terminal Cable	
25	1670414	1	Cover, Terminal Strip	
26	1320070	2	Clamp, Wire	
27	3910812	2	Screw #8-32NC x 3/4in	
28	4770800	2	Starwasher #8	
29	3310801	2	Nut #8-32	
30	0100020	AR	Loctite	
31	2180360	1	Fitting, Tee	
32	4360357	1	Switch, Oil Pressure	
33	2220273	1	Fitting, Reducer	
34	2420131	1	Sender, Oil Pressure	
35	2420149	1	Sender, Water Temperature	
38	0080092	1	Adapter, Choke	
40	1060045	1	Cable	
41	4751600	12	Flatwasher 3/8in	
42	0641406	20	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
43	4751400	40	Flatwasher 1/4in	
44	3311405	3	Locknut 1/4in	
46	0701010	7	Bolt 10mm x 20mm	
47	4740116	7	Lockwasher 10mm	
48	4564281	1	Tube, Dipstick	
49	2420109	1	Gauge, Dipstick	
50	3790152	1	O-Ring, Pump	
51	4921714	1	Harness, Wiring (Not Shown)	
53	2720015	10 in	Hose	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
54	1320022	2	Clamp, Hose	
62	4844613	1	Exhaust Manifold	
67	1120432	1	Cap, Vacuum	
69	4360056	1	Stud, Carb	
70	0901978	1	Bracket, Muffler Mounting	
71	3220089	1	Muffler, Spark Arrestor	
72	0340041	2	Clamp, Muffler	
73	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 3/4in	
74	4751500	AR	Flatwasher 5/16in	
75	3311505	6	Locknut 5/16in	
76	3538178	1	Plate, Engine Tray	
77	0641608	8	Bolt, 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
78	3311601	6	Nut 3/8in	
79	4340660	1	Support, Radiator	
80	4300038	2	Stud	
81	4751700	2	Flatwasher 7/16in	
82	4761700	2	Lockwasher 7/16in	
83	3311701	2	Nut 7/16in	
84	0630375	2	Bolt, Carriage 7/16in-16NC x 1in	
85	3940804	6	Screw, Self Tapping #8-32 x 1in	
86	4750800	6	Flatwasher #8	
87	2680336	1	Fan Shroud	
88	1320019	1	Clamp, Muffler	
89	0641610	8	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1 1/4in	
90	3311605	8	Locknut 3/8in	
96	3620026	1	Radiator	
97	1600098	1	Controller, Engine	
98	0901419	1	Bracket	
99	0641006	4	Bolt #10-24NC x 3/4 Lg	
100	4751000	4	Flatwasher #10	
101	3311005	4	Locknut #10-24	
102	0902092	1	Bracket	
103	2120135	1	Filter, Charge	
104	3740061	1	Relay, Start Lockout	
105	3740059	1	Relay	
106 to 107	Not Required	0	Not Required	
108	0902093	1	Bracket, Relay Mounting	
109	0641510	2	Bolt	
110	4761500	2	Lockwasher	
111 to 112	Not Required	0	Not Required	
	0254964	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION	4
	0254966	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION	D
122		Ref	Bracket, Exhaust Hanger Options:	
122	0901387	2	Bracket, Exhaust Hanger (Prior to SN 34962)	
122	0902382	2	Bracket, Exhaust Hanger (SN 34962 to Present)	
123	1320011	3	Clamp, Muffler	
124	0641508	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1in	
125	4751500	8	Flatwasher 5/16in	
126	3311505	6	Locknut 5/16in	
127	3533664	1	Plate, Radiator Support	
128	0630360	2	Bolt, Carriage 5/16in-18NC x 1 1/4in	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
129	4566520	1	Tube, Exhaust	
130	3536151	1	Plate, Exhaust Guard	
131	1320058	4	Clamp, Hose	
132	4566541	1	Tube, Air Intake	
133	0080039	1	Adapter, Elbow	
134	1340020	1	Air Cleaner	
134	7004214	1	Element	
135	1120161	1	Bonnet	
136	0340002	2	Band, Mounting	
137	0641408	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1in	
138	4751400	4	Flatwasher 1/4in	
139	3311405	4	Locknut 1/4in	
141	4761600	3	Lockwasher 3/8in	
142	3311601	3	Nut 3/8in	
143	4751600	3	Flatwasher 3/8in	
144	3536144	1	Cover, Battery	
145	1060360	1	Cable, Battery	
146	0630370	2	Tie Down	
147	0400002	1	Battery Tie Down	
147	2910479	2	Clips, Tie Down	
148	3300029	2	Wingnut 3/8in	
149	1060254	1	Cable, Battery	
150	0400003	1	Battery	
151	3980003	1	Masonite	
155	0140001	1	Horn	
156	Not Required	0	Not Required	
157	0840025	4	Boot, Cable (Red)	
159	1060221	1	Cable Assembly, 12in	
160	1060080	1	Cable Assembly, 30in	
161	1060401	1	Cable Assembly, 56in	
162 to 166	Not Required	0	Not Required	
	0238044	Ref	PRECISION GOVERNOR INSTALLATION	
201	0901373	1	Bracket, Governor	
202	2500004	1	Governor	
203	0641408	7	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1in	
204	3311401	7	Nut 1/4in-20NC	
205	4751400	7	Flatwasher 1/4in	
206	4761400	7	Lockwasher 1/4in	
207	3840898	1	Rod	
208	3321401	2	Nut 1/4in-28NF	
209	1660157	2	Coupling, Ball joint	
	2000125	Ref	ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY	
301	2000088	1	Engine, Ford 423	
302	1660212	1	Coupling, Hayes	
303	4860155	1	Fly Wheel, Ford	
		Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS	
	7000643	1	Carburetor (Standard Gas) With Built-in Choke	
	7000878	1	Rebuilt Kit	
	1140009	1	Carburetor - LP Gas	
	7000877	1	Fuel Shut-Off (With Wire)	
	7000884	1	Fuel Shut-Off (With Terminal Post)	

A

-

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	7012577	1	Vacuum Line Fitting	
	7012578	1	Vacuum Line Tube Assembly	
	7000867	1	Engine Harness	
	7010633	1	Fuel Pump Assembly	
	7012595	4	Spark Plug	
	7014677	1	Major Components Kit (Includes 1 each of Standard Gas Carburetor, Water Pump, Fuel Pump, Starter and Standard Alternator)	
	7014678	1	Gasket, Electrical Kit (Includes Upper and Lower Gasket Kits, 1 each of Thermostat, ring Gear, Belt, Coil, Ignition Module, Voltage Regulator, Starter Solenoid and Hose)	
	7014679	1	Tune-up Kit (Includes 4 Spark Plugs and 1 each of Oil Filter, Fuel Filter, Cap, Rotator and Ignition Wire Set)	

74

400RTS/500RTS



SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-8. ENGINE INSTALLATION - FORD LRG-423 DIS/LRG-425

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY (STANDARD PARTS) OPTIONS:	
	0255207	Ref	LRG 423 DIS (Prior to SN 46528)	7
	0255208	Ref	LRG 423 DIS (Prior to SN 46528)	7
	0258320	Ref	LRG 425 (SN 46528 to Present)	6
	0258321	Ref	LRG 425 (SN 46528 to Present)	6
1	2000126	1	Engine, Ford LRG 423 DIS (Prior to SN 30660)	
1	2000149	1	Engine, Ford LRG 423 DIS (SN 30660 through 46527)	
1	2000156	1	Engine, Ford LRG 425 (SN 46528 through 60461)	
1	2000165	1	Engine, Ford LRG 425 (SN 60462 to Present)	
3	3600164	1	Pump Assembly - Sunstrand (See PUMP ASSEMBLY - SUNSTRAND for Breakdown) (Prior to SN 30660)	
3	3600260	1	Pump Assembly - Sunstrand (See PUMP ASSEMBLY - SUNSTRAND for Breakdown) (SN 30660 to Present)	
4	3200377	1	Mount, Front Engine	
5	4566605	1	Tube, Spacer	
6	2500005	1	Governor, Precision	
7	0902088	1	Bracket, Governor Mounting	
8	3841255	1	Rod, Throttle	
9	1660157	2	Ball Joint Coupling	
10	0902089	1	Bracket, Terminal Mounting Strip	
11	0902087	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump Mounting	
12	2420149	1	Sender, Water Temperature	
13	2420131	1	Sender, Oil Pressure	
14	4360357	1	Switch, Oil Pressure	
15	2220273	1	Fitting, Reducer	
16	2220994	1	Fitting, 1/8in Pipe Cross	
17	4300056	1	Stud, Carburetor	
18		Ref	Oil Drain Valve Options:	
18	4640750	1	Oil Drain Valve (Prior to SN 23751)	
18	4640989	1	Oil Drain Valve (SN 23751 to Present)	
19	2750532	2.5 ft	Hose, Low Pressure	
20	1320032	AR	Clamp, Hose	
21	1700901	1	Decal, Terminal Strip	
22	1670414	1	Cover, Terminal Strip	
23	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Pipe Barb	
24	2720058	1.5 ft	Fuel Line - 5/16in ID	
25	2180536	1	Fitting, Straight Pipe Barb	
26	2720271	2.5 ft	Vacuum Hose - 3/16in ID	
27	0701022	2	Screw, M10 x 1.5 x 70 Lg	
28	0701014	2	Screw, M10 x 1.5 x 30 Lg	
29	4832000	4	Lockwasher - M10	
30	0700810	3	Screw, M8 x 1.25 x 20 Lg	
31	4831900	3	Lockwasher - M8	
32	0641812	2	Screw, 1/2in-13NC x 1 1/4in Lg	
33	4761800	2	Lockwasher, 1/2in	
34	0641408	AR	Bolt, 1/4in-20NC x 1in Lg	
35	4761400	AR	Lockwasher, 1/4in	
36	3311401	AR	Nut, 1/4in-20NC	
37	0641406	2	Bolt, 1/4in-20NC x 3/4 Lg	
38		Ref	Screw Options:	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
38	3911024	2	Screw #10-24NC x 1 1/2in Lg (Prior to SN 32690)	
38	3911026	2	Screw #10-24NC x 1 5/8in Lg (SN 32690 through 46527)	
38	3911014	2	Screw #10-24NC x 7/8in Lg (SN 46528 to Present)	
39		Ref	Nut Options:	
39	3311001	2	Nut #10-24NC (Prior to SN 32690)	
39	3311005	2	Locknut #10-24NC (SN 32690 to Present)	
40		Ref	Washer Options:	
40	4761000	2	Lockwasher, #10 (Prior to SN 32690)	
40	4751000	2	Flatwasher, #10 (SN 32690 to Present)	
41	3321401	1	Nut, 1/4in-28NF	
42	0701017	2	Screw, M10 x 1.5 x 45 Lg (Prior to SN 46528)	
43	4564281	1	Tube, Dipstick	
44		Ref	Gauge, Dipstick Options:	
44	2420109	1	Gauge, Dipstick (Prior to SN 48837)	
44	2420189	1	Gauge, Dipstick (SN 48837 through 60461)	
44	2420187	1	Gauge, Dipstick (SN 60462 to Present)	
45	3740080	3	Relay, Bosch	
46	4100025	2 ft	Guard, Hose	
47	0100020	AR	Loctite, #56747	
48		Ref	Switch, Oil Pressure Options:	
48	4360405	1	Switch, Oil Pressure (Prior to SN 80259)	
48	4360037	1	Switch, Oil Pressure (SN 80259 to Present)	
49	2220437	1	Fitting, Male Pipe 1/4in x 1/8in	
50	0902361	1	Bracket, Terminal Strip	
51	1320022	2	Clamp, Worm Gear (SN 99226 to Present)	
		Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION OPTIONS:	
	0255209	Ref	LRG 423 DIS (Prior to SN 46528)	5
	0255210	Ref	LRG 423 DIS (Prior to SN 46528)	8
	0258319	Ref	LRG 425 (SN 46528 to Present)	7
	0258322	Ref	LRG 425 (SN 46528 to Present)	8
101	Not Required	0	Not Required	
102	1320012	4	Clamp, Hose Worm Gear	
103	2060014	1	Fan, 16in Pusher	
104	0080212	1	Adapter, Fan Spacer	
105	0700822	4	Screw, M8 x 1.25 x 70 Lg	
106	4831900	4	Lockwasher - M8	
107	3620026	1	Radiator	
108	0181781	1	Bracket, Radiator Support	
109	0630360	1	Bolt, 5/16in-18NC x 1 1/4in Lg	
110	4751500	4	Flatwasher, 5/16in	
111	3311505	4	Locknut, 5/16in-18NC	
112		Ref	Bolt Options:	
112	0630375	2	Bolt, 7/16in-14NC x 1in Lg (Prior to SN 46528)	
112	0630403	2	Bolt, 7/16in-14NC x 1 1/2in Lg (SN 46528 to Present)	
113	4751700	2	Flatwasher, 3/16in	
114	3311701	2	Nut, 7/16in-14NC	
115	2680386	1	Fan Shroud	
116		Ref	Flatwasher Options:	
116	4750800	6	Flatwasher, #8 (Prior to SN 46528)	
116	4751000	6	Flatwasher, #10 (SN 46528 to Present)	
117		Ref	Screw Options:	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
117	3940804	6	Screw, #8-32NC x 1in Lg Self-Tap (Prior to SN 46528)	
117	3941004	6	Screw, #10-24NC x 1/2in Lg Self-Tap (SN 46528 to Present)	
118		Ref	Engine Tray Options:	
118	4844942	1	Engine Tray - LRG 423 DIS (Prior to SN 46528)	
118	4845757	1	Engine Tray - LRG 425 (SN 46528 to Present)	
119	3200362	3	Mount, Engine	
120	4740274	3	Washer, Snubbing	
121	0641826	3	Screw, 1/2in-13NC x 3 1/4in Lg	
122	4751800	6	Flatwasher, 1/2in	
123	3311805	3	Locknut, 1/2in-13NC	
124	0641608	8	Screw, 3/8in-16NC x 1in Lg	
125	4751600	28	Flatwasher, 3/8in	
126	3311605	14	Locknut, 3/8in-16NC	
127		Ref	Cable Options:	
127	1060045	1	Cable (Prior to SN 64796)	
127	1060221	1	Cable (SN 64796 to Present)	
128	1600211	1	Controller	
129	0901419	1	Bracket	
130	0721006	4	Screw #10-24NC x 3/4in Lg	
131	4751000	4	Flatwasher, #10	
132	3311005	6	Locknut, #10-24	
133	0641407	AR	Screw, 1/4in-20NC x 7/8in Lg	
134	4751400	AR	Flatwasher, 1/4in	
135	3311405	AR	Locknut, 1/4in-20NC	
136	0902092	1	Bracket, Filter Mount	
137	0140001	1	Horn (Prior to SN 112737)	
138	2120135	1	Filter, Charge Pressure	
138	2120136	1	Element, Charge Filter	
139	3600205	1	Pump, Gear (See PUMP ASSEMBLY - BARNES for Breakdown)	
140	0641610	8	Screw, 3/8in-16NC x 1 1/4in Lg	
141	4761600	2	Lockwasher, 3/8in	
142	1340020	1	Air Cleaner	
142	7004214	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
143	0340002	2	Mounting Band	
144	1120161	1	Bonnet, Air Inlet	
145	0080039	2	Adapter, Elbow	
146	1320058	6	Clamp, Hose - Worm Gear	
147	4561815	1	Tube, Air Inlet (Standard Gas)	
147	4567127	1	Tube, Air Inlet (Dual Fuel)	
148	4566673	1	Tube, Air Intake	
149	0080124	1	Adapter	
150	0080092	1	Adapter, Choke	
151	0701010	4	Screw M10 x 1.5 x 20	
152	4832000	4	Lockwasher, M10	
153	4844962	1	Exhaust Manifold	
154	0340041	2	Clamp, 2in Muffler (Prior to September 1995)	
154	1320019	2	Clamp, 2in Muffler (September 1995 to Present)	
155	4566672	1	Tube, Exhaust	
156	3220095	1	Muffler, Spark Arrest	
157	0901387	1	Bracket (Prior to SN 34962)	
157	0902382	1	Bracket (SN 34962 to Present)	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
158	1320011	1	Clamp, 2 1/2in Muffler	
158	1320011	1	Clamp, 2 1/2in Muffler (Dual Fuel) (Prior to SN 83238)	
158	1320021	1	Clamp, 2 1/4in Muffler (Dual Fuel) (SN 83238 to Present)	
159	1060360	1	Cable	
160	0630370	2	Rod, Tie Down	
161		Ref	Tie Down, Battery Options:	
161	0400002	1	Tie Down, Battery (Prior to SN 46528)	
161	2910479	1	Clips	
161	0400174	1	Tie Down, Battery (SN 46528 to Present)	
162	3300029	2	Wing Nut, 3/8in-16NC	
163		Ref	Plate, Battery Cover Options:	
163	3536144	1	Ford LRG 423 DIS (Prior to SN 46528)	
163	1670841	1	Ford LRG 425 (SN 46528 to Present)	
164	1060254	1	Cable	
165		Ref	Battery, 12 Volt Options:	
165	0400003	1	Ford LRG 423 DIS (Prior to SN 46528)	
165	0400075	1	Ford LRG 425 (SN 46528 to Present)	
166		Ref	Masonite Options:	
166	3980003	1	Ford LRG 423 DIS (Prior to SN 46528)	
166	3980007	1	Ford LRG 425 (SN 46528 to Present)	
167	3538735	1	Plate, Exhaust Cover	
169	4921746	1	Wiring Harness	
170	3911012	4	Screw #10-24NC x 3/4in	
171	1320022	6	Clamp, Worm Gear	
172	2720015	10 ft	Hose 1/4in	
173	2720160	2 ft	Hose, Low Pressure 1/2in	
174		Ref	Vacuum Cap Options:	
174	1120342	2	Vacuum Cap (Prior to SN 64796)	
174	1120432	2	Vacuum Cap (SN 64796 to Present)	
175	4740185	1	Flatwasher (SN 46528 to Present)	
176	1320180	5	Clamp, Worm Gear (SN 46528 to Present)	
177	4761700	2	Lockwasher 7/16in (SN 46528 to Present)	
179	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight (SN 46528 to Present)	
180	0840046	1	Boot, Battery Pos (SN 103576 to Present)	
181	0840047	1	Boot, Battery Neg (SN 103576 to Present)	
	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
	2000126	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS	
	2000149	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS	
301	7012680	1	Alternator	
302	1660249	1	Coupling (13 Teeth) (was p/n 7012656) (Prior to SN 30660)	
302	1660250	1	Coupling (15 Teeth) (was p/n 7016662) (SN 30660 through 46528)	
303	7012681	1	Module, Ignition	
304	7012679	1	Starter (Not Shown)	
304	7025145	1	Solenoid, Starter	
305	7021869	1	Filter, Oil (was p/n 7014501)	
306	7012690	1	Carburetor	
306	7019933	1	Carburetor Kit	
306	7012683	1	Spring	
306	7023471	1	Float Assy	
307	7016600	1	Pump, Fuel	
307	7012678	1	Pump, Fuel (Electric)	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

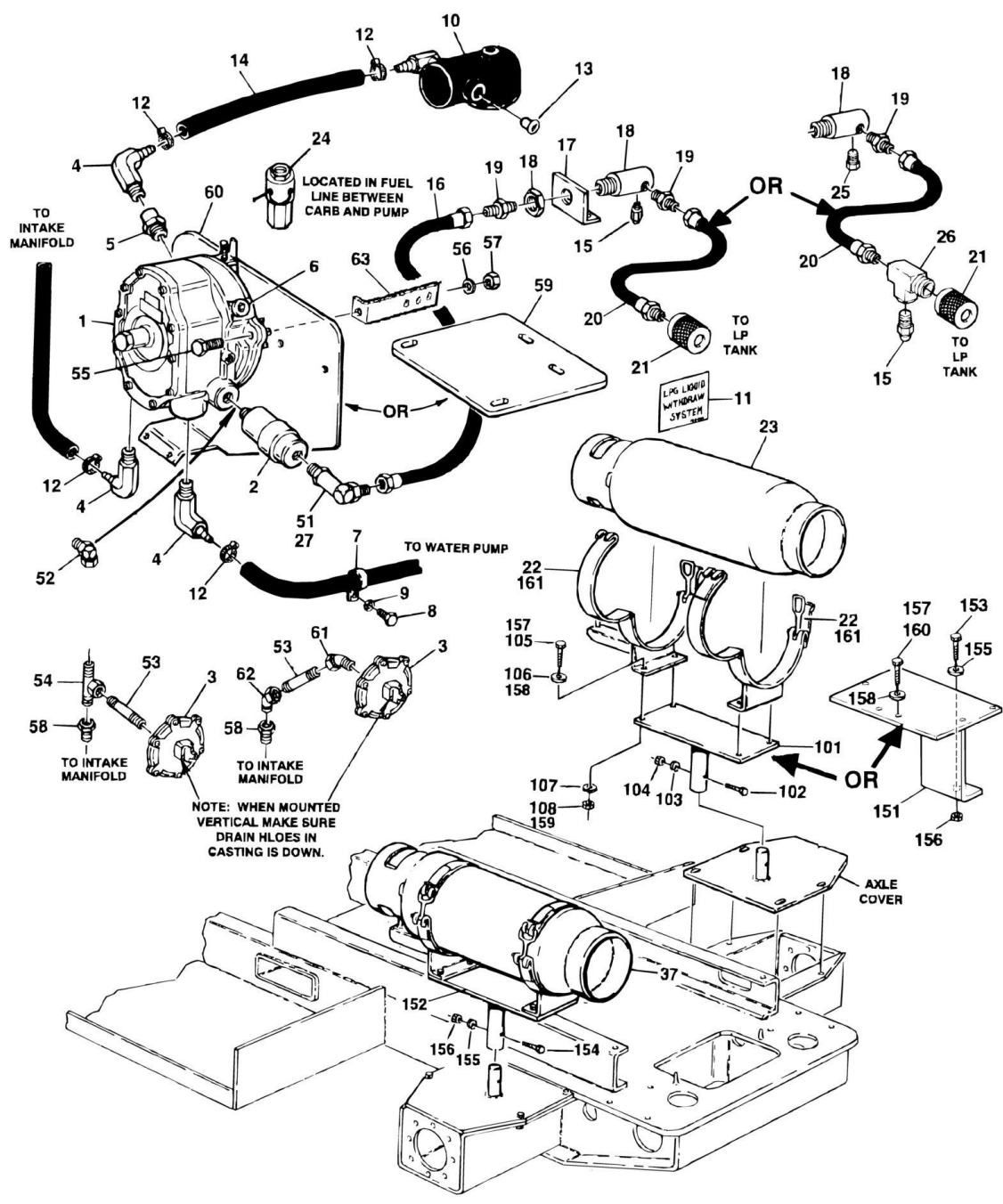
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
307	7000884	1	Solenoid, Fuel	
307	7016601	1	Filter, Fuel	
308	7016605	1	Choke, Automatic	
309	7019926	1	Hose, Radiator (Top) (was p/n 7016375)	
310	7019927	1	Hose, Radiator (Bottom) (was p/n 7016376)	
311	7022153	1	Pump, Water (Not Shown) (was p/n 7016638)	
312	7019976	1	Flywheel	
312	7022180	1	Ring Gear	
312	7020120	1	Bell Housing	
313	7022143	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold (Not Shown)	
314	70002307	1	Gasket, Exhaust Pipe (Not Shown)	
314	7025126	1	Gasket, Intake Manifold to Head (Not Shown)	
314	7019924	1	Manifold, Exhaust (Not Shown)	
315	7022150	1	Belt, Timing (Engine 2000126)	
316	7019921	1	Belt, Alternator (Engine 2000126)	
317	4360157	1	Switch, Water Temperature (Not Shown)	
318	7012682	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown)	
319	7019925	1	PCV Valve (Not Shown)	
320	7019929	1	Pulley, Idler (Not Shown)	
321	7019930	1	Coil Pack (Not Shown)	
321	7019931	1	Spark Plug Wires (Set) (Not Shown)	
321	7019932	4	Spark Plug Wires (Not Shown)	
322	7022178	1	Sensor, Crank Shaft (Not Shown)	
323	2420109	1	Gauge, Oil Dipstick (Not Shown) (Engine 2000149)	
323	4564281	1	Tube, Dipstick (Not Shown) (Engine 2000149)	
	2000156	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS	
	2000165	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS	
401	7019977	1	Alternator	
401	7019997	1	Regulator	
402	1660250	1	Coupling (15 Teeth) (was p/n 7016662) (SN 46528 through 60461)	
402	1660249	1	Coupling (13 Teeth) (was p/n 7012656) (SN 60462 to Present)	
403	7023687	1	Module, Ignition (was p/n 7019961)	
404	7012679	1	Starter (Not Shown)	
405	7021869	1	Filter, Oil	
406	7019988	1	Carburetor (Engine 2000156) (was p/n 7019974)	
406	7019988	1	Carburetor (Engine 2000165)	
406	7019933	1	Carburetor Kit	
406	7027292	1	Float Assembly	
406	7025122	1	Base, Carburetor	
406	7024321	1	Gasket, Carburetor (Top)	
406	7000646	1	Gasket, Carburetor (Bottom)	
406	7000646	1	Gasket, Carburetor	
406	7016605	1	Choke, Automatic	
407	7016600	1	Pump, Fuel (Facet Brand)	
407	7019983	1	Pump, Fuel (Airtex Brand)	
407	7000884	1	Solenoid, Fuel	
407	7016601	1	Filter, Fuel	
408	Not Required	0	Not Required	
409	7019926	1	Hose, Radiator (Top) (was p/n 7016375)	
410	7019927	1	Hose, Radiator (Bottom) (was p/n 7016376)	
411	7022153	1	Pump, Water (Not Shown)	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
411	7019982	1	Tube, Water Pump Inlet (Not Shown)	
411	7019985	1	Pulley, Water Pump (Not Shown)	
411	7022156	1	Thermostat (Not Shown)	
411	7025134	1	Gasket, Water Outlet Connection (Not Shown)	
412	7019976	1	Flywheel	
412	7022180	1	Ring Gear	
413	7022143	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold (Not Shown)	
414	70002307	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Pipe (Not Shown)	
414	7019924	1	Manifold, Exhaust (Not Shown)	
414	7025125	1	Gasket, Intake (Manifold to Cylinder Head) (Not Shown)	
415	7019978	1	Tensioner, Belt (Not Shown)	
416	7027402	1	Belt, Drive (was p/n 7019979)	
418	7019980	1	Harness, Engine Wiring (Not Shown)	
421	7019930	1	Coil Pack (Not Shown)	
421	7022157	1	Spark Plug Wires (Set) (Not Shown) (Engine 2000156)	
421	7019931	1	Spark Plug Wires (Set) (Not Shown) (Engine 2000165)	
421	7019932	4	Spark Plug (Not Shown) (Engine 2000165)	
422	7022178	1	Sensor, Crank Shaft (Not Shown)	
423	7019981	1	Indicator, Oil Level (Not Shown)	
	0253875	Ref	SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	
501	3220083	1	Spark Arrestor	
	0257154	Ref	ENGINE HEATER INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL NOT SHOWN)	
	2580048	1	Block Heater Kit (Located Left Side of Intake)	A-1

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-9. DUAL FUEL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - FORD LSG-423/LRG-423 DIS/ LRG-425



SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-9. DUAL FUEL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - FORD LSG-423/LRG-423 DIS/ LRG-425

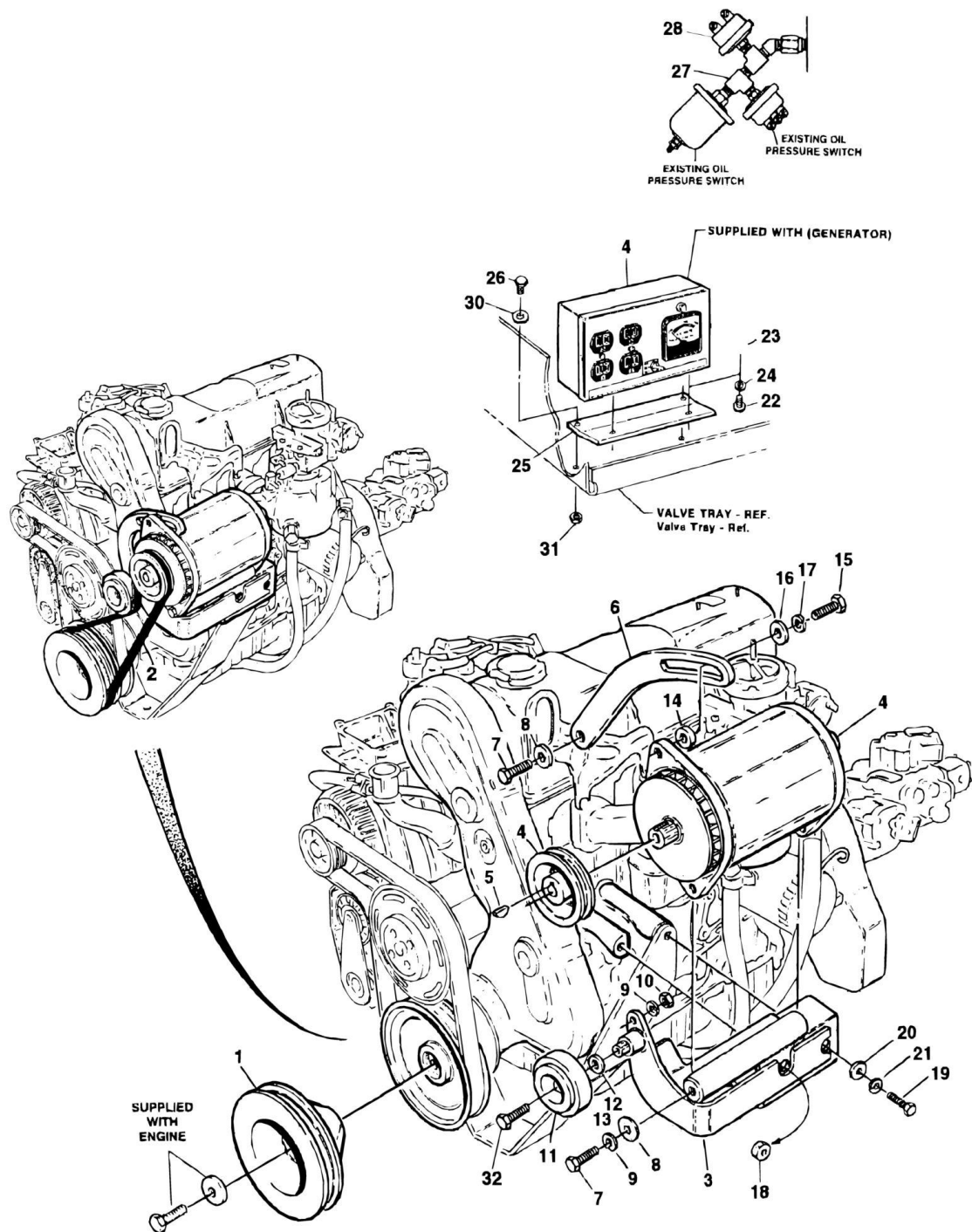
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	DUAL FUEL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (FORD LSG423, LRG423 & LRG 425 ENGINES)	
1	4700005	1	Vaporizer/Regulator	
1	7017515	1	Kit, Rebuilding	
2	2120077	1	LPG Filter Lock	
3	4360188	1	Vacuum Switch	
4	2220675	3	Fitting, 90, Pipe Barb	
5	2220251	1	Reducer	
6	2200204	1	Pipe Plug 3/4in NPT	
7	1320130	2	Clamp, 1in	
8	0701010	1	Screw, M10 x 1.5 x 20	
8	0700610	1	Screw, M6 x 1 x 20	
9	4832000	1	Lockwasher M10	
9	4831700	1	Lockwasher M6	
10	0080124	1	Adaptor, Carburetor	
11	1700712	4	Decal, Caution	
12	1320022	6	Clamp	
13	1120432	1	Cap, Vacuum	
14	2720112	2 ft	Hose, Vapor 5/8in	
15	2180389	1	Fitting, Relief	
16	2720249	1	Hose, L.P. 62in Lg	
17	0902094	1	Bracket, L.P. Filter	
18	2180388	1	Filter, Bulkhead	
19	2180418	1	Fitting, 1/4in NPT to 3/8in, 45, Flare	
20	2720144	1	Hose, L.P.	
21	2180387	1	Fitting, Tank Connector	
22	1320023	2	Clamp, LP Tank	
23	4400040	2	Tank, LP (33.5 Lbs) (Prior to SN 61097)	
23	4400281	2	Tank, LP (33.5 Lbs) (SN 61097 to Present)	
23	4400275	2	Tank, LP (43.5 Lbs)	
24	4640391	1	Lock, Fuel (Prior to June 1995)	
25	2200222	1	Pipe Plug 1/4in NPT (SN 36855 to Present)	
26	2220290	1	Fitting, Tee (SN 36855 to Present)	
27	2220504	1	Fitting, 90, 1/4in NPT to 3/8in, 45, Flare (SN 26845 to Present)	
	0254963	Ref	DUAL FUEL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - LSG-423	D
	0254964	Ref	DUAL FUEL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - LSG-423	4
	0255210	Ref	DUAL FUEL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - LRG-423	8
	0255208	Ref	DUAL FUEL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - LRG-423	E
	0258322	Ref	DUAL FUEL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - LRG-425	8
	0258321	Ref	DUAL FUEL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - LRG-425	6
51	2220003	1	Fitting, Straight (Not Shown) (LSG-423)	
51	2220082	1	Fitting, 90, (LRG-423/LRG-425) (Prior to SN 99226)	
51	2220504	1	Fitting, 90, (LRG-423/LRG-425) (SN 99226 to Present)	
52	2220082	1	Fitting, 90, (LSG-423)	
52	Not Required	0	LRG-423/LRG-425	
53	2180537	1	Fitting, Nipple (LSG-423)	
53	2180104	1	Fitting, Nipple (LRG-423/LRG-425)	
54	Not Required	0	LSG-423	
54	2180360	1	Fitting, Tee 1/8in NPT (LRG-423/LRG-425)	
55	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1 1/4in (LSG-423)	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
55	0641416	2	Screw 1/4in-20NC x 2in Lg (LRG-423/LRG-425)	-
56	4761500	2	Lockwasher 5/16in (LSG-423)	
56	4761400	2	Lockwasher 1/4in (LRG-423/LRG-425)	
57	3311501	2	Nut 5/16in-18NC (LSG-423)	
57	3311401	2	Nut 1/4in-20NC (LRG-423/LRG-425)	
58	2180250	1	Fitting, Adapter (LSG-423)	
58	2220273	1	Fitting, Adapter (LRG-423/LRG-425)	
59	3538436	1	Plate, Mounting (LSG-423)	
59	Not Required	0	LRG-423/LRG-425	
60	Not Required	0	LSG-423	
60	0902089	1	Bracket, Mounting (LRG-423/LRG-425)	
61	2180749	1	Fitting, 45, (LSG-423)	
61	Not Required	0	LRG-423/LRG-425	
62	2180504	1	Fitting, 45, (LSG-423)	
62	Not Required	0	LRG-423/LRG-425	
63	Not Required	0	LSG-423	
	0902361	1	Bracket, Terminal (SN 33309 to Present)	
	0253447	Ref	LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 32690)	
101	4844185	2	Support, Tank Bracket	
102	0641522	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 2 3/4in	
103	4761500	2	Lockwasher 5/16in	
104	3311501	2	Nut 5/16in-18NC	
105	0641610	8	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1 1/4in	
106	4751600	8	Flatwasher 3/8in	
107	4761600	8	Lockwasher 3/8in	
108	3311601		Nut 3/8in-16NC	
	0256909	Ref	LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATION (SN 32690 to Present)	
151	0902360	1	Support, Tank Bracket (RH) (Prior to SN 80673)	
152	4844185	1	Support, Tank Bracket (LH) (Prior to SN 80673)	
152	4844185	2	Support, Tank Bracket (SN 80673 to Present)	
153	0641516	1	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 2in (Prior to SN 80673)	
154	0641522	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 2 3/4in	
155	4751500	4	Flatwasher 5/16in	
156	3311505	2	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
157	0641610	8	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1 1/4in	
158	4751600	16	Flatwasher 3/8in	
159	3311605	8	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
160	0100011	AR	Loctite	
161	1320023	2	Clamp, LP Gas	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-10. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD LSG-423/LRG-423/LRG-425



SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-10. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD LSG-423/LRG-423/LRG-425

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0257152	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION	3-B
1	3580250	1	Pulley, Crankshaft	
2		Ref	Belt, Generator Options:	
2	0480090	1	Ford LSG 423/LRG 423 (Prior to SN 46528)	
2	0480110	1	Ford LRG 425 (SN 46528 to Present)	
3	0902372	1	Bracket, Generator Mounting	
4	2460011	1	110 Volt Generator	
4	7003657	1	Control Box Assembly	
		Ref	Note: Replacement 110V Control Box comes with 2 standard Receptacles p/n 4460190. Optional Industrial Twist Lock Receptacles p/n 44600027 must be ordered separately.	
4	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
4	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
4	2920162	1	Lamp	
4	7020191	1	Switch, Toggle	
4	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
4	7012558	1	Generator Assembly	
4	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
4	7020108	4	Brushes	
4	7020109	4	Holders, Brush	
4	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
4	3580134	1	Pulley	
4	7012514	1	Fan	
4	7020193	1	Cord, Power	
4	7020110	1	Bell End, Front	
4	7020111	1	Bell End, Rear	
4	7020190	2	Bearing	
5	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff (Prior to SN 46528)	
6	0200530	1	Arm, Adjusting	
7	0641612	3	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1 1/2in	
8	4751600	3	Flatwasher 3/8in	
9	4761600	3	Lockwasher 3/8in	
10	3311601	1	Nut 3/8in-16NC	
11	3580239	1	Pulley, Idler	
12	4740275	1	Washer	
13	0100011	AR	Loctite	
14	4564417	1	Tube, Spacer	
15	0641512	1	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1 1/2in	
16	4751500	3	Flatwasher 5/16in	
17	4761500	3	Lockwasher 5/16in	
18	4566650	1	Tube, Spacer	
19	0701015	2	Bolt 10mm-1.5 x 35mm	
20	4812000	2	Flatwasher 10mm	
21	4832000	2	Lockwasher 10mm	
22	3911008	2	Screw, Machine #10-24 x 1/2in	
23	3311001	2	Nut #10-24	
24	4761000	2	Lockwasher #10	
25	0901609	1	Bracket, Box Mounting	
26		Ref	Bolt Options:	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
26	0641507	2	Bolt 5/16-18NC x 7/8in	
26	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4in-24NC x 7/8in	
27	2180360	1	Fitting, Tee	
28	4360037	1	Switch, Oil Pressure	
29	4932735	1	Wiring, Diagram	
30	4711400	2	Flatwasher 1/4in	
31	3311405	2	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
32	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	

90

400RTS/500RTS



SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-11. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ F3L1011

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATIONS	
	0253370	Ref	DEUTZ F3L1011 (AUSTRALIAN SPEC) (Prior to SN 121830)	17
	0273976	Ref	DEUTZ F3L2011 (AUSTRALIAN SPEC) (SN 121830 to Present)	1
	0257247	Ref	DEUTZ F3L1011F (CE SPEC) (Prior to SN 121830)	11
	0273977	Ref	DEUTZ F3L2011 (CE SPEC) (SN 121830 to Present)	1
1		Ref	Engine Options:	
1	2000107	1	Deutz F3L1011 (includes Items 101-110) (Prior to July 1995)	
1	2000138	1	Deutz F3L1011F (includes Items 201-211) (July 1995 to SN 121830)	
1	2000242	1	Deutz F3L2011 (includes Items 251-271) (SN 121830 to Present)	
2		Ref	Tray, Engine Mounting Options:	
2	4844275	1	Tray, Engine Mounting (Prior to SN 121830)	
2	4844275	1	Tray, Engine Mounting (SN 121830 to Present)	
4		Ref	Pump Assembly - Sunstrand Options (See PUMP ASSEMBLY - SUNSTRAND for Breakdown)	
4	3600164	1	Pump Assembly - Sunstrand (Prior to SN 30660)	
4	3600260	1	Pump Assembly - Sunstrand (SN 30660 to Present)	
5	0080174	4	Adapter, Engine Mounting	
6	0080177	1	Adapter, Air Intake	
7	0080172	1	Adapter, Throttle for F3L1011	
7	4460302	1	Adapter, Throttle for F3L1011F/F3L2011	
8	3450202	1	Pin, Cotter 1/16in x 1/2in	
9	3951003	1	Setscrew #10-24NC x 3/8in for F3L1011	
9	0902244	1	Bracket, Throttle for F3L1011F	
9	0080249	1	Bracket, Throttle for F3L2011	
10		Ref	Bolt Options:	
10		Ref	CE Spec	
10	0641844	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 5 1/2in	
10		Ref	Australian Spec	
10	0641844	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 5 1/2in (Prior to SN 33431)	
10	0701230	4	Bolt m12-1.75 x 130mm (SN 33431 through 72218)	
10	0641840	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 5in (Prior to SN 72218)	
11		Ref	Locknut Options:	
11		Ref	CE Spec	
11	3311805	4	Locknut 1/2in-13NC	
11		Ref	Australian Spec	
11	3311805	4	Locknut 1/2in-13NC (Prior to SN 33431)	
11	3311205	4	Locknut m12-1.75 (SN 33431 through 72218)	
11	3311805	4	Locknut 1/2in-13NC (Prior to SN 72218)	
12	4751800	4	Flatwasher 1/2in	
13	0641408	8	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1in	
14	4761400	10	Lockwasher 1/4in	
15	3311401	8	Nut 1/4in-20NC	
16	0641512	3	Bolt	
17	1060254	1	Cable, Battery	
18	1060093	1	Cable, Battery	
19	0140001	1	Horn (Prior to SN 112737)	
20	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1 1/4in	
21	4751600	11	Flatwasher 3/8in	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
22	0060023	1	Actuator, Throttle	
22	7008828	1	Cable, Throttle	
23	0901838	1	Bracket, Air Cleaner Mounting	
24	0701010	4	Bolt, Metric M10 x 20mm	
25	4832000	4	Lockwasher 10m	
26	4711600	1	Flatwasher 3/8in	
27	3311501	3	Nut 5/16in-18NC	
28	4761500	3	Lockwasher 5/16in	
29	4751600	9	Lockwasher 3/8in	
30		Ref	Battery Options:	
30	0400003	1	Battery (Prior to SN 48582)	
30	0400075	1	Battery (SN 48582 to Present)	
31		Ref	Tie-Down, Battery Options:	
31	0400002	1	Tie-Down, Battery (Prior to SN 48582)	
31	0400147	1	Tie-Down, Battery (SN 48582 through 50805)	
31	0400174	1	Tie-Down, Battery (SN 50806 to Present)	
32		Ref	Seat, Battery Options:	
32	3980003	1	Seat, Battery (Prior to SN 48582)	
32	3980007	1	Seat, Battery (SN 48582 to Present)	
33	0630370	2	Rod, Tie-Down	
34	3300029	2	Wingnut 3/8in-16NC	
35		Ref	Cable, Battery Options:	
35	1060360	1	Australian Spec	
35	1060646	1	CE Spec	
36	4740185	2	Washer, Hardened	
37	3311601	9	Nut 3/8in-16NC	
38	0641612	6	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1 1/2in	
39	4843513	1	Air Intake Weldment	
40	2180730	1	Fitting, Adapter	
41	2420110	1	Sender, Oil Pressure	
42	3960407	1	Gasket	
43	1340020	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
43	7004214	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
44	0340002	2	Band, Mounting - Air Cleaner	
45	1320180	8	Clamp, Hose	
46	0080039	1	Elbow, Rubber 90	
47	0721008	2	Screw, Machine #10-24NC x 1in (Prior to SN 30660)	
47	0701015	2	Screw, Machine 10mm x 35mm (SN 30660 to Present)	
48	4761000	2	Lockwasher #10 (Prior to SN 30660)	
48	4761400	2	Lockwasher (SN 30660 to Present)	
49	0080046	2	Elbow, Rubber 90	
50	4751000	2	Flatwasher #10 (Prior to SN 34060)	
50	4751400	2	Flatwasher (SN 34060 to Present)	
51	2720379	3 in/7.6cm	Hose	
52	2720342	4 in/10cm	Hose, Air Intake	
53	1320059	3	Clamp, Hose	
54	3535551	1	Plate, Cover	
55	4565348	1	Tube, Exhaust	
56	1320019	1	U-Clamp	
57	0901705	1	Bracket, Muffler	
58	1320176	1	Clamp, Muffler	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
60	0901778	1	Bracket, Charge Filter	
61	2120135	1	Filter, Charge Pressure	
61	2120136	1	Element, Charge Filter	
62	2720271	8 ft/2.44m	Line, Fuel (Return) (Prior to SN 26251)	
63	2720058	14 ft/4.27m	Line, Fuel (Supply)	
64	1320022	4	Clamp, Hose	
65	2200462	2	Fitting, 90 (Prior to SN 26251)	
66	2180348	1	Fitting, Barbed (Prior to SN 26251)	
66	2220317	2	Fitting, Barbed (SN 26251 through 101986)	
66	2220805	2	Fitting, Barbed (SN 101987 to Present)	
68	2180666	1	Fitting, Barbed (Prior to SN 26251)	
69	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
70	4565932	1	Tube, Air Intake	
71	4280280	1	Strip, Air Intake	
72	3600205	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See PUMP ASSEMBLY - BARNES for Breakdown)	
73	3790152	1	O-Ring	
74		Ref	Bolt Options:	
74		Ref	CE Spec	
74	0641810	2	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1 1/4in	
74		Ref	Australian Spec	
74	0641810	2	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1 1/4in (Prior to SN 33431)	
74	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1 1/2in (SN 33431 to Present)	
75	4761800	2	Lockwasher 1/2in	
76		Ref	Cover, Battery Options:	
76	3536144	1	Cover, Battery (Prior to SN 48582)	
76	1670841	1	Cover, Battery (SN 48582 to Present)	
77	4565933	1	Tube, Air Intake Adapter	
78	3740067	1	Relay	
79	4711400	1	Washer, Flat 1/4in for F3L1011F	
80	0700605	2	Screw, Hex Hd 6mm x 10mm for F3L1011F	
81	2400054	1	Fuse, 35 Amp (CE Spec Only)	
82	2400044	1	Fuse, Holder (CE Spec Only)	
83	0741008	2	Screw #10-24NC x 1in (CE Spec Only)	
84	4751000	2	Flatwasher #10 (CE Spec Only)	
85	3311005	2	Locknut #10 (CE Spec Only)	
86	0902376	2	Bracket, Mounting (CE Spec Only)	
87	4360155	1	Switch, Battery Disconnect (CE Spec Only)	
88	0902377		Bracket, Switch Mounting (CE Spec Only) (Prior to SN 71226)	
89		Ref	Cable, Battery Options (CE Spec Only):	
89	1060044	1	Cable, Battery (Prior to SN 95788)	
89	1060221	1	Cable, Battery (SN 95788 to Present)	
90	1703476	1	Decal - Battery Connect and Disconnect (CE Spec Only)	
91	4740308	2	Washer, Thick (SN 34060 to Present)	
92	4832000	2	Lockwasher (SN 34060 to Present)	
93	0701016	2	Bolt 10mm x 40mm (SN 34060 to Present)	
94	0840046	1	Boot, Battery Pos (SN 83238 to Present)	
95	0840047	1	Boot, Battery Neg (SN 83238 to Present)	
96	2220273	2	Fitting, Reducer (SN 101987 to Present)	
97	1320095	1	Clamp, Support (Not Shown) (Australian Spec Only) (SN 103576 to Present)	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
98	4923062	1	Harness, Start Assist Solenoid (Not Shown) (SN 121830 to Present)	A
	0100043	AR	Sealant, Pipe (Prior to SN 103576)	
	2000107	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ F3L1011 (Prior to July 1995)	
		Ref	Note: Parts Below Not Shown on ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ F3L1011.	
101	7020455	1	Muffler (was p/n 7000694)	A
102	7014684	1	Filter and Gasket Kit (Includes Fuel Line Washer, Oil Plug Washer, Oil Filter, Fuel Filter, Injector Tip Gasket and Valve Cover Gasket)	
106	7027210	1	Sender, Oil Temperature	
109	7012626	1	Starter	
110	7020457	1	Alternator	
112	70003622	3	Injector	
112	7020424	3	Gasket, Injector Tip	
113	7012698	1	Pump, Fuel Supply	
113	7016309	1	Washer, Copper	
114	7016308	1	Ring, Air Intake (Plastic)	
115	7019607	1	Shutdown, Throttle	
116	7020471	3	Gasket, Exhaust	
117	7020477	1	Ring Gear Only	
118	7027250	1	Spring, Tension	
	2000138	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ F3L1011F (July 1995 to S/N 121830)	
		Ref	Note: Parts Below Not Shown on ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ F3L1011.	
201	7020455	1	Muffler (was p/n 7000694)	
203	7016328	1	Filter, Fuel	
204	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
205	7019607	1	Device, Shutdown (was p/n 7016359)	
206	7020168	1	Sender, Oil Temperature	
207	7020220	1	Harness	
208	7020414	1	V-Belt	
209		Ref	Starter Options:	
209	7016332	1	Start with 11 Tooth Pinion (July 1995 to Present with 133 Tooth Ring Gear) (was p/n 7020416)	
209	7020479	1	Start with 9 Tooth Pinion (July 1995 to Present with 110 Tooth Ring Gear)	
210	7020417	1	Alternator	
210	70000851	1	Bracket, Alternator Mounting	
211		Ref	Ring Gear Options:	
211	7020477	1	133 Tooth Ring Gear	
211	7024579	1	110 Tooth Ring Gear	
211	7020208	1	129 Tooth Ring Gear	
212	7012599	1	Pump, Fuel Injection	
212	7020426	3	Injector	
212	7020424	3	Gasket, Injector Tip	
212	7020425	3	Nozzle	
213	7012698	1	Pump, Fuel Supply	
213	7020406	1	Ring, Sealing	
213	7020411	1	O-Seal Between Fuel Pump and Engine Block	
213	7020412	1	Fitting, Tee	
213	7020419	1	Hose, Fuel Return	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

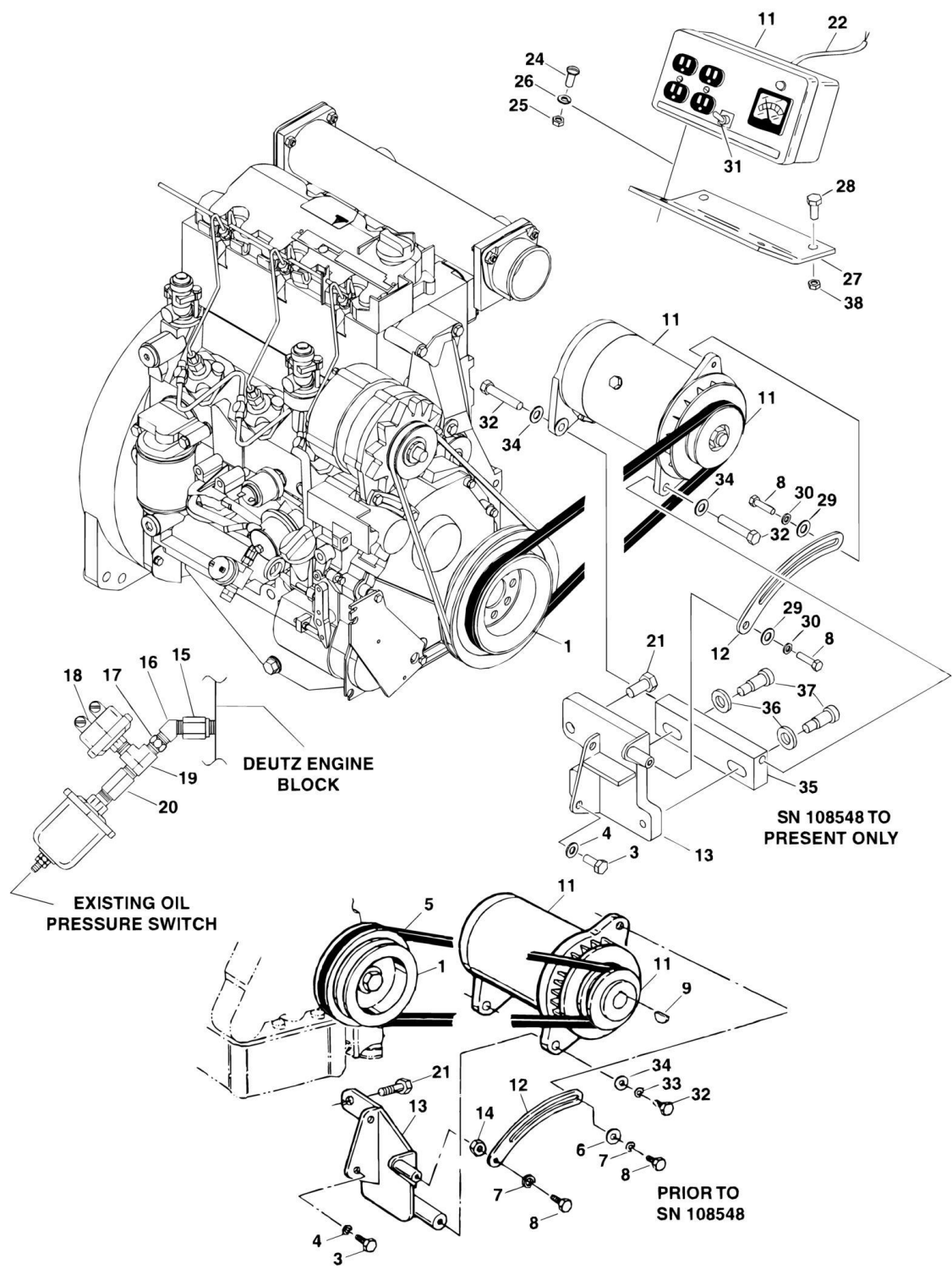
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
216	7020471	3	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Exhaust Pipe	A
218	7027250	1	Spring, Tension	
219	7000699	1	Seal (Doughnut)	
220	7020024	1	Breather Cap	
221	7020430	1	Gasket, Valve Cover	
222	7020435	1	Dipstick	
	2000242	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ F3L2011F (SN 121830 to Present)	
		Ref	Note: Parts Below Not Shown on ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ F3L1011.	
251	7027248	1	Dipstick	
252	7024579	1	Gear, Ring	
253	7020465	1	Cap, Filler	
254	7020495	1	Pump, Oil	
254	7020468	1	Seal Between Oil Pump and Engine Block	
255	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
256	7027236	1	Sender, Oil Temperature	
257	7027246	3	Pump, Injector (was p/n 7027242)	
257	7027608	3	Pump, Injector (was p/n 7027611)	
257	7027609	3	Pump, Injector (was p/n 7027612)	
257	7027610	3	Pump, Injector (was p/n 7027613)	
257	7020447	1	Gasket, Compensation	
258	7020023	1	Filter, Fuel	
259	70000916	1	Pump Fuel Supply (was p/n 7027238)	
259	7020411	1	O-Seal Between Fuel Pump and Engine Block	
260	7027245	1	Filter, Fuel In Line	
261	70001871	3	Gasket, Intake Manifold (was p/n 7020449)	
262	7027239	1	Solenoid, Start Assist	
263	7020414	1	V-Belt	
264	7020471	3	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Exhaust Pipe	
265	7020479	1	Starter	
265	7026608	1	Relay	
266	7020417	1	Alternator	
266	7027252	1	Regulator, Voltage	
267	7016330	1	Sensor, Oil Pressure (was p/n 7020443)	
268	7027241	1	Transmitter, Temperature	
269	7027251	1	Device, Shutdown	
269	7027249	1	O-Ring	
269	7027250	1	Spring, Tension	
270	7020449	3	Gasket, Intake	
271	7020471	3	Gasket, Exhaust	
272	70003475	1	Thermostat (was p/n 7020459)	
272	7020460	1	Spring, Compression	
		Ref	PUMP COUPLING INSTALLATIONS:	2
	0250597	Ref	Pump Coupling Installations (Prior to SN 30660)	
	0256848	Ref	Pump Coupling Installations (SN 30660 to Present)	
301		Ref	Coupling (Hayes) Options:	
301	1660184	1	Coupling (Hayes) (Prior to SN 30660)	
301	1660234	1	Coupling (Hayes) (SN 30660 to Present)	
		Ref	Note: Coupling Spine must be greased with lithium soap based grease prior to installation.	
302	0080163	1	Adapter, Pump Mounting	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
303	0700810	6	Bolt, Metric 8mm x 20mm	1
304	4831900	6	Lockwasher 8mm	
305	0701013	8	Bolt 10mm x 28mm	
306	4832000	8	Lockwasher 10mm	
	3020021	AR	Grease, Coupling (Prior to SN 103576)	1
	0275748	Ref	ENGINE DISTRESS SWITCH INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	
401	4360357	1	Switch, Pressure	
402	2180360	1	Fitting, Tee	
403	2180749	1	Fitting, 45	-
	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
	0253875	Ref	SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	
501	3220083	1	Arrestor, Spark (Includes Mounting Hardware)	
	0256898	Ref	SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL) (Prior to SN 65349)	-
601	4567159	1	Tube, Exhaust	1
602	1320021	1	Clamp, Muffler 2 1/8in	
603	3220036	1	Arrestor, Spark	
	0259488	Ref	SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL) (SN 65349 to Present)	
701	3220118	1	Arrestor, Spark	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-12. 110 VOLT GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ (OPTIONAL)



SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-12. 110 VOLT GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ (OPTIONAL)

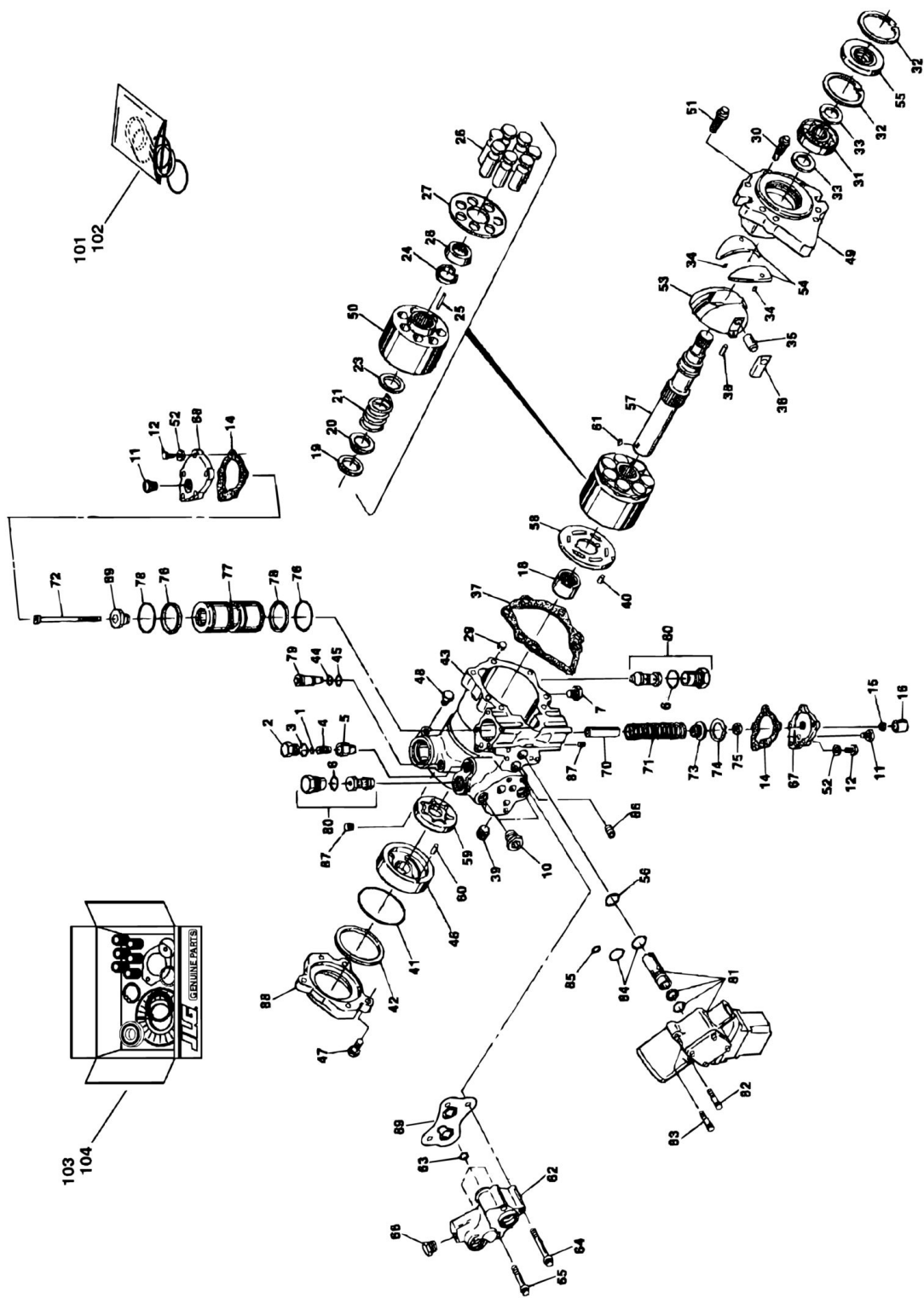
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0251801	Ref	110 VOLT GENERATOR INSTALLATION (DEUTZ) (OPTIONAL) (Prior to July 1994)	G
	0255038	Ref	110 VOLT GENERATOR INSTALLATION (DEUTZ) (OPTIONAL) (July 1994 to SN 108548)	2
	0272421	Ref	110 VOLT GENERATOR INSTALLATION (DEUTZ) (OPTIONAL) (SN 108548 to Present)	B
	0256152	Ref	220 VOLT GENERATOR INSTALLATION (DEUTZ) (OPTIONAL) (Prior to SN 108548)	2
	0272420	Ref	220 VOLT GENERATOR INSTALLATION (DEUTZ) (OPTIONAL) (SN 108548 to Present)	A
1	3580158	1	Pulley	
3	0701012	2	Bolt, Metric 10mm x 25mm	
4	4812000	2	Flatwasher, Metric 10mm (Prior to SN 117135)	
5		Ref	V-Belt Options:	
5	0480059	1	V-Belt (Prior to SN 117135)	
5	0480137	1	V-Belt (SN 117135 to Present)	
6	4751500	1	Flatwasher 5/16in	
7	4761500	2	Lockwasher 5/16in	
8	0681510	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1 1/4in (Grade 8)	
9	2860012	1	Key, Woodruff	
10	3580134	1	Pulley	
11	2460011	1	110 Volt 60Hz Generator	
11	2460039	1	110 Volt 50Hz Generator	
11	7003657	1	Control Box Assembly - Used with p/n 2460011	
11	70002239	1	Control Box Assembly - Used with p/n 2460039	
		Ref	Note: Replacement 110V Control Box comes with 2 standard Receptacles p/n 4460190. Optional Industrial Twist Lock Receptacles p/n 44600027 must be ordered separately.	
11	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
11		Ref	Breaker, Circuit Options:	
11	4360542	1	110 Volt 60Hz Generator	
11	70002240	1	110 Volt 50Hz Generator	
11	2920162	1	Lamp	
11	7020191	1	Switch, Toggle	
11	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
11	7012558	1	Generator Assembly - Used with p/n 2460011	
11	2460049	1	Generator Assembly - Used with p/n 2460039	
11		Ref	Armature with Slip Rings Options:	
11	7026199	1	110 Volt 60Hz Generator	
11	70000122	1	110 Volt 50Hz Generator	
11	7020108	4	Brushes	
11	7020109	4	Holders, Brush	
11	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
11	3580134	1	Pulley	
11	7012514	1	Fan	
11	7020193	1	Cord, Power - 12ft Length	
11	7020110	1	Bell End, Front	
11	7020111	1	Bell End, Rear	
11	7020190	2	Bearing	
11		Ref	220 Volt 50Hz Generator	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
11	2460013	1	Generator and Control Box Assembly	
11	1001100321	1	Generator	
11	3580134	1	Pulley	
11	7020193	1	Cord, Power - 12ft Length	
11	70000123	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
11	7020108	4	Brushes	
11	7020109	4	Holders, Brush	
11	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
11	7012514	1	Fan	
11	7020110	1	Bell End, Front	
11	7020111	1	Bell End, Rear	
11	7020190	2	Bearing	
11	70002235	1	Box, Control	
11	7020192	1	Voltmeter	
11	70000124	1	Receptacle, Double (220V Box)	
11	70000125	1	Receptacle, Single Twist Lock (220V Box)	
11	2920162	1	Lamp	
11	7020191	1	Switch, Toggle	
11	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
12	0361815	1	Arm, Adjustment	
13	4843410	1	Bracket, Generator Mounting	
14	3311501	1	Nut 5/16in-18NC	
15	2180730	1	Fitting, Adapter	
16	2180749	1	Fitting, 45	
17	2180537	1	Fitting, Nipple	
18	4360037	1	Switch, Pressure	
19	2180360	1	Fitting, Tee	
20	2200261	1	Fitting, Coupling (Not Required after July 1994)	
21	0701414	1	Bolt, Metric 14mm x 30mm	
22	1060012	4 ft/1.2m	Cable, Electrical - 12/4 (Prior to SN 92438)	
22	1060515	4 ft/1.2m	Cable, Electrical - 12/4 (SN 92438 to Present)	
24	3911008	2	Screw, Machine #10-24NC x 1/2in	
25	3311001	2	Nut #10-24NC	
26	4761000	2	Lockwasher #10	
27	0901609	1	Bracket, Control Box Mounting	
28	0641507	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 7/8in	
29	4751500	AR	Flatwasher 5/16in	
30	4761500	2	Lockwasher 5/16in	
31	3251476	1	Name tag - On/Off	
32		Ref	Bolt Options:	
32	0681610	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1 1/4in (Grade 8)	
32	0641718	2	Bolt 7/16in-14NC x 2 1/4in (SN 108548 to Present)	
33	4761600	2	Lockwasher 3/8in	
34		Ref	Flatwasher Options:	
34	4751600	2	Flatwasher 3/8in	
34	4711700	2	Flatwasher 7/16in (SN 108548 to Present)	
35	0363082	1	Bar, Generator Adjustment (SN 108548 to Present)	
36	4892000	2	Flatwasher 5/8in (SN 108548 to Present)	
37	3900322	2	Screw, Shoulder Only (SN 108548 to Present)	
38	3311505	2	Locknut 5/16in-18NC (SN 108548 to Present)	
	0100011	AR	Loctite #242	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-13. PUMP ASSEMBLY - SUNSTRAND



SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-13. PUMP ASSEMBLY - SUNSTRAND

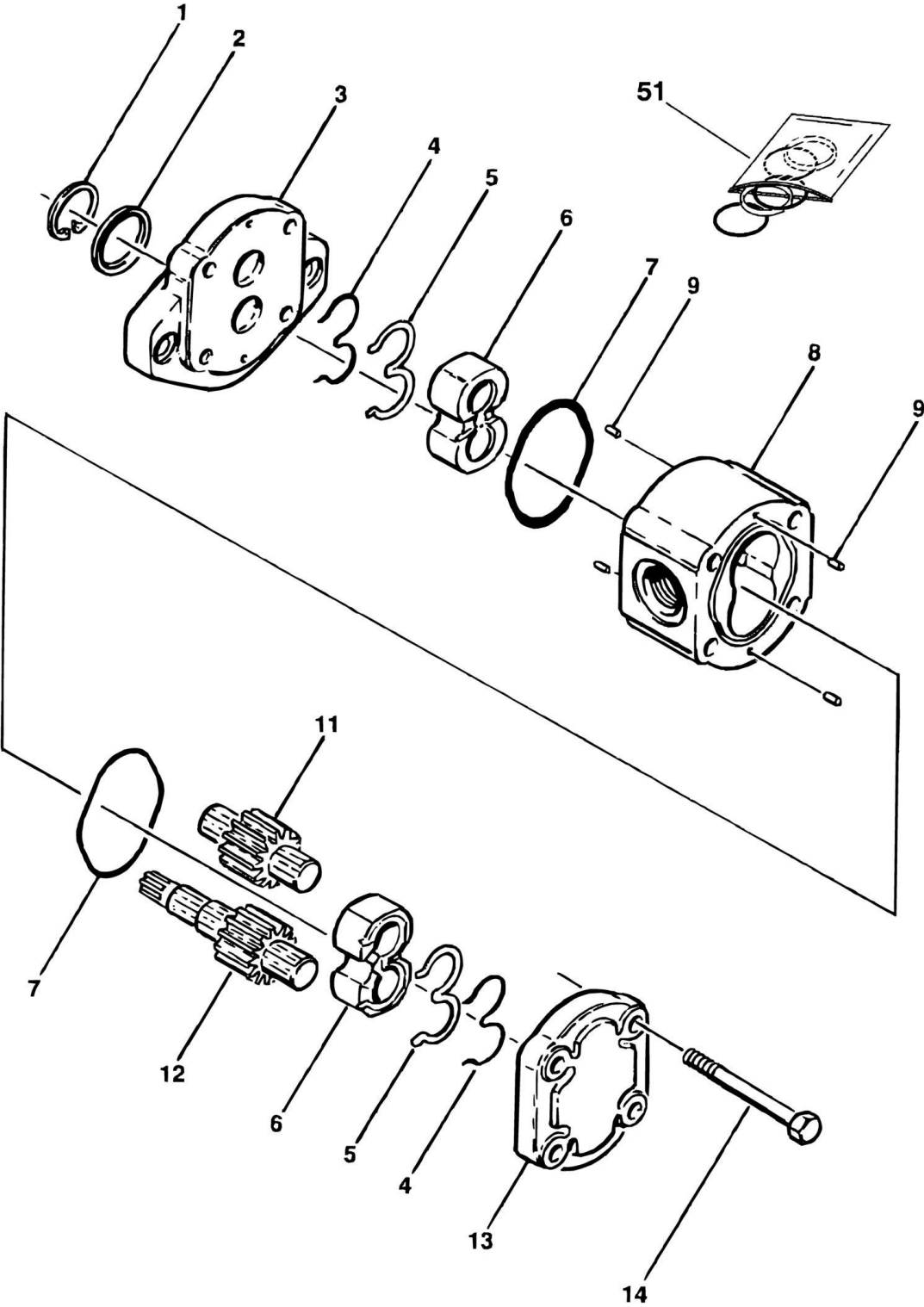
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	PUMP ASSEMBLY - SUNSTRAND	
	3600164	Ref	13 Tooth Pump Spline (Prior to SN 30660)	A
	3600260	Ref	15 Tooth Pump Spline (SN 30660 to Present)	B
1	7007413	1	Shim Kit - Relief Valve	
2	7007414	1	Plug	
3	Item 101	1	O-Ring	
4	7007416	1	Spring, Relief Valve	
5	7007417	1	Valve, Relief	
6	Item 101	2	O-Ring	
7	7007419	2	Plug	
10	7007420	2	Plug	
11	7007208	2	Plug	
12	7007421	10	Screw	
14	7007422	2	Gasket, Servo Cover	
15	Item 101	1	Nut, Special	
16	7007424	1	Cover, Adjustment	
18	7007425	1	Bearing, Needle	
19	Item 104	1	Ring, Retaining	
20	Item 104	1	Washer	
21	Item 104	1	Spring	
23	Item 104	1	Washer	
24	Item 104	1	Retainer	
25	Item 104	3	Pin, Slipper Holddown	
26	Item 104	7	Piston Assembly	
27	Item 104	1	Guide, Slipper	
28	Item 104	1	Guide, Retainer	
29	7007435	1	Pin, Spring	
30	7007436	1	Screw - 12 Point Head	
31	7007437	1	Bearing, Ball	
32	7007438	2	Ring	
33	7007439	2	Ring	
34	7007440	2	Pin, Spring	
35	7007441	1	Handle, Pin	
36	7007442	1	Sleeve, Bearing	
37	Item 101	1	Gasket, Front Cover	
38	7007444	1	Pin	
39	7007445	1	Plug, Expansion	
40	Item 104	1	Pin	
41	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Items 101 & 103)	
42	See Note	1	Ring, Load Temper (Note: Use Items 101 & 103)	
43	7007449	1	Housing, Pump	
44	Item 101	1	Ring, Back-Up	
45	Item 101	1	O-Ring	
46	Item 103	1	Cover, Gerotor	
47	7007453	3	Bolt, Hex	
48	7007208	1	Plug	
49	7007454	1	Cover, Front	
50	Item 104	1	Block, Cylinder	
51	7007456	6	Screw - 12 Point Head	
52	7001438	10	Washer	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
53	Item 104	1	Swash plate	
54	7007458	1	Journal, Bearing	
55	See Note	1	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Items 101 & 104)	
56	Item 101	1	O-Ring	
57		Ref	Shaft, Main Pump	
57	7007461	1	13 Tooth Pump Spline (Prior to SN 30660)	
57	7010121	1	15 Tooth Pump Spline (SN 30660 to Present)	
58	Item 104	1	Plate, Valve	
59	Item 103	1	Gerotor Assembly	
60	Item 103	1	Pin	
61	Item 103	1	Key, Woodruff	
62	7007466	1	Adaptor, Remote Filtration (Without Bypass)	
63	Item 101	3	O-Ring	
64	7007468	2	Screw	
65	7007469	2	Screw	
66	7007470	1	Plug	
67	7007471	1	Cover, Servo (With Adjuster)	
67	7007490	2	Stop, Servo (Not Shown)	
67	7007491	2	Nut, Special (Not Shown)	
67	7007492	2	Ring, External (Not Shown)	
68	7007482	1	Cover, Servo (Without Adjuster)	
69	7007483	1	Guide, Spring	
70	7007484	1	Stop, Servo	
71	7007485	1	Spring	
72	7007486	1	Screw	
73	7007487	1	Guide, Spring	
74	7007488	1	Ring, Retaining	
75	7007499	1	Locknut	
76	See Note	2	Ring, Piston (Note: Use Items 101 & 102)	
77	7007494	1	Piston, Servo	
78	See Note	2	O-Ring (Note: Use Items 101 & 102)	
79	7007472	1	Valve, By-Pass	
80	7010122	2	Valve, Pressure Release (Includes Item 6) (Was P/N 7007473)	
81	7007474	1	Control, Dual Oil-Filled	
81	7007496	1	Coil Assembly (Pilot)	
81	7007497	1	Plug (Pump)	
81	7007498	1	Plug (Valve Harness)	
82	7007478	2	Screw	
83	7001498	2	Screw	
84	Item 101	2	O-Ring	
85	Item 101	1	O-Ring	
86	7007475	1	Plug, Orifice/Screen -.156	
87	7007477	2	Plug, Orifice -.37	
88	7007476	1	Adapter, Auxiliary Pump	
89	7010120	1	Spacer/Gasket	
101	2900752	1	Seal Kit - Complete (Includes Items 3, 6, 14, 15, 37, 41, 42, 44, 45, 55, 56, 63, 76, 78, 84 & 85)	
102	7007412	1	Seal Kit - Servo Piston (Includes Items 76 & 78)	
103	2900826	1	Charge Pump Kit (Includes Items 41, 42, 46, 59, 60, 61)	
104	2900827	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 19-28, 40, 50, 53, 55, 58)	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-14. PUMP ASSEMBLY - BARNES



SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-14. PUMP ASSEMBLY - BARNES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3600205	Ref	PUMP ASSEMBLY - BARNES	-
1	7010955	1	Ring, Retaining	
2	Item 51	1	Seal Shaft	
3	7010956	1	Flange, Mounting	
4	Item 51	2	Ring, Back-Up	
5	Item 51	2	E-Seal	
6	7010957	2	Bearing	
7	Item 51	2	O-Ring	
8	7010996	1	Housing, Gear	
9	7010959	4	Pin, Dowel	
11	7010997	1	Gear, Idler	
12	7010998	1	Gear, Drive	
13	7010960	1	Cover, End	
14	7010961	4	Bolt	
51	7010953	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 2, 4, 5 & 7)	

108

400RTS/500RTS



SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-15. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATIONS:	
	0860810	Ref	FORD POWERED MACHINES	8
	0861010	Ref	FORD DIS 423 POWERED MACHINES (400RTS)	5
	0861011	Ref	FORD DIS 423/LRG-425 POWERED MACHINES (500RTS)	6
	0860812	Ref	DEUTZ POWERED MACHINES (Australian Spec) (Prior to SN 50052)	9
	0861098	Ref	DEUTZ POWERED MACHINES (CE Spec) (Prior to SN 112737)	9
	0861605	Ref	DEUTZ POWERED MACHINES (CE Spec) (SN 112737 to Present)	1
	0861234	Ref	DEUTZ POWERED MACHINES (Australian Spec) (SN 50052 to Present)	6
1		Ref	Box, Ground Control Options:	
1	4845486	1	Box, Ground Control (was p/n 4844268) (Prior to SN 78383)	
1	4845486	1	Box, Ground Control (SN 78383 to Present)	
2		Ref	Lid Options:	
2	3252217	1	Lid (Prior to SN 65040)	
2	3252642	1	Lid (SN 65040 to Present)	
2	3252642	1	Lid (CE Spec) (Prior to SN 112737)	
2	3252809	1	Lid (CE Spec) (SN 112737 to Present)	
3	4420037	4 ft/.2m	Strip, Rubber	
4	3740049	AR	Relay - 12V	
5	4761400	10	Lockwasher 1/4in	
6	3311401	10	Nut 1/4in-20NC	
7	3640500	1	Rail, Mounting	
8	4460298	AR	Block, Terminal	
9	4460301	1	Marker, Terminal	
10	4460299	2	Stop, Terminal	
11	4460300	1	Barrier, Terminal	
12	4460309	1	Bar, Buss - 3 Position	
13	4460305	AR	Screw	
14	4460306	AR	Washer	
15	4460307	AR	Sleeve	
16		Ref	Breaker, Circuit - 30 Amp Options:	
16	Not Required	0	CE Spec	
16	4360216	1	Australian Spec	
17	4760600	2	Lockwasher #6	
18	3310601	2	Nut #6-32NC	
19		Ref	Breaker, Circuit - 15 Amp Options:	
19	Not Required	0	CE Spec	
19	4360232	1	Australian Spec	
20	4761000	4	Flatwasher #10 (Prior to SN 78383)	
21	3311001	AR	Nut #10-24NC	
22	4460051	6	Connector, Strain Relief	
23	4460071	2	Connector, Strain Relief (Prior to SN 30660)	
24	3300048	6	Locknut, Conduit	
25	0960238	6	Bushing (Prior to SN 108336)	
26	2420009	1	Hourmeter	
27		Ref	Voltmeter Options:	
27	2420091	1	Voltmeter (Prior to SN 78383)	
27	2420156	1	Voltmeter (SN 78383 to Present)	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
28	1701682	1	Decal - Relay Functions	
29	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button (Start)	
30		Ref	Switch, Key (Select) Options:	
30	4360290	1	Switch, Key (Prior to SN 65040)	
30	4360469	1	Switch, Key (Australian Spec) (SN 65040 to Present)	
30	4360468	1	Switch, Key (CE Spec) (SN 65040 to Present)	
30		Ref	Key, Replacement Options:	
30	7010698	1 st	Key, Replacement (Prior to SN 65040)	
30	2860030	1 st	Key, Replacement (Common Key Style) (SN 65040 to Present)	
31	4360267	1	Block, Contact (Prior to SN 66916)	
32		Ref	Block, Contact Options:	
32	4360281	1	Block, Contact (Prior to SN 66916)	
32	4360478	1	Block, Contact (SN 66916 to Present)	
33		Ref	Switch, Push/Pull (Emergency Stop) Options:	
33	4360475	1	Switch, Push/Pull (p/n was 4360289) (Prior to SN 66916)	
33	4360475	1	Switch, Push/Pull (SN 66916 to Present)	
34	0100035	AR	Loctite #222 (Not Shown) (Prior to SN 78383)	
35	4360314	1	Switch, Toggle (Lift)	
36	3790012	1	O-Ring	
37	2600093	1	Hinge	
38	3300177	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
39	4740120	5	Washer, Nylon	
40	0750806	2	Screw, Round Head #8-32NC x 3/4in	
41	3911008	AR	Screw, Round Head #10-24NC x 1in	
43		Ref	Gauge, Oil Pressure Options:	
43	2420128	1	Ford	
43	2420111	1	Deutz (Prior to SN 78383)	
43	2420166	1	Deutz (SN 78383 to Present)	
44		Ref	Options:	
44	2420127	1	Ford - Gauge, Water Temperature	
44	3520070	1	Deutz - Plug, Cap	
45		Ref	Options:	
45	3520026	1	Plug, Hole (Ford)	
45	4360212	1	Breaker, Circuit - 3 Amp (Deutz)	
46	4761000	AR	Lockwasher #10	
47	3740077	1	Relay - 6V	
48	4460303	1	Strip, Ground Relay	
49	4740066	1	Washer, Thrust (Prior to SN 66916)	
50		Ref	Switch, Remote Speed Set (August 1995 to Present)	
50	4360228	1	Ford	
50	Not Required	0	Ford DIS 423/425	
50	Not Required	0	Deutz	
51		Ref	Circuit Breaker Options:	
51	4360069	2	CE Spec	
51	Not Required	0	Australian Spec	
52		Ref	Nut, Circuit Breaker Seal Options:	
52	3300396	2	CE Spec	
52	Not Required	0	Australian Spec	
53		Ref	Buss Bar, Terminal Options:	
53	4460308	1	CE Spec	
53	Not Required	0	Australian Spec	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
54	4070987	5	Shim, .015 (SN 65040 to Present)	
55	0720603	5	Screw #6-32NC x 3/8in (SN 65040 to Present)	
56	3321001	8	Nut #10-32NC (SN 78383 to Present)	
57	4750600	2	Flatwasher #6 (SN 78383 to Present)	
58	3520026	1	Plug (SN 78383 to Present)	
59	3520028	AR	Plug (SN 78383 to Present)	
60	3340841	4	Pad, PVC (Not Shown) (SN 108336 to Present)	
61	3910606	2	Screw #6-32 x 3/4 (SN 108336 to Present)	
62	2420084	2	Kit, Gauge Light (SN 108336 to Present)	
63	2920026	1	Holder, Lamp (CE Spec with Load Sensing Only) (SN 112737 to Present)	
64	2920029	1	Bulb (Red) (CE Spec with Load Sensing Only) (SN 112737 to Present)	
		Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION	
	0255557	Ref	FORD DIS 423 - 400RTS	A
	0255558	Ref	FORD DIS 423/LRG-425 - 500RTS	A
	0253348	Ref	FORD - 400RTS/500RTS	A
	0253350	Ref	DEUTZ - 400RTS/500RTS	A
	0258665	Ref	DEUTZ - 400RTS/500RTS (Australian Spec)	1
	0257240	Ref	DEUTZ - 400RTS/500RTS (CE Spec) (Prior to SN 112737)	1
	0273054	Ref	DEUTZ - 500RTS (CE Spec) (SN 112737 to Present)	1
102	0641410	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1-1/4in	
103	4751400	4	Flatwasher 1/4in	
104	4761400	2	Lockwasher 1/4in	
105	3311401	2	Nut 1/4in-20NC	
106	0362591	1	Bar, Brace	
	0250790	Ref	OPTIONAL DUAL FUEL CONTROLS INSTALLATION	12
201	4360331	1	Switch, Toggle (Select)	
202	3790012	1	O-Ring	
		Ref	OPTIONAL PLATFORM EXTENSION CONTROLS INSTALLATION - SINGLE EXTENSION	
301	4360330	1	Switch, Toggle (Extend)	
302	3790012	1	O-Ring	
		Ref	OPTIONAL PLATFORM EXTENSION CONTROLS INSTALLATION - DUAL EXTENSIONS	
401	4360314	1	Switch, Toggle (Platform Select)	
402	3790012	1	O-Ring	

112

400RTS/500RTS



SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-16. HOODS AND BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0253280	Ref	HOOD INSTALLATION - LEFT SIDE (STANDARD ON ALL MACHINES)	4
1	2680407	1	Hood Weldment - Left Side	
2	3536371	1	Plate - Left Side Rear	
3	3536372	1	Plate - Left Side Front	
4	3536373	1	Plate - Left Side	
6	2940042	2	Latch	
7	0100011	AR	Loctite #242 (Not Shown)	
10	0641406	32	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
11	4751400	32	Flatwasher 1/4in	
12	4761400	32	Lockwasher 1/4in	
13	3300353	20	Nut, Tinnerman	
14	4060803	7.5 ft/2.3m	Trim - Strip	
	2902129	1	Kit, Hood (Includes Items 1-4)	
		Ref	Note: Replacement decals must be ordered separately - See DECALS SECTION for Breakdown.	
	0253382	Ref	HOOD INSTALLATION - RIGHT SIDE (DIESEL MACHINES)	7
101	2680408	1	Hood Weldment - Right Side	
102	3536430	1	Plate - Air Exhaust	
103	4844024	1	Snorkel, Exhaust	
104	3536431	1	Plate - Right Side Rear	
105	3535352	1	Plate - Air Intake	
106	4844279	1	Plate - Right Side Front	
107	0641406	20	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
108	4761400	20	Lockwasher 1/4in	
109	4751400	34	Flatwasher 1/4in	
110	3300364	16	Nut, Tinnerman	
111	3941406	6	Screw, Self-Tapping 1/4in x 3/4in (Prior to SN 44721)	
112	2940042	2	Latch, Flush Mounting	
113	0641408	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1in	
114	0100011	AR	Loctite #242 (Not Shown)	
115		Ref	Plate - Right Side Inside Options:	
115	3380515	1	Plate - Right Side Inside (was p/n 3536434) (Prior to SN 117135)	
115	3380515	1	Plate - Right Side Inside (SN 117135 to Present)	
116	3311405	10	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
117	2820047	2	Foam, Acoustical	
118	3536622	1	Cover, Pump	
119	0641508	16	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1in	
120	4761500	16	Lockwasher 5/16in	
121	4751500	16	Flatwasher 5/16in	
122	3311401	6	Nut 1/4in-20NC (SN 44721 to Present)	
123	3300353	8	Nut, Tinnerman 1/4in-20NC (SN 44721 to Present)	
124	4711400	6	Flatwasher 1/4in (SN 44721 to Present)	
125	4060969	1	Shield, Intake (SN 48837 to Present)	
126	3820019	6	Rivet (SN 48837 to Present)	
	2902130	1	Kit, Hood (Includes Items 101-106, 115, 118 & 125)	
		Ref	Note: Replacement decals must be ordered separately - See DECALS SECTION for Breakdown.	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0253299	Ref	HOOD INSTALLATION - RIGHT SIDE (FORDVSG 411 GAS MACHINES)	2
201	2680406	1	Hood Weldment - Right Side	
202	3536349	1	Plate - Right Side Front	
203	3536350	1	Plate - Right Side Rear	
204	3536351	1	Plate - Inside Cover	
205	3536622	1	Cover, Pump	
206	3300353	9	Nut, Tinnerman	
207	0641406	9	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
208	4751400	20	Flatwasher 1/4in	
209	4761400	10	Lockwasher 1/4in	
210	3311405	9	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
211	0641408	10	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1in	
212	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
213	2940042	2	Latch, Flush Mount	
214	0100011	AR	Loctite #242	
215	0362100	1	Bar	
		Ref	HOOD INSTALLATION - RIGHT SIDE OPTIONS:	
	0254949	Ref	FORD LSG 423 GAS MACHINES	A
	0255269	Ref	FORD LRG-423 DIS/LRG 425 GAS MACHINES	6
301		Ref	Hood Weldment - Right Side	
301	2680415	1	Ford LSG-423	
301	2680419	1	Ford LRG-423/LRG-425	
302		Ref	Plate - Right Side Front Options:	
302	3538188	1	Ford LSG-423	
302		Ref	Ford LRG-423/LRG-425 Options:	
302	3538743	1	Hood Installation (Prior to SN 46528)	
302	3570984	1	Hood Installation (SN 46528 to Present)	
303		Ref	Plate - Right Side Rear Options:	
303	3538189	1	Ford LSG-423	
303		Ref	Ford LRG-423/LRG-425 Options:	
303	3538744	1	Hood Installation (Prior to SN 46528)	
303	3570983	1	Hood Installation (SN 46528 to Present)	
304		Ref	Plate - Inside Cover Options:	
304	3538450	1	Ford LSG-423	
304		Ref	Ford LRG-423/LRG-425 Options:	
304	3538745	1	Hood Installation (Prior to SN 37789)	
304	3536351	1	Hood Installation (SN 37789 to Present)	
305		Ref	Shield, Pump Cover Options:	
305	4060887	1	Ford LSG-423	
305	4060893	1	Ford LRG-423/LRG-425	
306	1670560	1	Cover Plate	
307	3300353	AR	Nut, Tinnerman	
308	0641406	AR	Bolt, 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
309	4751400	AR	Flatwasher 1/4in	
310	4761400	AR	Lockwasher 1/4in	
311	3311405	4	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
312	0641408	AR	Bolt, 1/4in-20NC x 1in	
313	0641412	1	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1 1/2in Lg (Prior to SN 46528)	
314	2940042	2	Latch, Flush Mount	
315	0100011	AR	Loctite	
316	0362100	1	Bar	

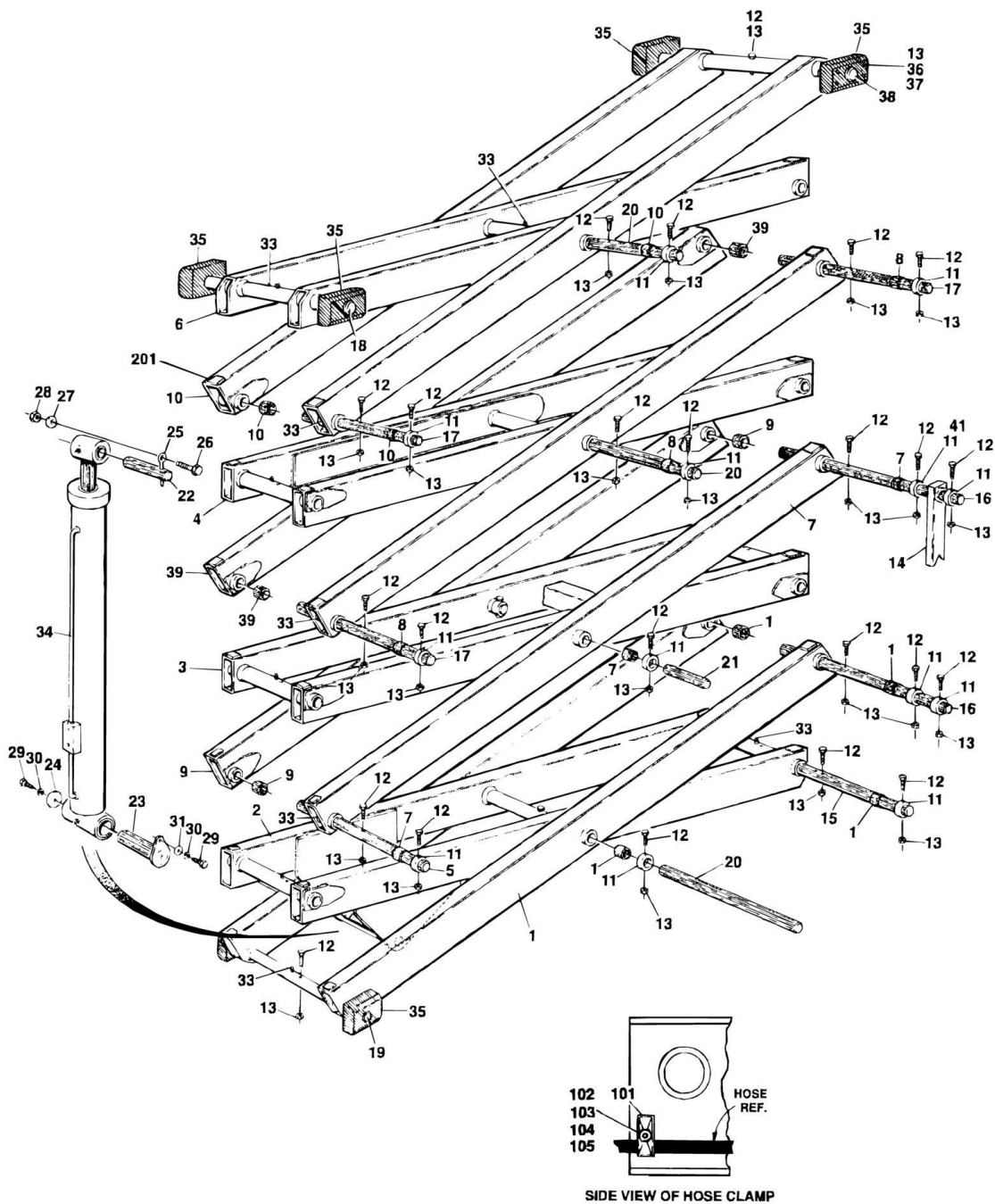
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
317	0751006	2	Screw, Sheet Metal (Prior to SN 46528)	2
	2902131	1	Kit, Hood (Includes Items 301-306)	
		Ref	Note: Replacement decals must be ordered separately - See DECALS SECTION for Breakdown.	
	0253445	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION (HOOD MOUNTED) (OPTION)	
401	2920105	1	Light, Strobe - Amber	
401	7016603	1	Replacement Bulb	
401	4060829	1	Guard, Wire	
401	3041404	2	Screw, Self-Tap 1/4in x 1/2in	
401	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
401	4751400	2	Flatwasher 1/4in	
401	3311405	2	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	

SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 3-1. SIZZORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 400RTS (Prior to SN 41058)



SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 3-1. SIZZORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 400RTS (Prior to SN 41058)

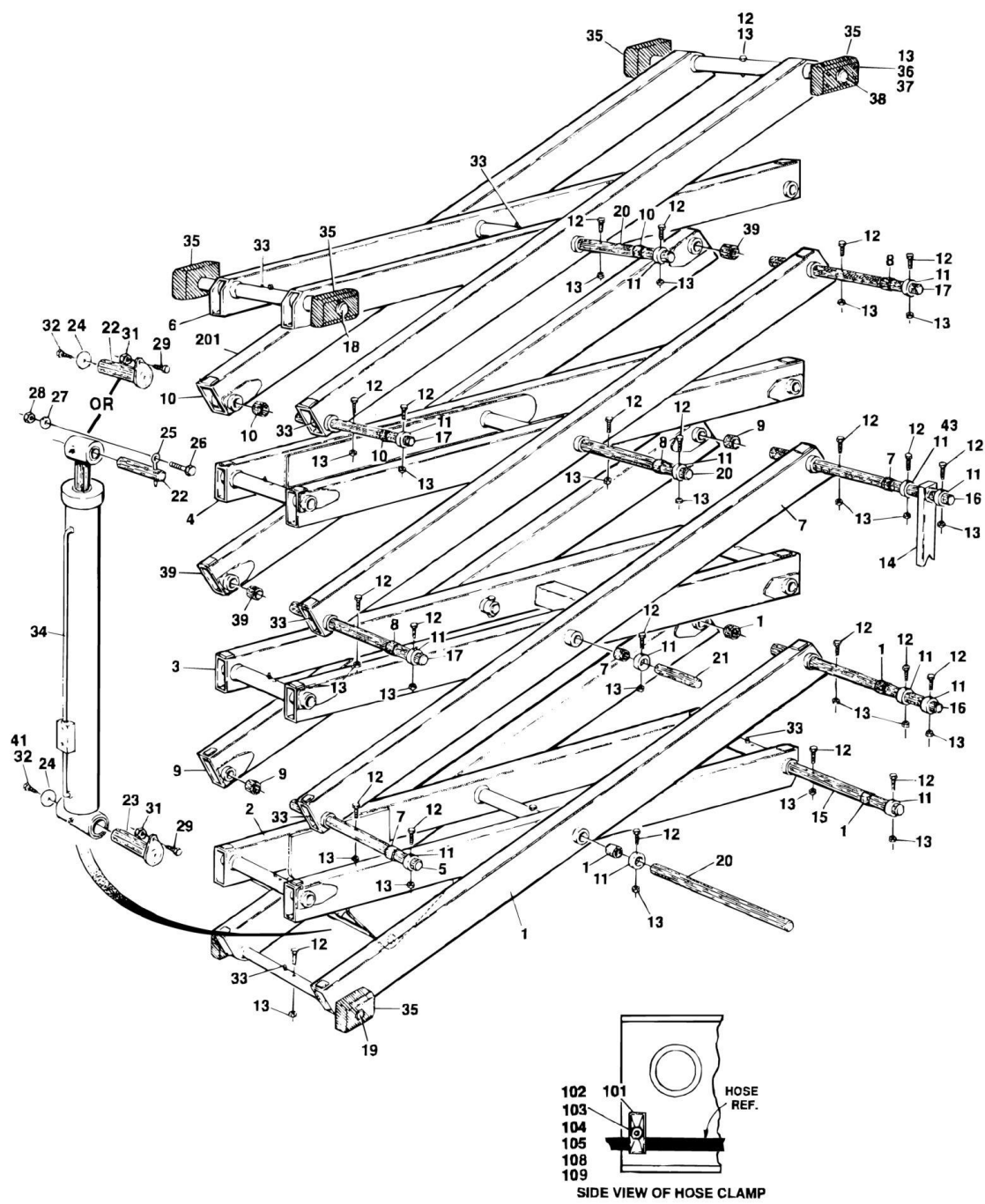
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0253916	Ref	ARMS ASSEMBLY - 400RTS	7
1	0200484	1	Arm Weldment (Bottom Outboard)	
1	0961731	4	Bushing, Bronze	
2	0200485	1	Arm Weldment (Bottom Inboard)	
3	0200486	1	Arm Weldment (2nd Inboard)	
4	0200516	1	Arm Weldment (3rd Inboard)	
5	3422154	1	Pin, Pivot	
6	0200517	1	Arm Weldment (Top Inboard)	
7	0200490	1	Arm Weldment (2nd Outboard - Right Side)	
7	0961731	3	Bushing, Bronze	
8	0200491	1	Arm Weldment (3rd Outboard - Right Side)	
8	0961731	3	Bushing, Bronze	
9	0200494	1	Arm Weldment (2nd Outboard - Left Side)	
9	0961731	3	Bushing, Bronze	
10	0200493	1	Arm Weldment (Top Outboard)	
10	0961731	4	Bushing, Bronze	
11	1440237	28	Collar	
12	0681630	45	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 3 3/4in (Grade 8)	
13	3311605	53	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
14	3536607	2	Prop, Safety	
15	3422152	1	Pin, Pivot	
16	3422153	2	Pin, Pivot	
17	3422154	3	Pin, Pivot	
18	3422155	1	Pin, Pivot	
19	3422156	1	Pin, Pivot	
20	3422157	3	Pin, Pivot	
21	3422158	1	Pin, Pivot	
22	3422102	1	Pin, Pivot	
23	3422103	1	Pin, Pivot	
24	4740401	1	Washer, Special	
25	3841203	1	Shaft, Keeper	
26	0641714	1	Bolt 7/16in-14NC x 1 3/4in	
27	4761700	1	Lockwasher 7/16in	
28	3311701	1	Nut 7/16in-14NC	
29	0641612	1	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1 1/2in	
30	4761600	2	Lockwasher 3/8in	
31	3311601	1	Nut 3/8in-16NC	
32	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
33	2160006	30	Fitting, Grease	
34		Ref	Lift Cylinder Assembly Options (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown):	
34	1683467	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (was p/n 1682969) (Prior to SN 28615)	
34	1683467	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (SN 28615 to Present)	
35	3340664	6	Pad, Sliding	
36	0641626	8	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 3 1/4in	
37	4751600	16	Flatwasher 3/8in	
38	3422169	1	Pin, Pivot	
39	0200518	1	Arm Weldment (Upper Mid - Outboard)	
39	0961731	3	Bushing, Bronze	
40	1320095	1	Clamp, Hose (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	4740310	2	Washer, Thrust	B
	0100011	AR	Loctite #242	
	2901329	1	Arm Kit, Complete (Includes Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 8, 9, 10, 14) (Not Shown)	
	0254272	Ref	HOSE CLAMP ASSEMBLY	
101	1320162	6	Clamp, Hose	
102	0641522	6	Bolt 5/16in-18 x 2 3/4in	
103	4751500	6	Flatwasher 5/16in	
104	4761500	6	Lockwasher 5/16in	
105	3311501	6	Nut 5/16in	
106	2820025	22 ft	Plastic, Spring Guard (Not Shown)	
	0252587	Ref	ARM PADS	3
201		Ref	Pad, Polyurethane Options:	
201	3340841	24	Pad, Polyurethane (p/n was 3340645) (Prior to SN 47175)	
201	3340841	24	Pad, Polyurethane (SN 47175 to Present)	

SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 3-2. SIZZORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 400RTS (SN 41058 to Present)



SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 3-2. SIZZORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 400RTS (SN 41058 to Present)

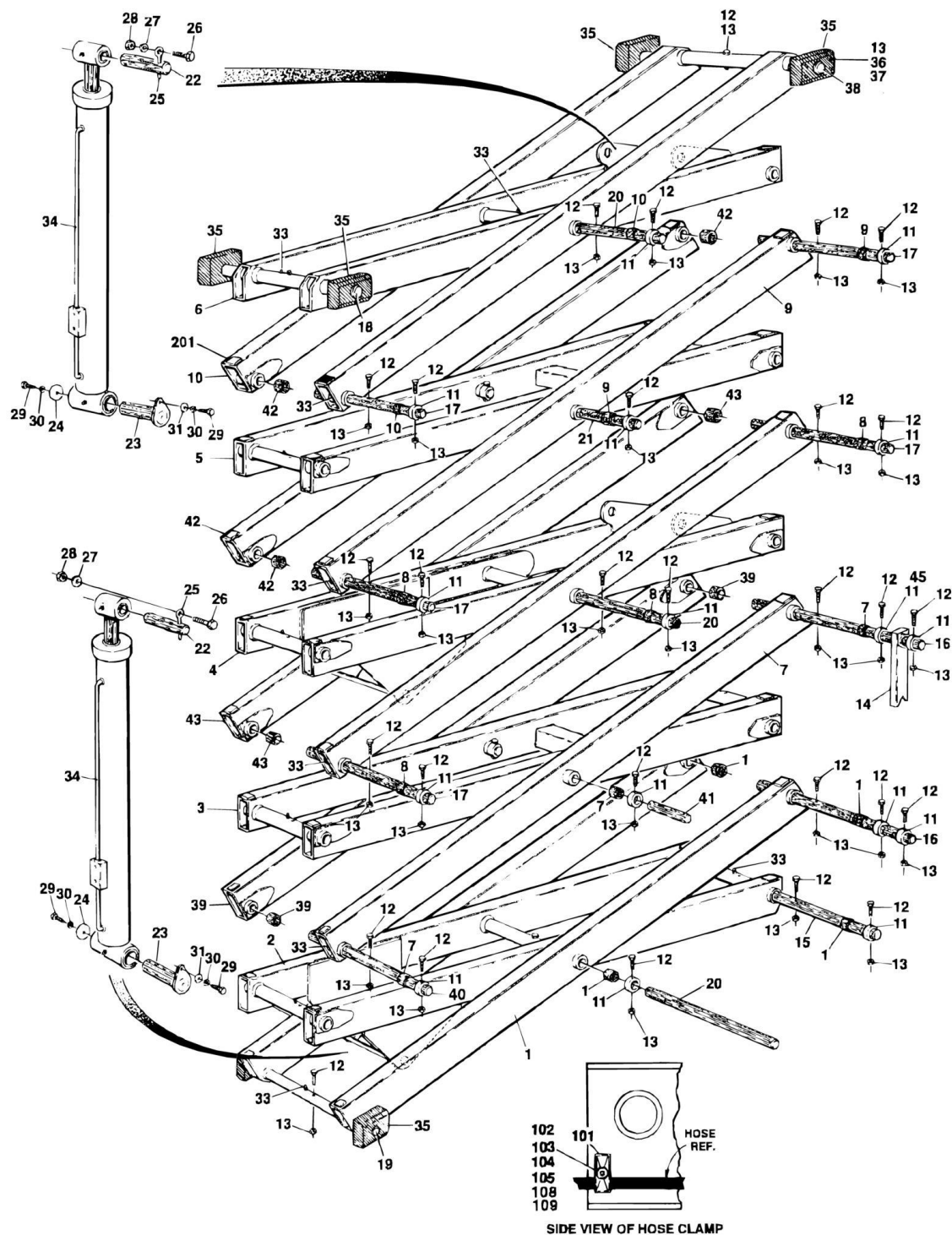
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0257729	Ref	ARMS ASSEMBLY - 400RTS	3
1	0200484	1	Arm Weldment (Bottom Outboard)	
1	0961731	4	Bushing, Bronze	
2	0200551	1	Arm Weldment (Bottom Inboard)	
3	0200552	1	Arm Weldment (2nd Inboard)	
4	0200578	1	Arm Weldment (3rd Inboard)	
5	3422619	1	Pin, Pivot	
6	0200579	1	Arm Weldment (Top Inboard)	
7	0200490	1	Arm Weldment (2nd Outboard - Right Side)	
7	0961731	3	Bushing, Bronze	
8	0200491	1	Arm Weldment (3rd Outboard - Right Side)	
8	0961731	3	Bushing, Bronze	
9	0200494	1	Arm Weldment (2nd Outboard - Left Side)	
9	0961731	3	Bushing, Bronze	
10	0200493	1	Arm Weldment (Top Outboard)	
10	0961731	4	Bushing, Bronze	
11	1440324	28	Collar	
12	0681830	45	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 3 3/4in (Grade 8)	
13	3311805	53	Locknut 1/2in-13NC	
14		Ref	Prop, Safety Options:	
14	3536607	2	Prop, Safety (Prior to SN 42949)	
14	3570875	2	Prop, Safety (SN 42949 to Present)	
15	3422617	1	Pin, Pivot	
16	3422618	2	Pin, Pivot	
17	3422619	3	Pin, Pivot	
18	3422620	1	Pin, Pivot	
19	3422621	1	Pin, Pivot	
20	3422622	3	Pin, Pivot	
21	3422623	2	Pin, Pivot	
22		Ref	Pin, Pivot Options:	
22	3422662	1	Pin, Pivot (Prior to SN 42215)	
22	3422624	1	Pin, Pivot (SN 42215 to Present)	
23	3422631	1	Pin, Pivot	
24	4740401	2	Washer, Special	
25	3841203	1	Shaft, Keeper (Prior to SN 42215)	
26	0641714	1	Bolt 7/16in-14NC x 1 3/4in (Prior to SN 42215)	
27	4761700	1	Lockwasher 7/16in (Prior to SN 42215)	
28	3311701	1	Nut 7/16in-14NC (Prior to SN 42215)	
29	0630524	2	Carriage Bolt 7/16in-14NC x 1 1/2in	
31	3311705	2	Locknut 7/16in-14NC	
32	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
33	2160006	30	Fitting, Grease	
34	1683467	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
35	3340664	6	Pad, Sliding	
36	0641626	8	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 3 1/4in	
37	4751600	16	Flatwasher 3/8in	
38	3422626	1	Pin, Pivot	
39	0200518	1	Arm Weldment (Upper Mid - Outboard)	
39	0961731	3	Bushing, Bronze	
40	1320095	1	Clamp, Hose (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	0100011	AR	Loctite #242	4
43	4740310	2	Washer, Thrust	
45	2540002	4 ft/1.2m	Grommet (Not Shown)	
	2901536	1	Arm Kit, Complete (Includes Items 1 thru 10,14 & 39) (Not Shown)	
	0254272	Ref	HOSE CLAMP ASSEMBLY	3
101		Ref	Clamp, Hose Options:	
101	1320162	7	Clamp, Hose (Prior to SN 70211)	
101	1320061	10	Clamp, Hose (SN 70211 to Present)	
102		Ref	Bolt Options:	
102	0641522	7	Bolt 5/16in-18 x 2 3/4in (Prior to SN 70211)	
102	0641510	6	Bolt 5/16in-18 x 1 1/4in (SN 70211 to Present)	
103	4751500	10	Flatwasher 5/16in	
104	4761500	7	Lockwasher 5/16in (Prior to SN 70211)	
105	3311505	10	Locknut 5/16in	
106	4060806	1 ft	Shield, Flex Trim (Not Shown) (Prior to SN 101987)	
107	2820025	66 ft	Plastic, Spring Guard (Not Shown)	
108	1320270	13	Clamp (SN 70211 to Present)	
109	0641512	4	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1 1/2in (SN 70211 to Present)	
	0252587	Ref	ARM PADS	
201		Ref	Pad, Polyurethane Options:	
201	3340841	24	Pad, Polyurethane (p/n was 3340645) (Prior to SN 47175)	
201	3340841	24	Pad, Polyurethane (SN 47175 to Present)	

SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 3-3. SIZZORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 500RTS (Prior to SN 27997)



SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 3-3. SIZZORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 500RTS (Prior to SN 27997)

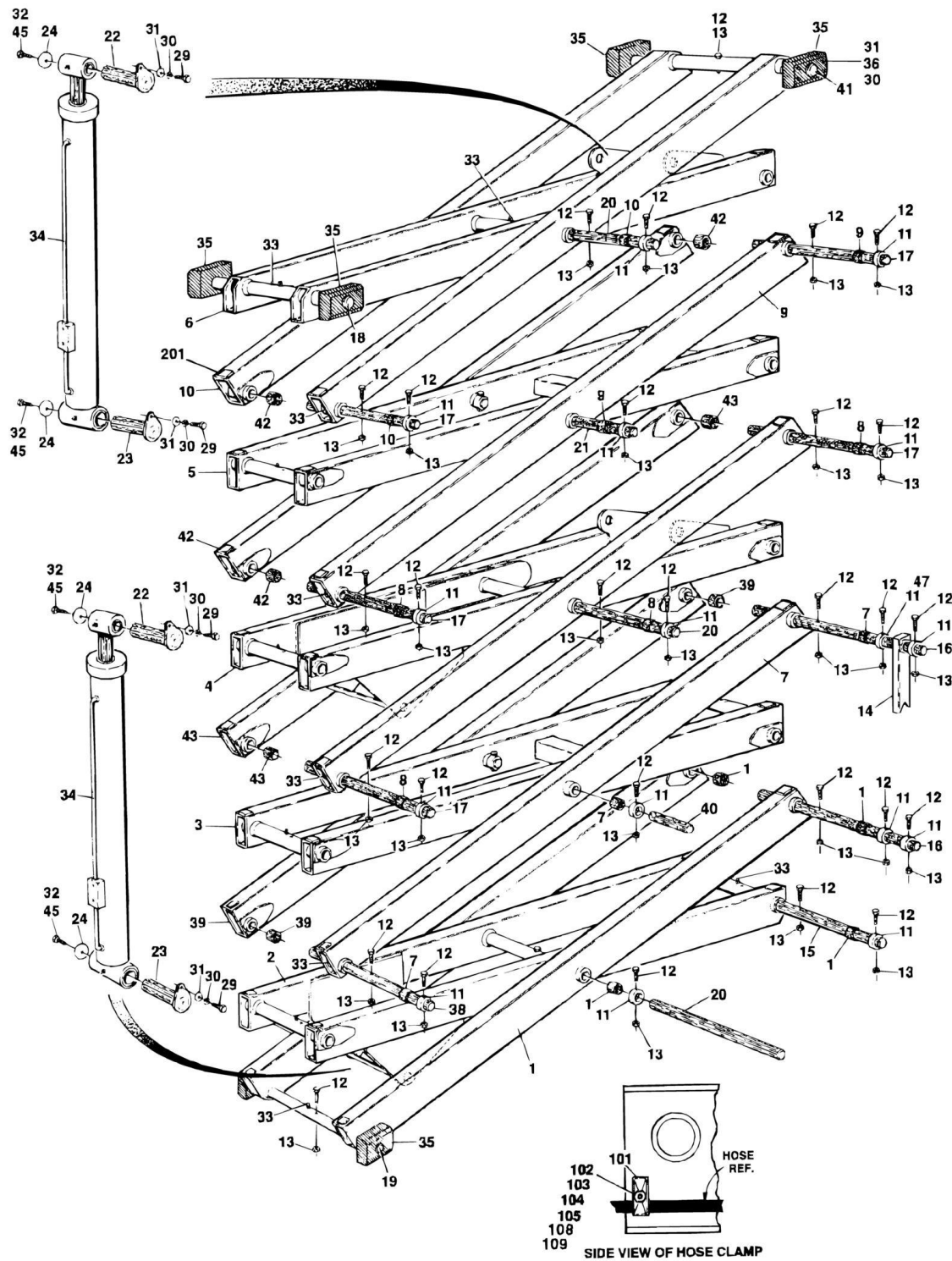
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0253611	Ref	ARMS ASSEMBLY - 500RTS	9
1	0200484	1	Arm Weldment (Bottom Outboard)	
1	0961731	4	Bushing, Bronze	
2	0200485	1	Arm Weldment (Bottom Inboard)	
3	0200486	1	Arm Weldment (2nd Inboard)	
4	0200487	1	Arm Weldment (3rd Inboard)	
5	0200488	1	Arm Weldment (4th Inboard)	
6	0200489	1	Arm Weldment (Top Inboard)	
7	0200490	1	Arm Weldment (2nd Outboard - Right Side)	
7	0961731	3	Bushing, Bronze	
8	0200491	1	Arm Weldment (3rd Outboard - Right Side)	
8	0961731	3	Bushing, Bronze	
9	0200492	1	Arm Weldment (4th Outboard - Right Side)	
9	0961731	3	Bushing, Bronze	
10	0200493	1	Arm Weldment (Top Outboard)	
10	0961731	4	Bushing, Bronze	
11	1440237	34	Collar	
12	0681630	51	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 3 3/4in (Grade 8)	
13	3311605	59	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
14	3536607	2	Prop, Safety	
15	3422152	1	Pin, Pivot	
16	3422153	2	Pin, Pivot	
17	3422154	5	Pin, Pivot	
18	3422155	1	Pin, Pivot	
19	3422156	1	Pin, Pivot	
20	3422157	3	Pin, Pivot	
21	3422158	2	Pin, Pivot	
22	3422102	2	Pin, Pivot	
23	3422103	2	Pin, Pivot	
24	4740401	2	Washer, Special	
25	3841203	2	Shaft, Keeper	
26	0641714	2	Bolt 7/16in-14NC x 1 3/4in	
27	4761700	2	Lockwasher 7/16in	
28	3311701	2	Nut 7/16in-14NC	
29	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1 1/2in	
30	4761600	3	Lockwasher 3/8in	
31	3311601	2	Nut 3/8in-16NC	
32	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
33	2160006	38	Fitting, Grease	
34		Ref	Lift Cylinder Assembly Options (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown):	
34	1683468	2	Lift Cylinder Assembly (was p/n 1682748) (Prior to SN 28655)	
34	1683468	2	Lift Cylinder Assembly (SN 28655 to Present)	
35	3340664	6	Pad, Sliding	
36	0641626	8	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 3 1/4in	
37	4751600	16	Flatwasher 3/8in	
38	3422169	1	Pin, Pivot	
39	0200494	1	Arm Weldment (2nd Outboard - Left Side)	
39	0961731	3	Bushing, Bronze	
40	3422154	1	Pin, Pivot	

SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	3422158	2	Pin, Pivot	4
42	0200506	1	Arm Weldment (4th Outboard - Left Side)	
42	0961731	3	Bushing, Bronze	
43	0200518	1	Arm Weldment (3rd Outboard - Left Side)	
43	0961731	3	Bushing, Bronze	
44	1320095	1	Clamp, Hose (Not Shown)	
45	4740310	2	Washer, Thrust	
46	0100011	AR	Loctite, #242 (Not Shown)	
	2901328	1	Arm Kit, Complete (Includes Items: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 & 14) Not Shown	
	0254272	Ref	HOSE CLAMP ASSEMBLY	
101		Ref	Clamp, Hose Options:	
101	1320162	7	Clamp, Hose (Prior to SN 70211)	
101	1320061	10	Clamp, Hose (SN 70211 to Present)	
102		Ref	Bolt Options:	
102	0641522	7	Bolt 5/16in-18 x 2 3/4in (Prior to SN 70211)	
102	0641510	6	Bolt 5/16in-18 x 1 1/4in (SN 70211 to Present)	
103	4751500	10	Flatwasher 5/16in	
104	4761500	7	Lockwasher 5/16in (Prior to SN 70211)	
105	3311505	10	Locknut 5/16in	
106	4060806	1 ft	Shield, Flex Trim (Not Shown) (Prior to SN 101987)	
107	2820025	66 ft	Plastic, Spring Guard (Not Shown)	
108	1320270	13	Clamp (SN 70211 to Present)	3
109	0641512	4	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1 1/2in (SN 70211 to Present)	
	0252588	Ref	ARM PADS	
201		Ref	Pad, Polyurethane Options:	
201	3340645	32	Pad, Polyurethane (Prior to SN 47175)	
201	3340841	32	Pad, Polyurethane (SN 47175 through 50805)	
201	3340848	32	Pad, Polyurethane (SN 50806 to Present)	

SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 3-4. SIZZORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 500RTS (SN 27997 to Present)



SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 3-4. SIZZORS ARMS INSTALLATION - 500RTS (SN 27997 to Present)

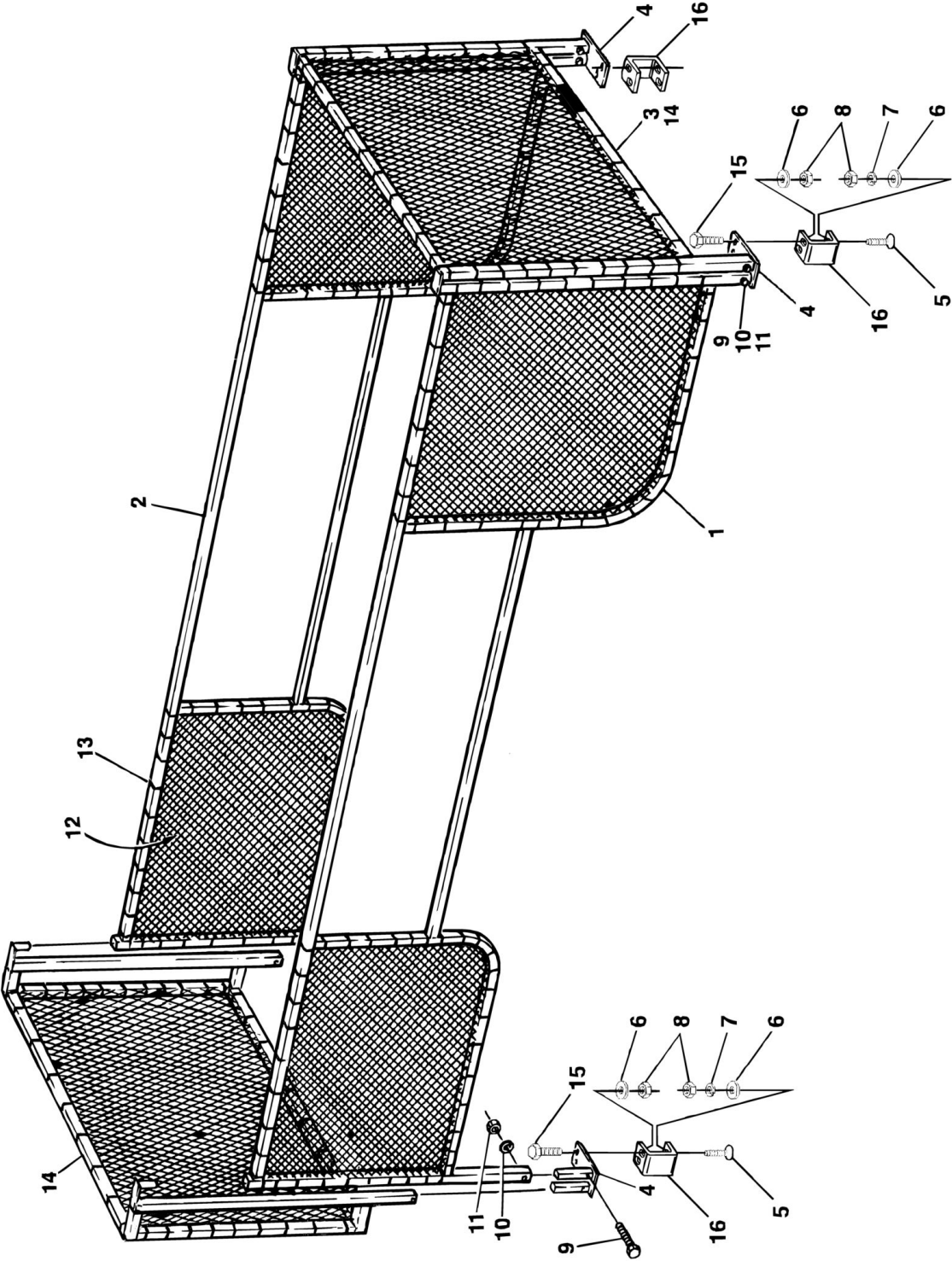
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	ARMS ASSEMBLIES - 500RTS	
	0256818	Ref	Arms Assemblies (Prior to SN 112737)	12
	0272966	Ref	Arms Assemblies (SN 112737 to Present)	1
	See Note	Ref	CE Spec (Note: For CE Spec Machines Refer to JLG Supplement p/n 3124288 for Platform Pins.)	
1	0200484	1	Arm Weldment (Bottom Outboard)	
1	0961731	4	Bushing, Bronze	
2	0200551	1	Arm Weldment (Bottom Inboard)	
3	0200552	1	Arm Weldment (2nd Inboard)	
4	0200553	1	Arm Weldment (3rd Inboard)	
5	0200554	1	Arm Weldment (4th Inboard)	
6		Ref	Arm Weldment (Top Inboard) Options:	
6	0200555	1	Arm Weldment (Top Inboard) (Prior to SN 112737)	
6	0200740	1	Arm Weldment (Top Inboard) (SN 112737 to Present)	
7	0200490	1	Arm Weldment (2nd Outboard - Right Side)	
7	0961731	3	Bushing, Bronze	
8	0200491	1	Arm Weldment (3rd Outboard - Right Side)	
8	0961731	3	Bushing, Bronze	
9	0200492	1	Arm Weldment (4th Outboard - Right Side)	
9	0961731	3	Bushing, Bronze	
10		Ref	Arm Weldment (Top Outboard) Options:	
10	0200493	1	Arm Weldment (Top Outboard) (Prior to SN 112737)	
10	0200739	1	Arm Weldment (Top Outboard) (SN 112737 to Present)	
10	0961731	4	Bushing, Bronze	
11	1440324	34	Collar	
12	0681830	AR	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 3 3/4in (Grade 8)	
13	3311805	51	Locknut 1/2in-13NC	
14		Ref	Prop, Safety Options:	
14	3536607	2	Prop, Safety (Prior to SN 42949)	
14	3570875	2	Prop, Safety (SN 42949 to Present)	
15	3422617	1	Pin, Pivot	
16	3422618	2	Pin, Pivot	
17	3422619	5	Pin, Pivot	
18	3422620	1	Pin, Pivot	
19	3422621	1	Pin, Pivot	
20	3422622	3	Pin, Pivot	
21	3422623	2	Pin, Pivot	
22	3422624	2	Pin, Pivot	
23	3422631	2	Pin, Pivot	
24	4740401	4	Washer, Special	
28	3311705	4	Locknut 7/16in-14NC (SN 41058 to Present)	
29		Ref	Bolt Options:	
29	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1 1/2in (Prior to SN 41058)	
29	0630524	4	Bolt, Carriage 7/16in-14NC x 1 1/2in (SN 41058 to Present)	
30	4761600	16	Lockwasher 3/8in	
31	3311605	8	Nut 3/8in-16NC	
32	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
33	2160006	AR	Fitting, Grease	
34	1683468	2	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	

SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
35	3340664	AR	Pad, Sliding	4
36	0641626	8	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 3 1/4in	
38		Ref	Pin, Pivot Options:	
38	3422626	1	Pin, Pivot (p/n was 3422169) (Prior to SN 44756)	
38	3422626	1	Pin, Pivot (SN 44756 to Present)	
39	0200494	1	Arm Weldment (2nd Outboard - Left Side)	
39	0961731	3	Bushing, Bronze	
40	3422623	2	Pin, Pivot	
41		Ref	Pin, Pivot Options:	
41	3422619	1	Pin, Pivot (Prior to SN 112737)	
41	Not Required	0	Pin, Pivot (SN 112737 to Present)	
42	0200506	1	Arm Weldment (4th Outboard - Left Side)	
42	0961731	3	Bushing, Bronze	
43	0200518	1	Arm Weldment (3rd Outboard - Left Side)	
43	0961731	3	Bushing, Bronze	
44	1320095	1	Clamp, Hose (Not Shown)	
45	0100011	AR	Loctite	
47	4740310	2	Washer, Thrust	
49	2540002	4 ft	Grommet (Not Shown) (SN 47537 to Present)	
50	0681832	2	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 4in (Grade 8) (SN 95788 to Present)	
54	1060964	1	Cable Electrical - 16/2 (40ft/12.2m) (Not Shown)	
55	1060967	1	Cable Electrical - 16/2 (35ft/10.7m) (Not Shown)	
		Ref	SCISSOR ARMS KIT OPTIONS:	
	See Note		Scissor Arms Kit (Includes items 1 thru 10, 14, 39, 42 & 43) (Note: Recommend using 2901481 in place of original 2901460) (Prior to SN 32157)	
	2901481	1	Scissor Arms Kit (SN 32157 through 112736)	
	2902256	1	Scissor Arms Kit (SN 112737 to Present)	
	2902185	1	Kit, Arm Pin (Includes Items 18 & 38)	
	2902186	1	Kit, Arm Pin (Includes Items 15-17 & 19-23)	
	0254272	Ref	HOSE CLAMP ASSEMBLY	
101		Ref	Clamp, Hose Options:	
101	1320162	7	Clamp, Hose (Prior to SN 70211)	
101	1320061	10	Clamp, Hose (SN 70211 to Present)	
102		Ref	Bolt Options:	
102	0641522	7	Bolt 5/16in-18 x 2 3/4in (Prior to SN 70211)	
102	0641510	6	Bolt 5/16in-18 x 1 1/4in (SN 70211 to Present)	
103	4751500	10	Flatwasher 5/16in	
104	4761500	7	Lockwasher 5/16in (Prior to SN 70211)	
105	3311505	10	Locknut 5/16in	
106	4060806	1 ft	Shield, Flex Trim (Not Shown) (Prior to SN 101987)	
107	2820025	66 ft	Plastic, Spring Guard (Not Shown)	
108	1320270	13	Clamp (SN 70211 to Present)	
109	0641512	4	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1 1/2in (SN 70211 to Present)	
	0252588	Ref	ARM PADS	3
201		Ref	Pad Options:	
201	3340645	32	Pad, Polyurethane (Prior to SN 47175)	
201	3340841	32	Pad, Pvc (SN 47175 through 50805)	
201	3340848	32	Pad, Pvc (SN 50806 to Present)	

SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 3-5. SIZZORS ARMS GUARD INSTALLATION - 500RTS



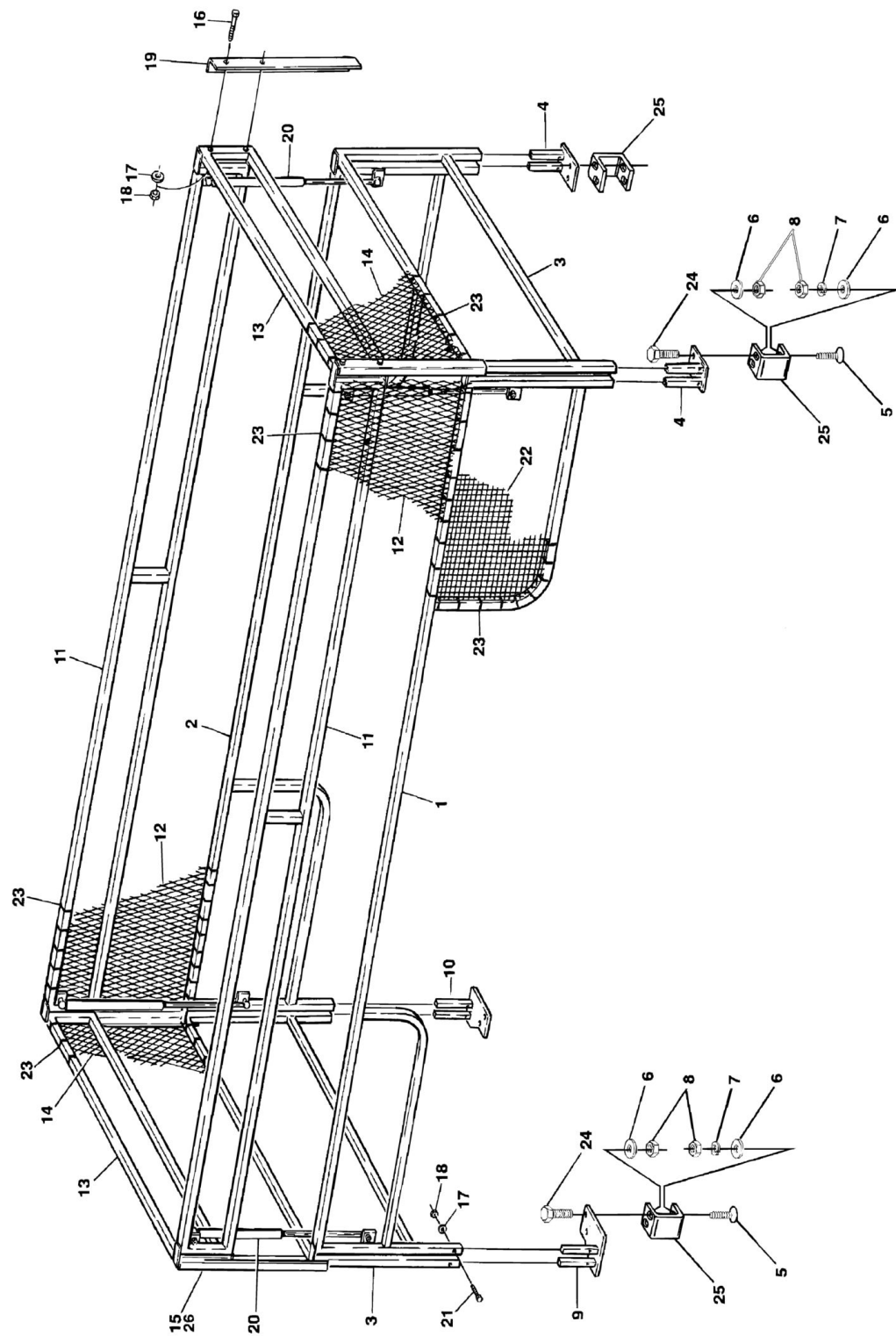
SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 3-5. SIZZORS ARMS GUARD INSTALLATION - 500RTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	ARM GUARDS INSTALLATIONS - 500RTS	
	0253466	Ref	DIESEL POWER MACHINES	6
	0253467	Ref	GAS POWER MACHINES	3
	0253468	Ref	DUAL FUEL POWER MACHINES	3
1		Ref	Guard Weldment - Right Side Options:	
1	4844305	1	Diesel Power Machines	
1	4844307	1	Gas Power Machines	
1	4844308	1	Dual Fuel Power Machines	
2		Ref	Guard Weldment - Left Side Options:	
2	4844306	1	Diesel Power Machines	
2	4844306	1	Gas Power Machines	
2	4844309	1	Dual Fuel Power Machines	
3	4844310	1	Guard Weldment - End (Prior to SN 57701)	
4	4844457	4	Support	
5	4300048	8	Stud (Welded on Part) (Prior to SN 98560)	
6	4711800	AR	Flatwasher 1/2in (Narrow)	
7	4761800	8	Lockwasher 1/2in (Prior to SN 26779)	
8	3311801	16	Nut 1/2in-13NC	
9	0641514	4	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1 3/4in	
10	4761500	4	Lockwasher 5/16in	
11	3311501	4	Nut 5/16in-18NC	
12	4921380	34 ft/10.4m	Mesh, Wire	
13	4240033	200	Tie-Strap	
14		Ref	Guard Weldment - End Options:	
14	4844310	2	Guard Weldment - End (Prior to October 1993)	
14	4844686	2	Guard Weldment - End (October 1993 to Present)	
15	0641810	8	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1 1/4in (SN 26779 to Present)	
16	0902294	4	Bracket (SN 26779 to Present)	
	2902055	1	Kit, Arm Guard - Diesel Power Machines (Includes Items 1, 2 & 14) (SN 98560 to Present)	

SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 3-6. SIZZORS ARMS GUARD INSTALLATION - 400RTS



SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

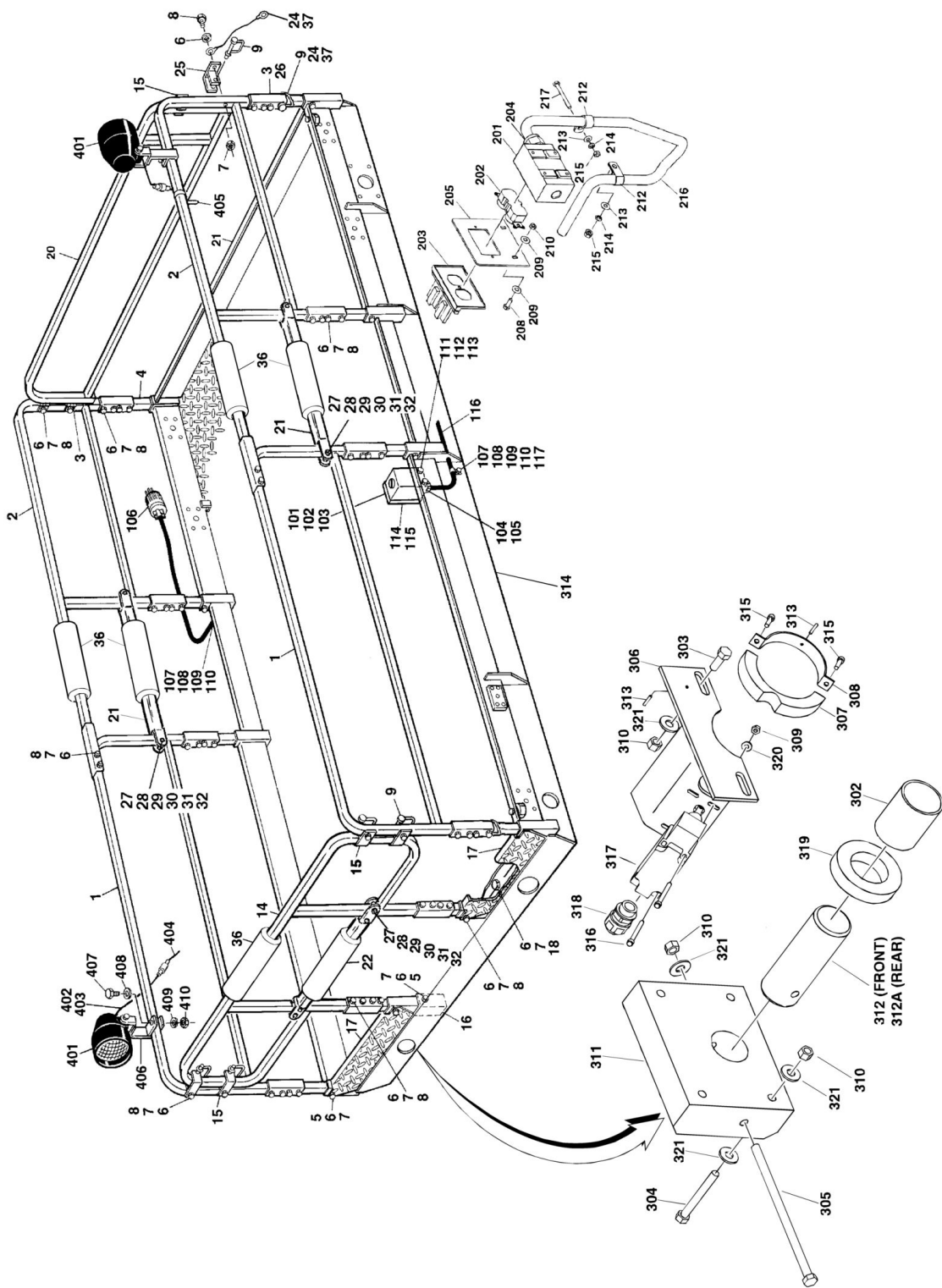
FIGURE 3-6. SIZZORS ARMS GUARD INSTALLATION - 400RTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	ARM GUARDS INSTALLATIONS - 400RTS	
	0254282	Ref	DIESEL POWER MACHINES	2
	0254283	Ref	GAS POWER MACHINES	A
	0254284	Ref	DUAL FUEL POWER MACHINES	A
1		Ref	Guard Weldment - Right Side Options:	
1	4844608	1	Diesel Power Machines	
1	4844607	1	Gas Power Machines	
1	4844610	1	Dual Fuel Power Machines	
2		Ref	Guard Weldment - Left Side Options:	
2	4844606	1	Diesel Power Machines	
2	4844606	1	Gas Power Machines	
2	4844609	1	Dual Fuel Power Machines	
3	4844605	2	Guard Weldment - End	
4	4844457	2	Support	
5	4300048	8	Stud (Welded on Part)	
6	4711800	24	Flatwasher 1/2in (Narrow)	
7	4761800	8	Lockwasher 1/2in (Prior to SN 26779)	
8	3311805	16	Locknut 1/2in-13NC	
9	4844425	1	Guard Support Weldment - Right Side	
10	4844426	1	Guard Support Weldment - Left Side	
11	4844612	2	Guard Weldment - Side	
12	0480087	2	Belt, Wire Mesh	
13	4844611	2	Guard Weldment - End	
14	0480065	2	Belt, Wire Mesh	
15	0181728	2	Angle	
16	0641534	8	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 4 1/4in	
17	4751500	32	Flatwasher 5/16in (Wide)	
18	3311505	20	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
19	0181725	2	Angle	
20	4160106	4	Spring, Gas	
21	0641514	4	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1 1/4in (SN 26779 to Present)	
22	4921380	AR	Mesh, Wire	
23	4240033	200	Tie-Strap	
24	0641810	8	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1 1/4in (SN 26779 to Present)	
25	0902294	4	Bracket (SN 26779 to Present)	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-1. FIXED PLATFORM (STANDARD), HANDRAILS AND OPTIONAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-1. FIXED PLATFORM (STANDARD), HANDRAILS AND OPTIONAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	HANDRAILS INSTALLATIONS	
	0253203	Ref	WITHOUT EXTENSIONS	8
	0253201	Ref	WITH FRONT EXTENSION	8
	0253202	Ref	WITH DUAL EXTENSIONS	8
	0270863	Ref	WITH MEGADECK EXTENSIONS	A
1		Ref	Handrail Weldment - Side Rear Options:	
1	3640824	2	Without Extensions/With Front Extension/With Dual Extensions	
1	3641387	2	Megadeck	
2	3640830	2	Handrail Weldment - Side Front	
3		Ref	Hinge Options:	
3	4200004	AR	Without Extensions/With Front Extension/With Dual Extensions	
3	1271479	AR	With Megadeck Extensions	
4	4565891	8	Tube, Base (Side)	
5	0641420	AR	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 2 1/2in	
6	4711400	AR	Flatwasher 1/4in Narrow	
7	3311405	AR	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
8	0641416	AR	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 2in	
9	3422219	AR	Spring-Pin	
14		Ref	Handrail - Rear Options:	
14	3640832	1	Without Extensions/With Front Extension	
14	Not Required	0	With Dual Extensions/With Megadeck Extensions	
15		Ref	Bracket Weldment Options:	
15	0901870	AR	Without Extensions/With Front Extension	
15	Not Required	0	With Dual Extensions/With Megadeck Extensions	
16		Ref	Tube, Base (Rear) Options:	
16	4565892	2	Without Extensions/With Front Extension	
16	Not Required	0	With Dual Extensions/With Megadeck Extensions	
17		Ref	Kickplate (Rear) Options:	
17	3536302	2	Without Extensions/With Front Extension	
17	Not Required	0	With Dual Extensions/With Megadeck Extensions	
18		Ref	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
18	0641406	AR	Without Extensions/With Front Extension	
18	Not Required	0	With Dual Extensions/With Megadeck Extensions	
19		Ref	Kickplate (Front) Options:	
19	3536299	1	Without Extensions	
19	Not Required	0	With Front Extension/With Dual Extensions/With Megadeck Extensions	
20		Ref	Handrail (Front) Options:	
20	3640831	1	Without Extensions	
20	Not Required	0	With Front Extension/With Dual Extensions/With Megadeck Extensions	
21	3640642	2	Gate Weldment - Side	
22		Ref	Gate Weldment - End Options:	
22	3640833	1	Without Extensions/With Front Extension	
22	Not Required	0	With Dual Extensions/With Megadeck Extensions	
24	1060379	AR	Cable, Lanyard	
25		Ref	Bracket Weldment Options:	
25	0901916	1	Without Extensions	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
25	Not Required	0	With Front Extension/With Dual Extensions/With Megadeck Extensions	
26		Ref	Strip Options:	
26	4420062	2 ft/.6m	Strip p/n was 4280284 (Prior to SN 28969)	
26	4420062	2 ft/.6m	Strip (SN 28969 to Present)	
27	0961833	AR	Bushing, UHMW	
28	4420055	AR	Tape, UHMW	
29	3911036	AR	Screw Machine #10-24NC x 2 1/4in	
30	4751000	AR	Flatwasher #10	
31	4761000	AR	Lockwasher #10	
32	3311001	AR	Nut #10-24NC	
33	0100019	AR	Loctite #271 (Not Shown)	
34	3300151	AR	Nut, Acorn 1/4in-20NC (SN 50806 to Present)	
36	3340564	AR	Pad, Nylon Cover (SN 56277 to Present)	
37	3760170	AR	Ring, Quick Release Pin (SN 56277 to Present)	
39	1706493	2	Decal, Drop Bar Warning - Not Shown (SN 134418 to Present)	
	2902033	1	Kit, Rails (Front Extension) (Includes Items 1, 2, 14, 21 & 22)	
	2902034	1	Kit, Rails (Dual Extension) (Includes Items 1, 2 & 21)	
	2902035	1	Kit, Rails (Fixed) (Includes Items 1, 2, 14, 20, 21 & 22)	
	2902053	1	Kit, Rails (Megadeck Extensions) (Includes Items 1, 2 & 21)	
		Ref	OPTIONAL RECEPTACLE INSTALLATIONS	
	0253272	Ref	110V RECEPTACLE - WITHOUT MEGA DECK	5
	0256526	Ref	220V RECEPTACLE - WITHOUT MEGA DECK	4
101	0860038	1	Box, Electrical	
102		Ref	Receptacle, Electrical Options:	
102	4460190	1	110 Volt Receptacle	
102	Not Available		222 Volt Receptacle	
103	4060092	1	Shield, Cover	
104		Ref	Connector, Strain Relief Options:	
104	4460049	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Prior to SN 56277)	
104	4460051	1	Connector, Strain Relief (SN 56277 to Present)	
105	0960407	1	Bushing, Reducer (Prior to SN 46528)	
106		Ref	Plug, Connector Options:	
106	4460138	1	110 Volt Receptacle	
106	Not Available		222 Volt Receptacle	
107	1320041	4	Clamp	
108		Ref	Hardware Options:	
108	4300032	3	Stud (Prior to SN 56277)	
108	0641507	3	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 7/8in (SN 56277 to Present)	
109		Ref	Hardware Options:	
109	3311401	3	Nut 1/4in-20NC (Prior to SN 56277)	
109	4711500	3	Flatwasher 5/16in (SN 56277 to Present)	
110		Ref	Lockwasher Options:	
110	4761400	3	Lockwasher 1/4in (Prior to SN 56277)	
110	4761500	3	Lockwasher 5/16in (SN 56277 to Present)	
111		Ref	Hardware Options:	
111	0721004	2	Screw, Machine #10-24NC x 1/2in (Prior to SN 46528)	
111	3900294	4	Self Drilling Screw #10-16NC x 1in (SN 46528 to Present)	
112	4751000	2	Flatwasher #10 (Prior to SN 46528)	
113	4761000	4	Lockwasher #10	
114	1700598	2	Decal - Ground (Prior to SN 56277)	
115	1700599	2	Decal - Neutral (Prior to SN 56277)	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

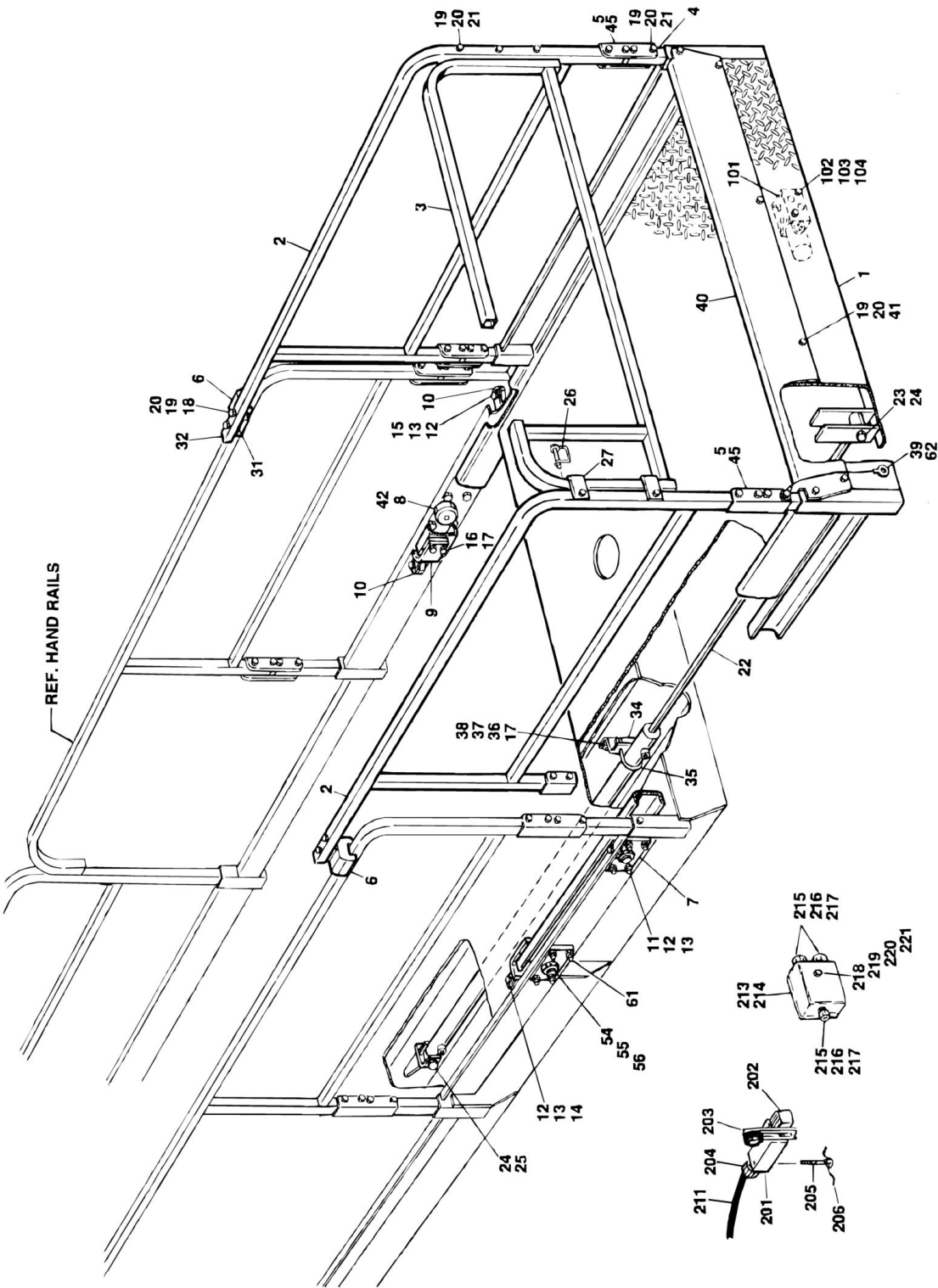
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
116	1060308	AR	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	
117	3311501	3	Nut 5/16in (SN 56277 to Present)	
		Ref	OPTIONAL RECEPTACLE INSTALLATIONS	
	0271633	Ref	110V RECEPTACLE - WITH MEGA DECK	2
	0271634	Ref	220V RECEPTACLE - WITH MEGA DECK	2
201	0860038	1	Box, Electrical	
202		Ref	Receptacle, Electrical Options:	
202	4460190	1	110 Volt Receptacle	
202	Not Available		220 Volt Receptacle	
203	4060092	1	Shield, Cover	
204	4460051	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
205	3538051	1	Plate, Mounting	
206		Ref	Plug, Connector Options:	
206	4460138	1	110 Volt Receptacle	
206	Not Available		220 Volt Receptacle	
207	1320041	4	Clamp	
208	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
209	4751400	4	Flatwasher 1/4in (Wide)	
210	3311405	2	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
212	1320061	2	Clamp	
213	4711500	2	Flatwasher 5/16in	
214	4761500	2	Lockwasher 5/16in	
215	3311501	2	Nut 5/16in-18NC	
216	2820025	2 ft	Plastic Spring Guard	
217	0641522	1	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 2 3/4	
		Ref	PLATFORM INSTALLATION	
	3510387	Ref	Platform Weldment (Prior to SN 112737)	-
	0253611	Ref	Slide Pad Installation (Prior to SN 27997)	9
	0256818	Ref	Slide Pad Installation (SN 27997 through 112736)	12
	0272973	Ref	Platform Installation (SN 112737 to Present)	D
	3510775	Ref	Platform Weldment - Megadeck (Prior to SN 112737)	-
	0272975	Ref	Platform Installation - Megadeck (SN 112737 to Present)	D
	See Note	Ref	CE Spec (Note: For CE Spec Machines Refer to JLG Supplement p/n 3124288 for Load Sensing System.)	
301	0100011	AR	Loctite #242 (Not Shown)	
302	0440252	4	Bearing, Load Management (SN 112737 to Present)	
303	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 7/8in	
304		Ref	Bolt Options:	
304	0641626	8	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 3 1/4in (Prior to SN 112737)	
304	0641623	8	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 2 7/8in (SN 112737 to Present)	
304	0641624	8	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 3in (SN 112737 through 120380)	
305	0641668	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 8 1/2in (SN 120381 to Present)	
306	0901917	1	Bracket	
307	1100130	1	Cam, Limit Switch (SN 112737 to Present)	
308	1320293	1	Clamp, Limit Switch Cam (SN 112737 to Present)	
309	3311005	4	Locknut #10-24NC	
310	3311605	AR	Locknut 3/8-16NC	
311		Ref	Pad, Slide Options:	
311	3340664	4	Pad, Slide (Prior to SN 112737)	
311	3340924	4	Pad, Slide (SN 112737 to Present)	
312		Ref	Pin, Upper Slide (Front Slide) Options:	
312	3422155	1	Pin, Upper Slide (Front Slide) (Prior to SN 27997)	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
312	3422620	1	Pin, Upper Slide (Front Slide) (SN 27997 through 112736)	A
312	3422939	2	Pin, Upper Slide (Front Slide) (SN 112737 to Present)	
312A		Ref	Pin, Upper Slide (Rear Slide) Options:	
312A	3422169	1	Pin, Upper Slide (Rear Slide) (Prior to SN 27997)	
312A	3422619	1	Pin, Upper Slide (Rear Slide) (SN 27997 through 112736)	
312A	3422939	2	Pin, Upper Slide (Rear Slide) (SN 112737 to Present)	
313	3440410	3	Pin, Roll	
314		Ref	Platform, Weldment Options:	
314	3510387	1	Standard (Prior to SN 112737)	
314	3510798	1	Standard (SN 112737 to Present)	
314	3510775	1	Megadeck (Prior to SN 112737)	
314	3510799	1	Megadeck (SN 112737 to Present)	
315	3931010	2	Bolt #10-24NC x 5/8in (SN 112737 to Present)	
316	3931028	4	Bolt #10-24NC x 1 3/4in	
317	4360300	1	Switch, Limit	
318	4460049	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
319	4568315	4	Spacer, Tube (SN 112737 to Present)	
320	4751000	4	Flatwasher #10	
321	4751600	AR	Flatwasher 3/8in	
	0253795	Ref	OPTIONAL PLATFORM WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION	
401	2920111	2	Floodlight	
402	4460206	2	Terminal - Male	
403	4460185	2	Terminal - Female	
404	1060341	140 ft/43m	Cable, Electrical - 16/2	
405	4240033	10	Tie-Strap	
406	0901930	2	Bracket, Mounting	
407	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 2in	
408	4751400	2	Flatwasher 1/4in	
409	4761400	2	Lockwasher 1/4in	
410	3311401	2	Nut 1/4in-20NC	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-2. PLATFORM EXTENSION INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-2. PLATFORM EXTENSION INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)

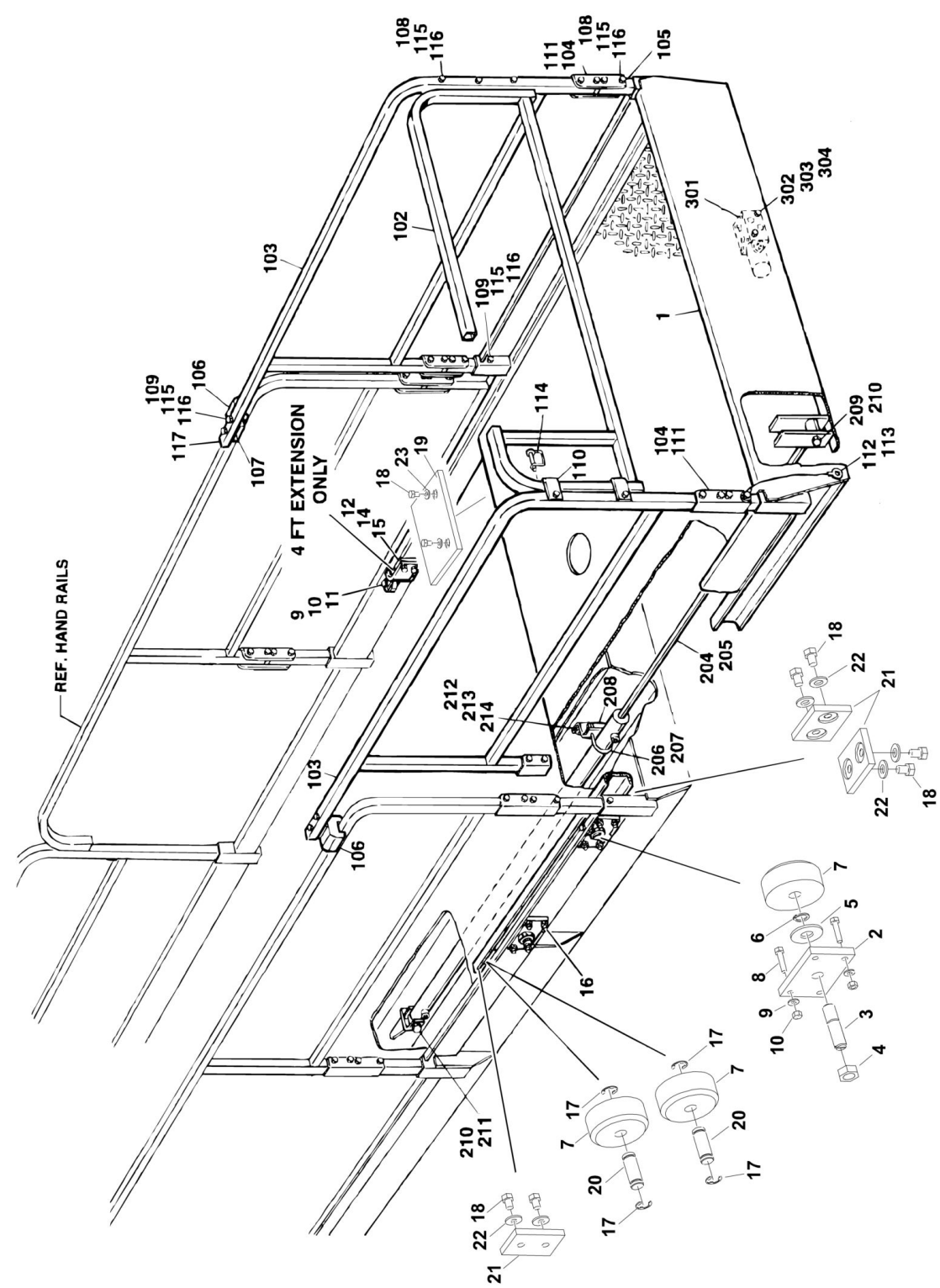
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	OPTIONAL PLATFORM EXTENSION INSTALLATIONS	
	0254196	Ref	SINGLE EXTENSION (400RTS)	10
	0254197	Ref	DUAL EXTENSIONS (400RTS)	12
	0253614	Ref	SINGLE EXTENSION (500RTS)	14
	0253615	Ref	DUAL EXTENSIONS (500RTS)	19
		Ref	Note: Quantities shown are for Single Extension. Double quantity for Dual Extensions.	
1	3510397	1	Platform Extension Weldment	
2	3640822	2	Handrail - Side	
3	3640823	1	Handrail - End	
4	4565869	4	Tube, Base	
5	4200004	4	Hinge, Stamped	
6	3340653	2	Pad, Slide	
7		Ref	Bracket Options:	
7	4843706	4	Bracket, Roller Mounting (Prior to Feb. 1994)	
7	3537619	4	Bracket, Roller Mounting (Feb. 1994 to Present)	
8	3860059	4	Roller	
9	4844349	2	Bracket, Roller Mounting	
10	3860057	AR	Roller	
11	0641511	AR	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1 3/8in	
12	4711500	AR	Flatwasher 5/16in Narrow	
13	3311505	AR	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
14	0641514	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1 3/4in	
15	0641516	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 2in (Prior to SN 44015)	
16	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 7/8in	
17	4761600	6	Lockwasher 3/8in	
18	0641420	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 2 1/2in	
19	4751400	56	Flatwasher 1/4in	
20	3311405	29	Locknut 1/4in-20NC	
21	0641416	15	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 2in	
22	1682872	2	Extension Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
23	0642228	2	Bolt 3/4in-10NC x 3 1/2in	
24	3312205	4	Locknut 3/4in-10NC	
25	0642236	2	Bolt 3/4in-10NC x 4 1/2in	
26	3421453	6	Spring pin	
27	0901870	2	Bracket, Handrail Corner	
31	4070829	4	Shim	
32	3520072	2	Cap	
34	0901904	2	Bracket, Cylinder Support	
35	1320019	2	U-Clamp	
37	4711600	4	Flatwasher 3/8in Narrow	
38	3311601	4	Nut 3/8in-16NC	
39	1060379	6	Cable, Lanyard	
40	3536624	1	Kickplate	
41	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3/4in	
42	4752200	4	Flatwasher 3/4in	
45	4280284	1	Tape (Prior to SN 30060)	
		ft/30.5cm		
45	4420062	2 ft/0.6m	Tape (SN 30060 to Present)	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1701907	1	Nameplate - Extension Capacity (Prior to SN 44590)	
47	3820011	2	Rivet (Prior to SN 44590)	
54	3841233	4	Rod, Roller Support	
55	3322202	4	Nut, Jam 3/4in	
56	3760348	4	Ring, Retainer	
61	0641512	1	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1 1/2in (SN 44015 to Present)	
62	3760170	AR	Ring, Quick Release Pin (SN 54922 to Present)	
64	1060966	1	Cable 16/2 (85ft/25.9m) (Not Shown) (SN 109670 to Present)	
	2902036	1	Kit, Extension Rail (Single Extension - 500RTS) (Includes Items 2 & 3)	
	2902037	1	Kit, Extension Rail (Dual Extension - 500RTS) (Includes Items 2 & 3)	
	0253410	Ref	OPTIONAL SELECTOR VALVE ASSEMBLY - DUAL PLATFORM UNITS ONLY	-
101	4640787	1	Selector Valve Assembly	
101	7011102	1	Coil	
102	0641426	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3 1/4in	
103	3311401	2	Nut 1/4in-20NC	
104	4761400	2	Lockwasher 1/4in	
		Ref	LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATIONS	
	0254279	Ref	SINGLE EXTENSION INSTALLATION - 400RTS	-
	0254280	Ref	DUAL EXTENSION INSTALLATION - 400RTS	-
	0254277	Ref	SINGLE EXTENSION INSTALLATION - 500RTS	-
	0254278	Ref	DUAL EXTENSION INSTALLATION - 500RTS	-
201	4360277	1	Limit Switch	
202	4360236	1	Switch, Actuator Head	
203	4360237	1	Actuator Arm	
204	4460052	1	Strain Relief	
205	3900168	2	Screw #10-24	
206	1060341	1	Lock Wire	
207	4920017	1 ft	Cable (Not Shown - Located in Ground Control Box)	
208	3740049	1	Relay (Not Shown - Located in Ground Control Box)	
209	4460259	4	Terminal (Not Shown - Located in Ground Control Box)	
210	4460260	4	Housing (Not Shown - Located in Ground Control Box)	
211	1060341	Ref	Cable, Electrical - 16/2	
211	1060341	60 ft	Cable, Electrical 400TRS	
211	1060341	72 ft	Cable, Electrical 500RTS	
212	4460035	3	Terminal, Splice (Not Shown - Located in Junction Box)	
213	0860037	1	Box, Junction	
214	3500812	1	Plate, Cover	
215	4460049	3	Connector	
216	3300047	3	Lock Nut, Conduit	
217	0960239	3	Bushing	
218	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4in-20 x 3/4in	
219	4751400	2	Flatwasher 1/4in	
220	4761400	2	Lockwasher 1/4in	
221	3311401	2	Nut 1/4in	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-3. PLATFORM EXTENSION INSTALLATION - MEGADECK (OPTIONAL)



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-3. PLATFORM EXTENSION INSTALLATION - MEGADECK (OPTIONAL)

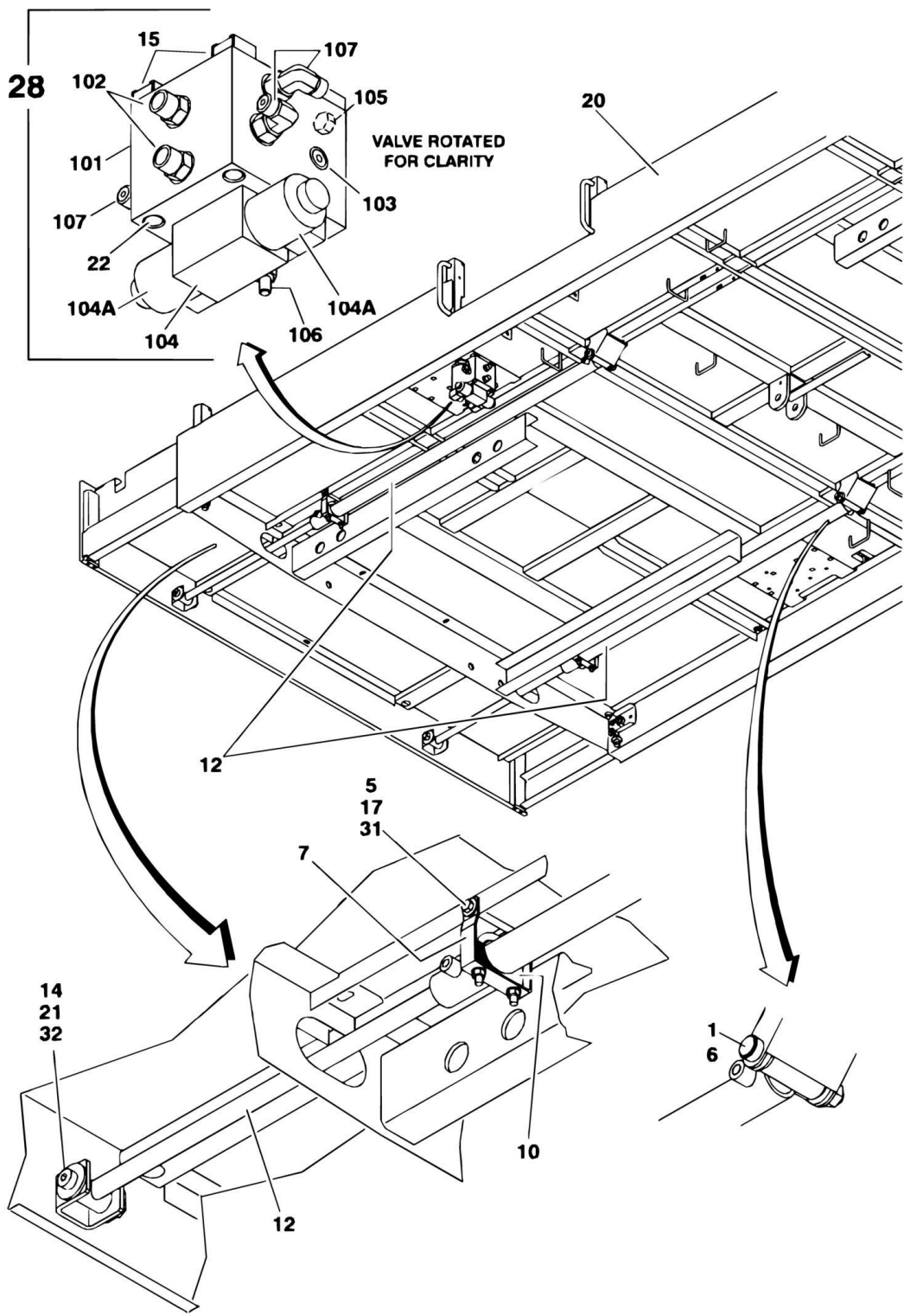
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	OPTIONAL PLATFORM EXTENSION INSTALLATIONS (PLATFORM LENGTH - 14.7FT/4.5M)	
	0270858	Ref	4FT/1.2M EXTENSION	B
	0270859	Ref	6FT/1.8M EXTENSION	C
1		Ref	Platform Extension Weldment	
1	4846348	1	4ft/1.2m Extension	
1	4846349	1	6ft/1.8m Extension	
2	3537619	AR	Bracket, Roller Mounting	
3	3841233	AR	Rod, Roller Support	
4	3322202	AR	Nut, Jam 3/4in	
5	4752200	AR	Flatwasher 3/4in	
6	3760348	AR	Ring, Retainer	
7		Ref	Roller	
7	3860059	4	4ft/1.2m Extension	
7	3860097	6	6ft/1.8m Extension	
8	0641511	AR	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1 3/8in	
9	4711500	AR	Flatwasher 5/16in Narrow	
10	3311505	AR	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
11	0641514	2	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1 3/4in (4ft/1.2m Extension Only)	
12	4844349	2	Bracket, Roller Mounting (4ft/1.2m Extension Only)	
13	3860057	2	Roller (4ft/1.2m Extension Only)	
14	4761600	4	Lockwasher 3/8in (4ft/1.2m Extension Only)	
15	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 7/8in (4ft/1.2m Extension Only)	
16	0641512	1	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1 1/2in (4ft/1.2m Extension Only)	
17	1380151	8	Clip, E-Clip (6ft/1.8m Extension Only)	
18	0641604	16	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1/2in (6ft/1.8m Extension Only)	
19	3340913	2	Pad, Extension Support (6ft/1.8m Extension Only)	
20	3422728	4	Pin, Roller Extension (6ft/1.8m Extension Only)	
21	3340780	6	Pad, Wear (6ft/1.8m Extension Only)	
22	4751500	16	Flatwasher 5/16in Wide (6ft/1.8m Extension Only)	
		Ref	OPTIONAL RAIL EXTENSION INSTALLATIONS	
	0270860	Ref	4FT/1.2M EXTENSION	A
	0270861	Ref	6FT/1.8M EXTENSION	B
102	3641386	1	Handrail - End	
103		Ref	Handrail - Side Options:	
103	3640822	2	4ft/1.2m Extension	
103	3641391	2	6ft/1.8m Extension	
104	1271479	4	Channel, Rail Hinge	
105	4565869	4	Tube, Base	
106	3340653	2	Pad, Slide	
107	4070829	4	Shim	
108	0641416	17	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 2in	
109	0641420	8	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 2 1/2in	
110	0901870	AR	Bracket, Handrail Corner	
111	4420062	1	Tape	
		ft/30.5cm		
112	1060379	6	Cable, Lanyard	
113	3760170	6	Ring, Quick Release Pin	
114	3422219	6	Pin, Snapper	
115	3311505	25	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

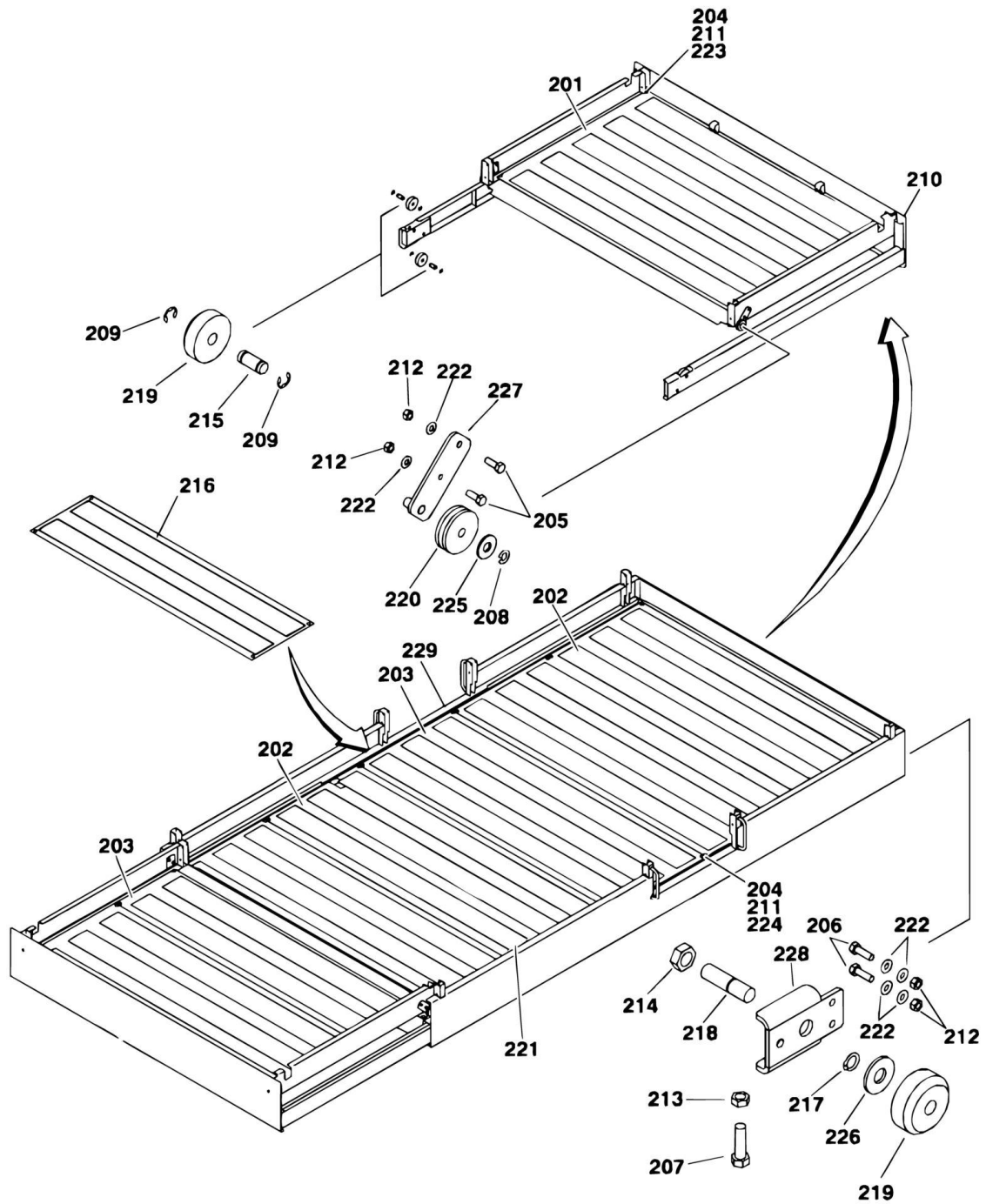
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
116	4711400	50	Flatwasher 1/4in Narrow	B
117	3520072	4	Plug	
118	0901916	1	Bracket (6ft/1.8m Extension Only)	
	0271196	Ref	OPTIONAL POWER EXTENSION INSTALLATION (PLATFORM LENGTH - 14.7FT/4.5M)	
204	1682872	2	Extension Cylinder Assembly - 4ft/1.2m (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
205	1684107	2	Extension Cylinder Assembly - 6ft/1.8m (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
206	1320019	4	U-Clamp	
207	4711500	8	Flatwasher 5/16in Narrow	
208	0901904	4	Bracket, Cylinder Support	
209	0642228	4	Bolt 3/4in-10NC x 3 1/2in	
210	3312205	8	Locknut 3/4in-10NC	-
211	0642236	4	Bolt 3/4in-10NC x 4 1/2in	
212	4711600	8	Flatwasher 3/8in Narrow	
213	4761600	10	Lockwasher 3/8in	
214	3311601	8	Nut 3/8in-16NC	
215	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 1in	
	0253410	Ref	OPTIONAL SELECTOR VALVE ASSEMBLY	
301	4640787	1	Selector Valve Assembly	
301	7011102	1	Coil	
302	0641426	2	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 3 1/4in	
303	3311401	2	Nut 1/4in-20NC	
304	4761400	2	Lockwasher 1/4in	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-4. POWER DECK EXTENSION AND PLATFORM ASSEMBLY



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-4. POWER DECK EXTENSION AND PLATFORM ASSEMBLY

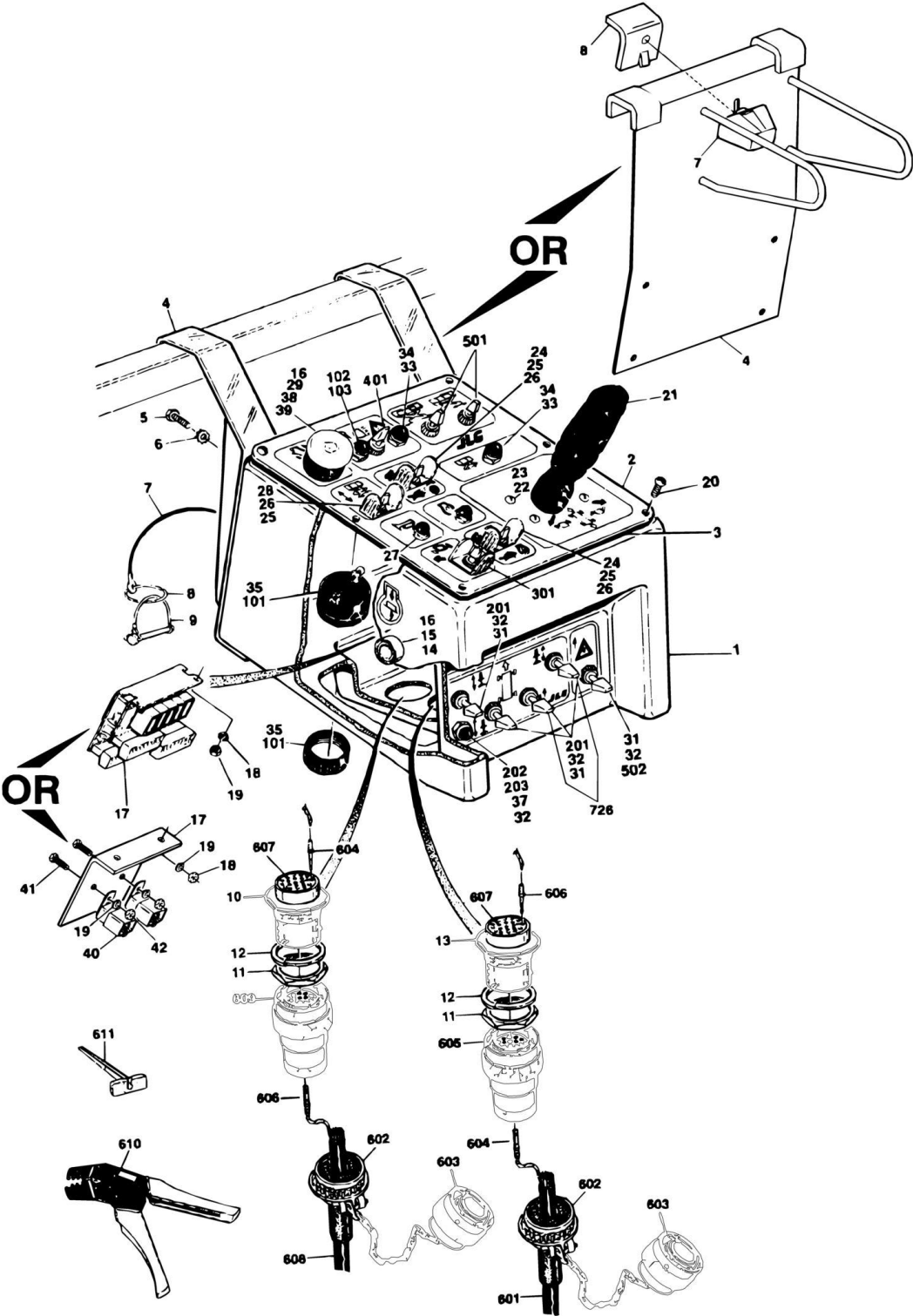
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273062	Ref	DUAL DECK EXTENSION (PLATFORM LENGTH - 15.8FT/4.8M)	B
1	3423052	4	Pin, Tele Barrel	
2	0100011	AR	Loctite #242 (Not Shown)	
5	0641636	4	Bolt 3/8in-16NC x 4 1/2in	
6	3760351	8	Ring, Retaining	
7	0902839	4	Bracket, Hanger	
10	1320019	4	Clamp	
12	1684266	4	Extension Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
14	3272005	4	Locknut 5/8in-11NC	
15	3300471	8	Nut, Retainer 3/8in-16NC	
17	3311605	4	Locknut 3/8in-16NC	
20	0272990	1	Platform and Deck Extension Assembly (See Items 201 to 230 for Breakdown)	
21	3900330	4	Screw, Shoulder	
22	3931664	8	Capscrew 3/8in-16NC x 4in	
28	4641219	1	Valve Assembly (See Items 101-107 for Breakdown)	
31	4751600	8	Flatwasher 3/8in Wide	
32	4752200	8	Flatwasher 3/4in Wide	
	4641219	Ref	VALVE ASSEMBLY	C
101	Not Available	1	Block, Manifold	
102	2110806	2	Fitting, Straight	
103	2220883	1	Plug	
103	7024926	1	Orifice	
104	70001342	NLA	Control Valve Assembly (was p/n 7024019) (Note: No Longer Available for Purchase)	
104	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 7024019 & 70001342 Valve	
104A	7024013	2	Coil	
105	7026002	1	Cartridge	
105	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 7026002 Cartridge	
106	7024572	1	Cartridge	
106	7011346	1	Seal Kit - 7024572 Cartridge	
107	2130406	4	Fitting, 90	
	0272990		PLATFORM AND DECK EXTENSION ASSEMBLY	E
201	0272101	2	Plate, Floor	
201	4420069	30 ft/9m	Tape, Safety Tread	
202	0272241	3	Plate, Floor	
202	4420069	19.5 ft/6m	Tape, Safety Tread	
203	0272242	2	Plate, Floor	
203	4420069	19.5 ft/6m	Tape, Safety Tread	
204	0630485	36	Bolt, Carriage	
205	0641507	8	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 7/8in	
206	0641508	8	Bolt 5/16in-18NC x 1in	
207	0641814	4	Bolt 1/2in-13NC x 1 3/4in	
208	1380150	4	E-Clip 1/2in	
209	1380151	16	E-Clip 3/4in	
210	2020006	2	Deck, Extension	
211	3300472	36	Nut, Acorn 3/8in-16NC	
212	3311505	16	Locknut 5/16in-18NC	
213	3311802	4	Nut, Jam 1/2in-13NC	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
214	3322202	4	Nut, Jam	
215	3422966	8	Pin	
216	0272998	2	Assembly, Deck Plate	
217	3760348	4	Ring, Retaining	
218	3841233	4	Rod, Roller	
219	3860059	12	Roller, Extension	
220	3860100	4	Roller, V-Groove	
221	4420066	113.5 ft/34.6m	Tape, Double Sided	
222	4711500	24	Flatwasher 5/16in Narrow	
223	4711600	8	Flatwasher 3/8in Narrow	
224	4751600	28	Flatwasher 3/8in Wide	
225	4751800	4	Flatwasher 1/2in Wide	
226	4752200	4	Flatwasher 3/4in Wide	
227	4846517	4	Mount, Roller	
228	4846519	4	Support, Roller	
229	3510842	1	Platform Weldment	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-5. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-5. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLIES:	
	0253516	Ref	CE Spec (Prior to SN 112737)	13
	0273060	Ref	CE Spec (SN 112737 to Present)	1
	0258664	Ref	Australian Spec	9
1		Ref	Box, Control Options:	
1	0860799	1	Box, Control (Prior to SN 80656)	
1	0861377	1	Box, Control (SN 80656 to Present)	
2		Ref	Nameplate, Lid Options:	
2	3252310	1	Australian/CE Spec (Prior to SN 57701)	
2	3252620	1	Australian Spec (SN 57701 to Present)	
2	3252620	1	CE Spec (SN 57701 through 112736)	
2	3252810	1	CE Spec (SN 112737 to Present)	
3	4420008	38	Tape, Insulation	
		in/96.5cm		
4		Ref	Bracket, Hanger Options:	
4	0901897	2	Bracket, Hanger (Prior to SN 46644)	
4	0902456	1	Bracket, Hanger (SN 46644 through 57700)	
4	4845938	1	Bracket, Hanger (SN 57701 to Present)	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 1/2in	
6	4791400	4	Starwasher 1/4in	
7		Ref	Options:	
7	1060380	1	Lanyard 10in (Prior to SN 46644)	
7	2560141	1	Handle, Thumb Screw (SN 46644 to Present)	
8		Ref	Options:	
8	3760170	1	Ring (Prior to SN 46644)	
8	0181847	1	Angle, Box Clamp (SN 46644 to Present)	
9	3421453	1	Pin, Snap (Prior to SN 46644)	
10	4460463	1	Receptacle (23 Pin)	
11	4460470	2	Nut, Conduit	
12	4460471	2	Lockwasher, Conduit	
13	4460480	1	Receptacle (20 Pin)	
14	4360339	1	Switch, Push Button (Enable)	
14	7012593	1	Cap, Rubber	
15	4360267	1	Block, Contact - N.O.	
16	0100035	AR	Loctite #222	
17	0610103	1	Circuit Card Assembly, Time Delay (Prior to February 1995)	
17	7012590	1	Bracket, Mounting	
17	0610114	1	Circuit Card Assembly, Time Delay (February 1995 to S/N 57701)	
17	0610110	1	Bracket: Mounting Kit	
17	0902514	1	Bracket, Relay (SN 57701 to Present)	
18		Ref	Nut Options:	
18	3310601	2	Nut #6-32NC (Prior to SN 57701)	
18	3311001	2	Nut #10-24NC (SN 57701 to Present)	
19		Ref	Lockwasher Options:	
19	4770600	2	Lockwasher #6 (Prior to SN 57701)	
19	4761000	4	Lockwasher #10 (SN 57701 to Present)	
20	3900177	8	Screw, Machine #8 x 1/2in	
21		Ref	Controller, PQ (Drive/Steer) Options:	
21	1600157	1	Controller, PQ (Drive/Steer) (Prior to SN 57701)	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

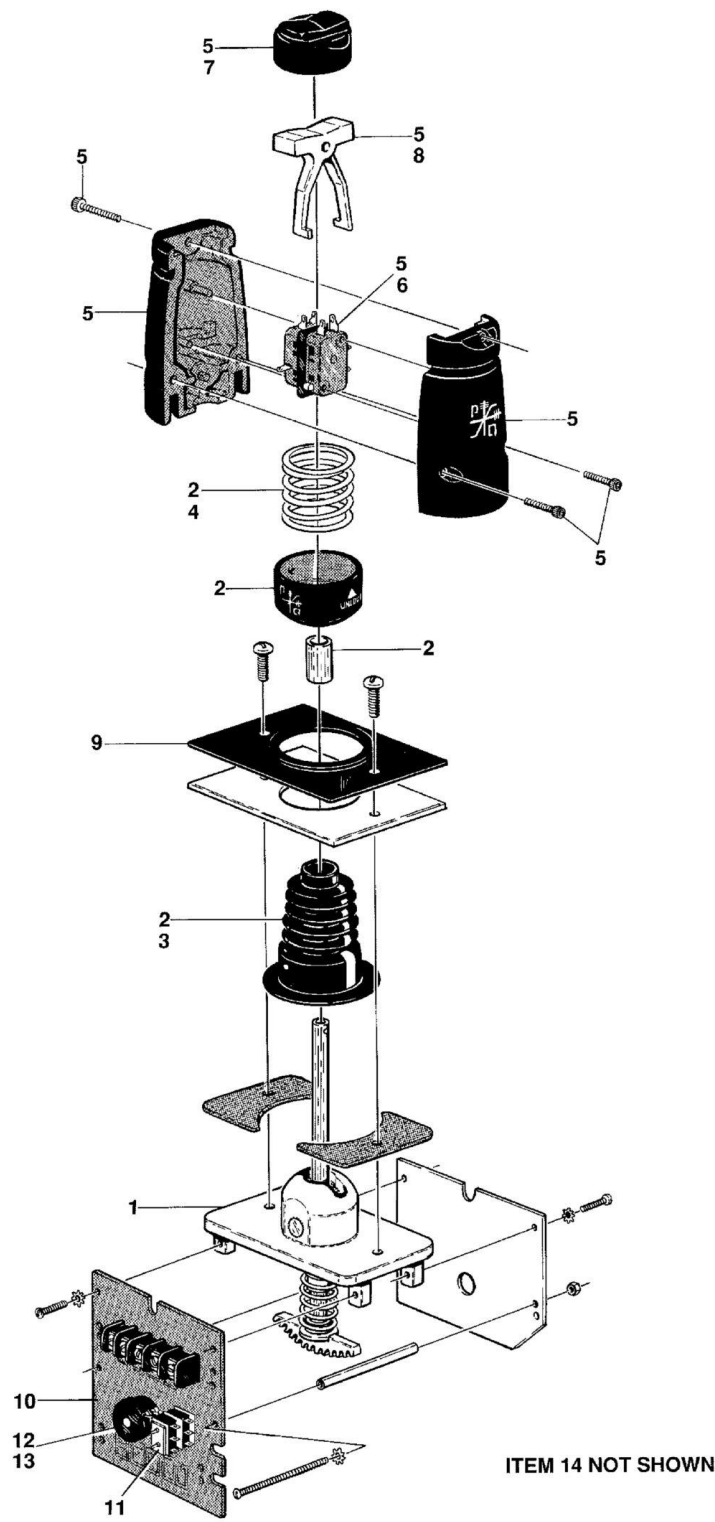
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
21	1600290	1	Controller, PQ (Drive/Steer) (SN 57701 to Present)	
22	4740120	4	Washer, Nylon	
23	3900178	4	Screw, Machine #10-32NC x 3/4in	
24		Ref	Switch, Toggle SPDT Options:	
24	4360345	2	Switch, Toggle SPDT 400RTS (Prior to SN 46198)	
24	4360336	2	Switch, Toggle SPDT 500RTS (SN 46198 to Present)	
24	4360336	2	Switch, Toggle SPDT 500RTS	
25	4060802	3	Shield, Switch	
26	3790012	AR	O-Ring	
27	4360274	2	Switch, Push Button (Horn)	
28	4360314	AR	Switch, Toggle (Lift)	
29	4360289	1	Switch, Push-Pull (Emergency Stop) (Prior to SN 65040)	
29	7012611	1	Mushroom, Top	
29	7012612	1	Boot	
29	4360475	1	Switch, Push-Pull (Emergency Stop) (SN 65040 to Present)	
29	7020175	1	Cap	
29	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
31	3520079	AR	Plug, Hole	
32	0100009	AR	Sealant, Silicon	
33	2920029	AR	Bulb, Light	
34		Ref	Lamp, Indicator - Red Options:	
34	Not Required	0	Australian Spec	
34	2920026	AR	CE Spec	
35		Ref	Alarm, Sonalert Options:	
35	Not Required	0	Australian Spec	
35	0140011	1	CE Spec	
36		Ref	Lamp, Indicator - Green Options:	
36	2920027	1	Australian Spec	
36	Not Required	0	CE Spec	
37	3520081	1	Plug, Hole	
38		Ref	Switch, Contact Block Options:	
38	4360282	1	Switch, Contact Block (August 1993 through SN 65040)	
38	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block (SN 65040 to Present)	
39		Ref	Switch, Contact Block Options:	
39	Not Required	0	Australian Spec	
39	4360281	1	CE Spec (Prior to SN 66916)	
39	4360478	1	CE Spec (SN 66916 to Present)	
40	3740049	4	Relay (SN 57701 to Present)	
41	3911008	2	Screw #10-24NC x 1/2in (SN 57701 to Present)	
42	3321001	2	Nut #10-24NC (SN 57701 to Present)	
45	4750600	2	Flatwasher #6 (SN 108336 to Present)	
	0254063	Ref	TILT ALARM INSTALLATION	-
101	0140011	1	Alarm	
102	2920026	1	Lamp, Indicator - Red	
103	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	
		Ref	OPTIONAL LEVELING JACK CONTROLS INSTALLATION	-
201	4360314	4	Switch, Toggle	
201	3790012	4	O-Ring	
202	2920027	1	Lamp, Indicator - Green	
203	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	
		Ref	OPTIONAL 4WS CONTROLS INSTALLATION	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
301	4360314	1	Switch, Toggle (Rear Steer)	2
301	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
301	3790012	1	O-Ring	
	0253821	Ref	OPTIONAL LIGHTS INSTALLATION	
401	4360329	1	Switch, Toggle	14
401	3790012	1	O-Ring	
		Ref	OPTIONAL PLATFORM EXTENSION INSTALLATION	
	0253614	Ref	SINGLE EXTENSION	
	0253615	Ref	DUAL EXTENSIONS	19
	0271196	Ref	MEGADECK EXTENSIONS	B
501	4360330	AR	Switch, Toggle (Extend)	2
501	4360314	AR	Switch, Toggle (Platform Select)	
501	3790012	AR	O-Ring	
502	4360330	1	Switch, Toggle (Auxiliary Power)	
502	3790012	1	O-Ring	2
		Ref	HARNESS ASSEMBLIES:	
	4921543	Ref	16/24 500RTS (Prior to SN 58035)	
	4922257	Ref	16/24 500RTS (SN 58035 to Present)	
	4921598	Ref	16/24 400RTS (Prior to SN 58035)	2
	4922256	Ref	16/24 400RTS (SN 58035 to Present)	2
	4921544	Ref	16/20 500RTS (Prior to SN 58035)	3
	4922252	Ref	16/20 500RTS (SN 58035 to Present)	2
	4921599	Ref	16/20 400RTS (Prior to SN 58035)	3
	4922251	Ref	16/20 400RTS (SN 58035 to Present)	2
601	1060459	AR	Cable, Electrical 16/20 (Prior to SN 58035)	2
601	1060825	AR	Cable, Electrical 16/20 (SN 58035 to Present)	
601	1060825	100 ft	Cable, Electrical 400RTS	
601	1060825	115 ft	Cable, Electrical 500RTS	
602	4460473	1	Cable Clamp	2
603	4460468	1	Dust Cap Plug	
604	4460464	20	Pin, Male	
605	4460481	1	Plug, Connector 20 Pin	
606	4460465	AR	Socket, Female	2
607	4460466	AR	Seal, Red	
608	1060458	AR	Cable, Electrical 16/24 (Prior to SN 58035)	
608	1060826	Ref	Cable, Electrical 16/24 (SN 58035 to Present)	
608	1060826	100 ft	Cable, Electrical 400RTS	2
608	1060826	115 ft	Cable, Electrical 500RTS	
609	4460462	1	Plug, Connector 23 Pin	
610	7002818	1	Crimper (For Wire to Pin/Socket Connections)	
611	4460467	1	Extractor (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Connectors)	2
	0273062	Ref	POWER DECK SWITCH INSTALLATIONS	
726	4360387	2	Switch, Push Button	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-6. DRIVE/LIFT CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 57701)



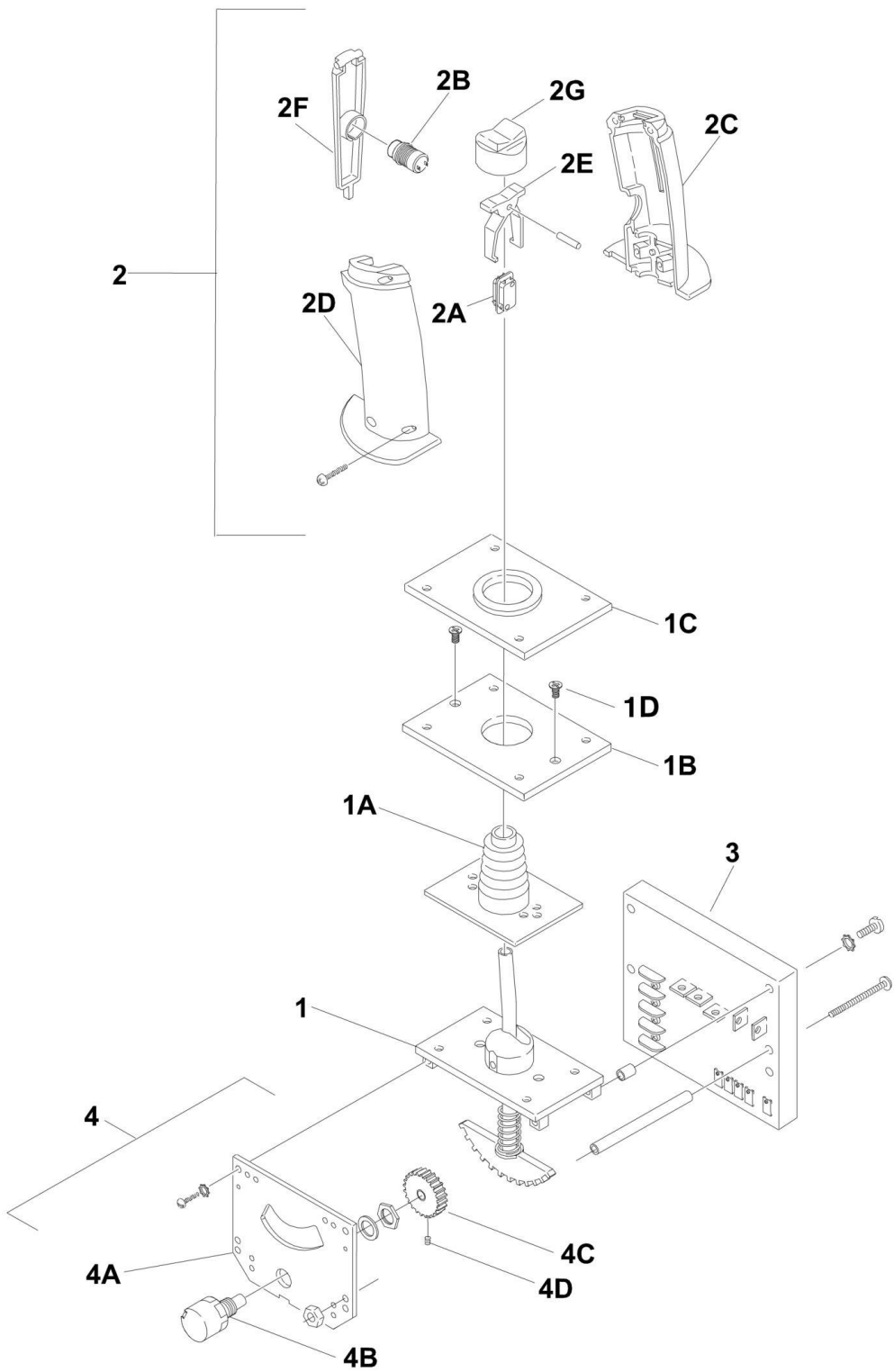
SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-6. DRIVE/LIFT CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 57701)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1600157	Ref	SLIDE LOCK CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - STRAIGHT	A
	7011931	1	Slide Lock Controller Handle Assembly (Includes Items 1-9)	
1	7011932	1	Stem Assembly	
2	7011933	1	Slide Lock Assembly	
3	7003772	1	Boot	
4	7011934	1	Spring, Compression	
5	7011935	1	Handle Assembly	
6	7003789	1	Switch, Assembly	
7	7003790	1	Cap, Rubber	
8	7003791	1	Actuator, Switch	
9	7011936	1	Gasket	
10		Ref	Electrical Assembly Options: (Includes PC Board Potentiometer and Harness)	
10	7011938	1	Electrical Assembly - With Trimpots	
10	7011923	1	Electrical Assembly - With Potentiometer	
12	7011940	1	Gear, Pinion	
13	7003751	1	Potentiometer - 500 Ohms	
14		Ref	Harness End Options: (Not Shown)	
14	4460343	1	Plug, Male 12 Position (Not Shown)	
14	4460367	1	Receptacle, Female - 12 Pin (Not Shown)	
14	4460226	12	Socket, Female (Not Shown)	
14	4460227	12	Pin, Male (Not Shown)	

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-7. DRIVE/LIFT CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (SN 57701 to Present)



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

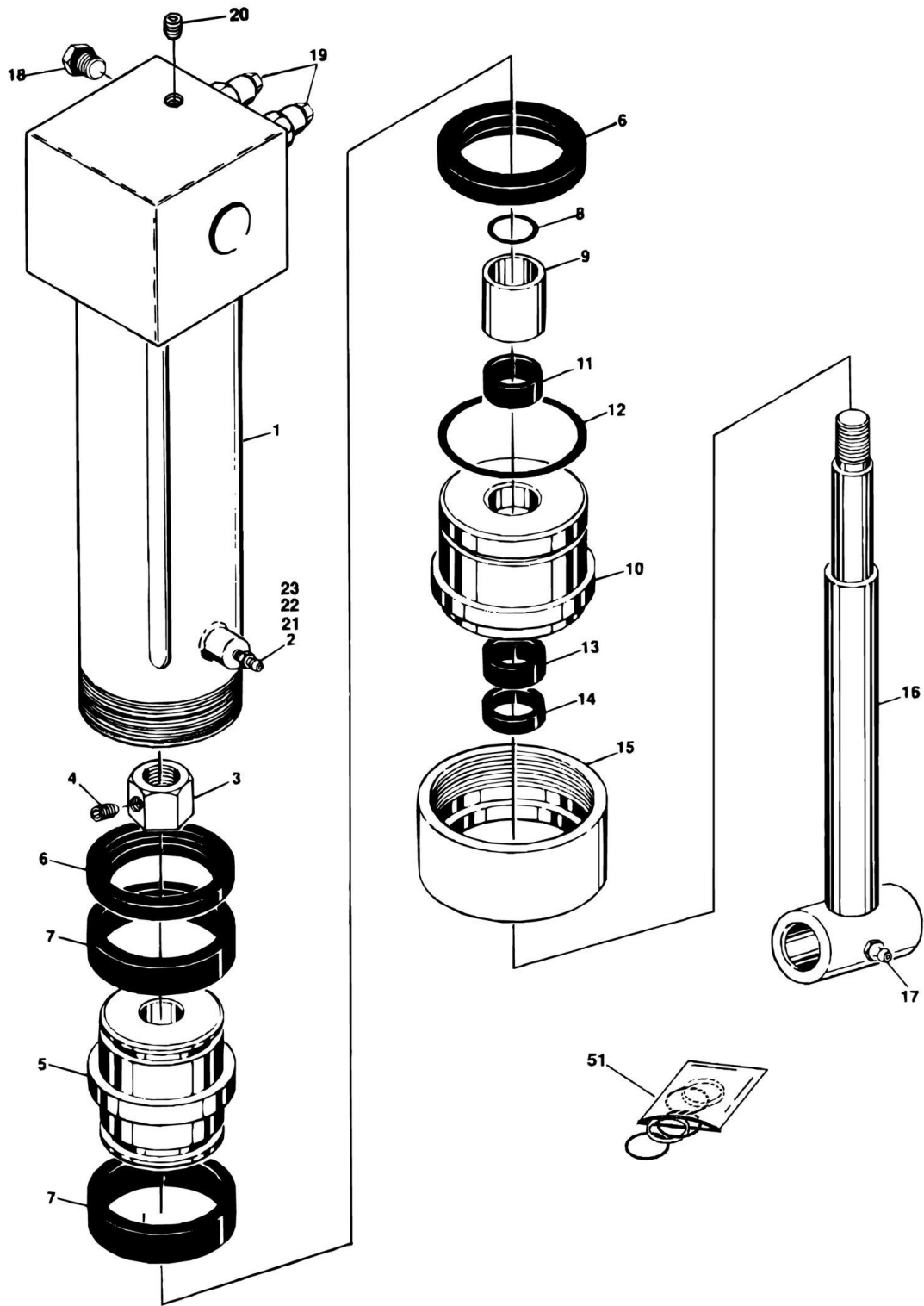
FIGURE 4-7. DRIVE/LIFT CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (SN 57701 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1600290	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	B
	7020503	1	Mechanical Assembly	
1	Not Serviced	1	Handle Assembly	
1A	7020520	1	Boot	
1B	7020504	1	Mounting Plate	
1C	7020502	1	Gasket	
1D	7020528	2	Screw #10-32NC x 3/8in	
2	7011991	1	Grip Assembly	
2A	7020500	2	Switch, Rocker	
2B	7020501	1	Switch, Push Button - Red	
2C	7020541	1	Grip - Right Half (was p/n 7020531)	
2D	7020541	1	Grip - Left Half (was p/n 7020532)	
		Ref	Note: Right Handle Half and Left Handle Half Can No Longer Be Purchase Separately. Must Purchase p/n 7020541 You Will Receive Both Right and Left Handle Half's.	
2E	7003791	1	Actuator, Switch	
2F	7011997	1	Trigger	
2G	7003790	1	Cap, Rubber	
3	7011938	1	Electrical Assembly	
3	4460367	1	Receptacle, Female - 12 Pin (Not Shown)	
3	4460226	12	Socket, Female (Not Shown)	
3	4460343	1	Plug, Male 12 Position (Not Shown)	
3	4460227	12	Pin, Male (Not Shown)	
4	7011923	1	Electrical Assembly	
4A	7020509	1	Potentiometer, Mounting Plate	
4B	7003751	1	Potentiometer	
4C	7011940	1	Gear, Pinion	
4D	7020511	1	Setscrew #6-32NC x 1/8in	
4E	7011982	1	Board, Circuit (Not Shown)	

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (OSCILLATING CYLINDER) (OPTIONAL)



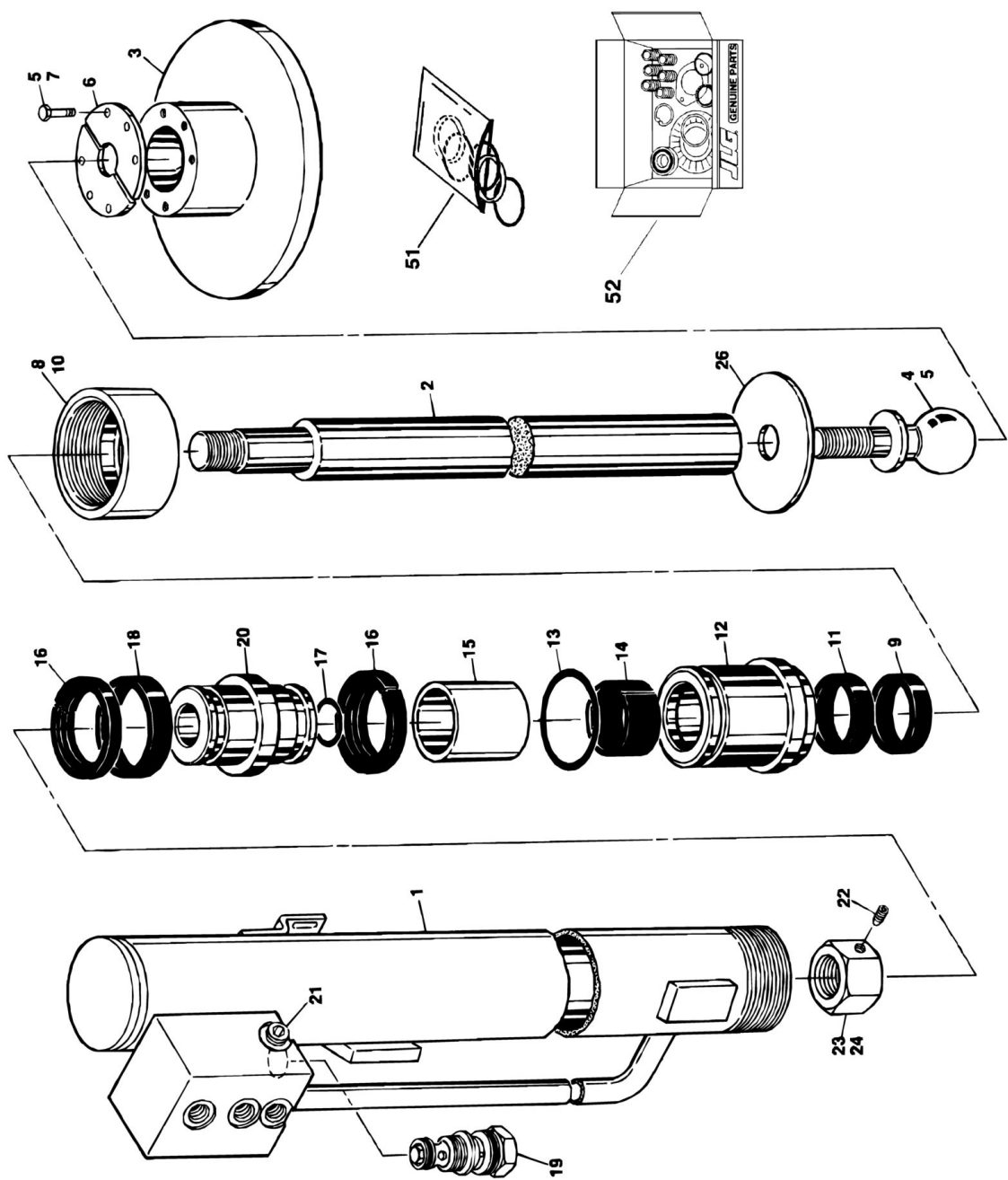
SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (OSCILLATING CYLINDER) (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1682427	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	8
1	1682428	1	Barrel Weldment	
2	4640273	3	Bleeder (Prior to June 1994)	
3	3300273	1	Nut	
4	3900170	1	Setscrew 3/8in-16NC	
5	3480116	1	Piston	
6	Item 51	2	Seal	
7	Item 51	2	Ring, Lock	
8	Item 51	1	O-Ring	
9		Ref	Spacer Options:	
9	4564606	1	Spacer (Prior to SN 26766)	
9	4563647	1	Spacer (SN 26766 to Present)	
10	1681322	1	Head	
11	Item 51	1	Ring, Wear	
12	Item 51	2	O-Ring	
13	Item 51	1	Seal, Rod	
14	Item 51	1	Seal, Wiper	
15	1120108	1	Retainer, Head	
16	1681609	1	Rod Weldment	
17	2160002	1	Fitting, Grease	
18	2220237	2	Fitting, Plug	
19		Ref	Valve, Check-Pilot-Operated Options:	
19	4640525	2	Valve, Check-Pilot-Operated (Prior to SN 85384)	
19	4641162	2	Valve, Check-Pilot-Operated (SN 85384 to Present)	
19	2900770	2	Seal Kit - 4640525 & 4641162 Valve	
20	2200221	1	Plug, Bleeder	
21	3321401	1	Nut (June 1994 to Present)	
22	3900175	1	Plug (June 1994 to Present)	
23	3960416	1	Washer (June 1994 to Present)	
	0100011	AR	Loctite #242	
	0100035	AR	Loctite #222	
51	2900379	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13 & 14)	

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-2. LEVELING JACK CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (HYDRAULIC JACK OPTION) (Prior to SN 104832)



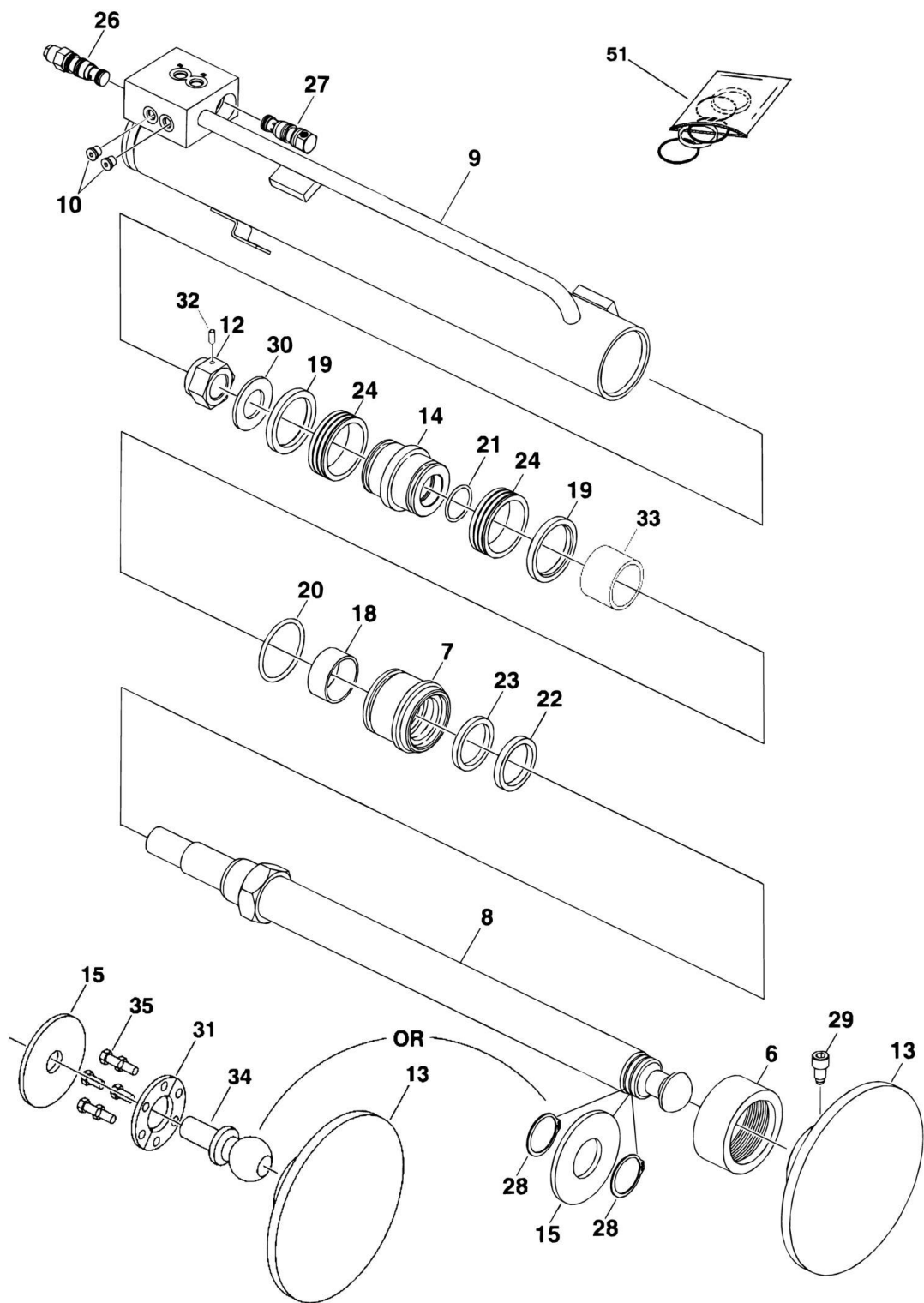
SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-2. LEVELING JACK CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (HYDRAULIC JACK OPTION) (Prior to SN 104832)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1682720	Ref	LEVELING JACK CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT)	4
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement Cylinder. Identify p/n stamped on cylinder before ordering parts.	
1	1682721	1	Barrel Weldment	
2	1682723	1	Rod, Cylinder	
3		Ref	Pad, Jack Options:	
3	2902023	1	Pad, Jack (p/n was 3340650) (Prior to SN 91556)	
3	2902023	1	Pad, Jack (p/n was 3340904) (SN 91556 to Present)	
4	0320015	1	Ball, Pivot	
5	0100011	AR	Loctite #242	
6		Ref	Ring, Retainer Options:	
6	3760261	1	Ring, Retainer (Prior to SN 91556)	
6	3760453	1	Ring, Retainer (SN 91556 to Present)	
7		Ref	Bolt Options:	
7	0681506	6	Bolt 15/16in-18NC x 3/4in Grade 8 (Prior to SN 91556)	
7	0681606	6	Bolt 3/6in-16NC x 3/4in Grade 8 (SN 91556 to Present)	
8	0100035	AR	Loctite #222	
9	Item 51	1	Wiper, Rod	
10	1120108	1	Retainer	
11	Item 51	1	Seal, Rod	
12	1681283	1	Head	
13	Item 51	1	O-Ring	
14	Item 51	1	Ring, Wear	
15	4565647	1	Spacer	
16	Item 51	2	Ring, Guidelock	
17	Item 51	1	O-Ring	
18	Item 51	2	Seal	
19	4640613	1	Cartridge, Pilot Operated Check Valve	
19	2900770	1	Seal Kit	
20	3480092	1	Piston	
21	2220885	1	Plug	
22	3900170	1	Setscrew 3/8in-16NC x 3/8in	
23	3300281	1	Nut	
24	0100038	AR	Primer, Loctite	
26	3536708	1	Plate, Actuator	
51	2901941	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 9, 11, 13, 14 & 16-18)	
52	2902023	1	Jack Pad Kit (Includes Items 3, 6 & 7)	

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-3. LEVELING JACK CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (HYDRAULIC JACK OPTION) (SN 104832 to Present)



SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-3. LEVELING JACK CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (HYDRAULIC JACK OPTION) (SN 104832 to Present)

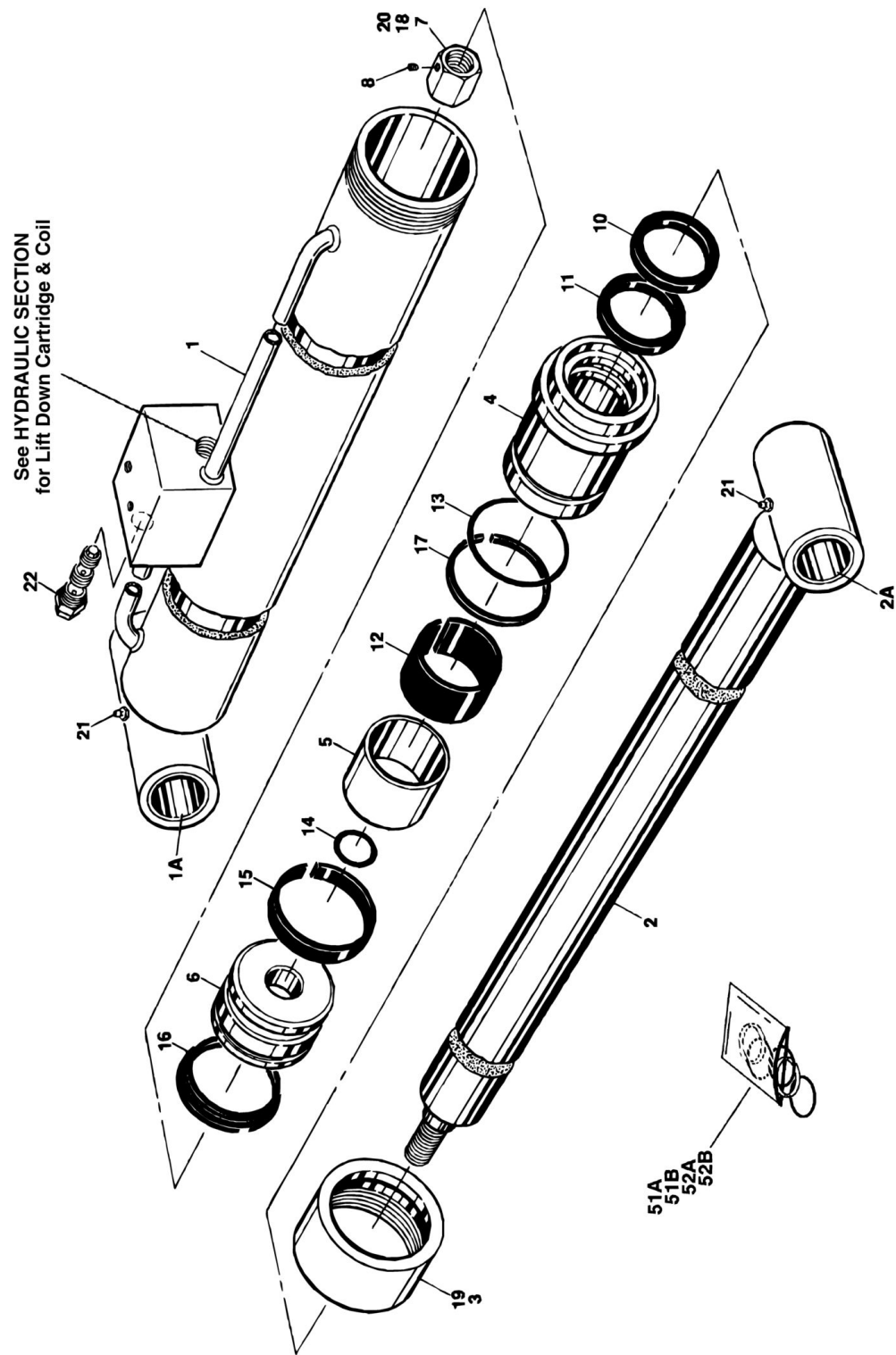
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	LEVELING JACK CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	
	1684216	Ref	Leveling Jack Cylinder Assembly (Service Replacement for p/n 1682720) (Prior to SN 107516)	A
	1683966	Ref	Leveling Jack Cylinder Assembly (Original Equipment) (SN 107516 to Present)	G
	1684217	Ref	Service Replacement for p/n 1683966	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement Cylinder. Identify p/n stamped on cylinder before ordering parts.	
1	0100011	AR	Loctite #242 (Not Shown)	
2	0100035	AR	Loctite #222 (Not Shown)	
6	1120108	1	Retainer	
7	1681283	1	Head	
8	1684206	1	Rod, Cylinder	
9	1682721	1	Barrel Weldment (Cylinder p/n 1684216)	
9	1683967	1	Barrel Weldment (Cylinders p/n 1683966 & p/n 1684217)	
10	2220885	1	Plug (Cylinder p/n 1684216)	
10	2220883	2	Plug (Cylinders p/n 1683966 & p/n 1684217)	
12		Ref	Locknut Options:	
12	3300465	1	Cylinder p/n 1684216 & p/n 1684217	
12	3300281	1	Cylinder p/n 1683966	
13		Ref	Pad, Jack Options:	
13	4846584	1	Cylinder p/n 1684216 & p/n 1684217	
13	3340904	1	Cylinder p/n 1683966	
14	3480092	1	Piston	
15		Ref	Plate Options:	
15	3573513	1	Cylinder p/n 1684216 & p/n 1684217	
15	3536708	1	Cylinder p/n 1683966	
18	Item 51	1	Ring, Wear	
19	Item 51	2	Ring, Guidelock	
20	Item 51	1	O-Ring	
21	Item 51	1	O-Ring	
22	Item 51	1	Wiper, Rod	
23	Item 51	1	Seal, Rod	
24	Item 51	2	Seal	
26	Not Required	0	Valve, Counter Balance (Cylinder p/n 1684216)	
26	4640495	1	Valve, Counter Balance (Cylinders p/n 1683966 & p/n 1684217)	
27	4640613	1	Valve, Check (Cylinder p/n 1684216)	
27	4641156	1	Valve, Check (Cylinders p/n 1683966 & p/n 1684217)	
27	7011345	1	Cartridge (Cylinders p/n 1683966 & p/n 1684217)	
27	2900770	1	Kit, Seal (Cylinders p/n 1683966 & p/n 1684217)	
28	3760460	2	Ring, Retainer (Cylinder p/n 1684216 & p/n 1684217)	
29	3900321	3	Screw 1/2in-13NC x 1 1/4in (Cylinder p/n 1684216 & p/n 1684217)	
30	4713000	1	Washer 1 1/4in (Cylinder p/n 1684216 & p/n 1684217)	
31	3760453	1	Ring, Retainer (Cylinder p/n 1683966)	
32	3900170	1	Screw, Self Locking (Cylinder p/n 1683966)	
33	4565647	1	Tube, Spacer (Cylinder p/n 1683966)	
34	0320015	1	Ball, Pivot (Cylinder p/n 1683966)	
35	0681606	6	Bolt 3/6in-16NC x 3/4in Grade 8 (Cylinder p/n 1683966)	

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51	2901941	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 18-24)	

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLIES



SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLIES

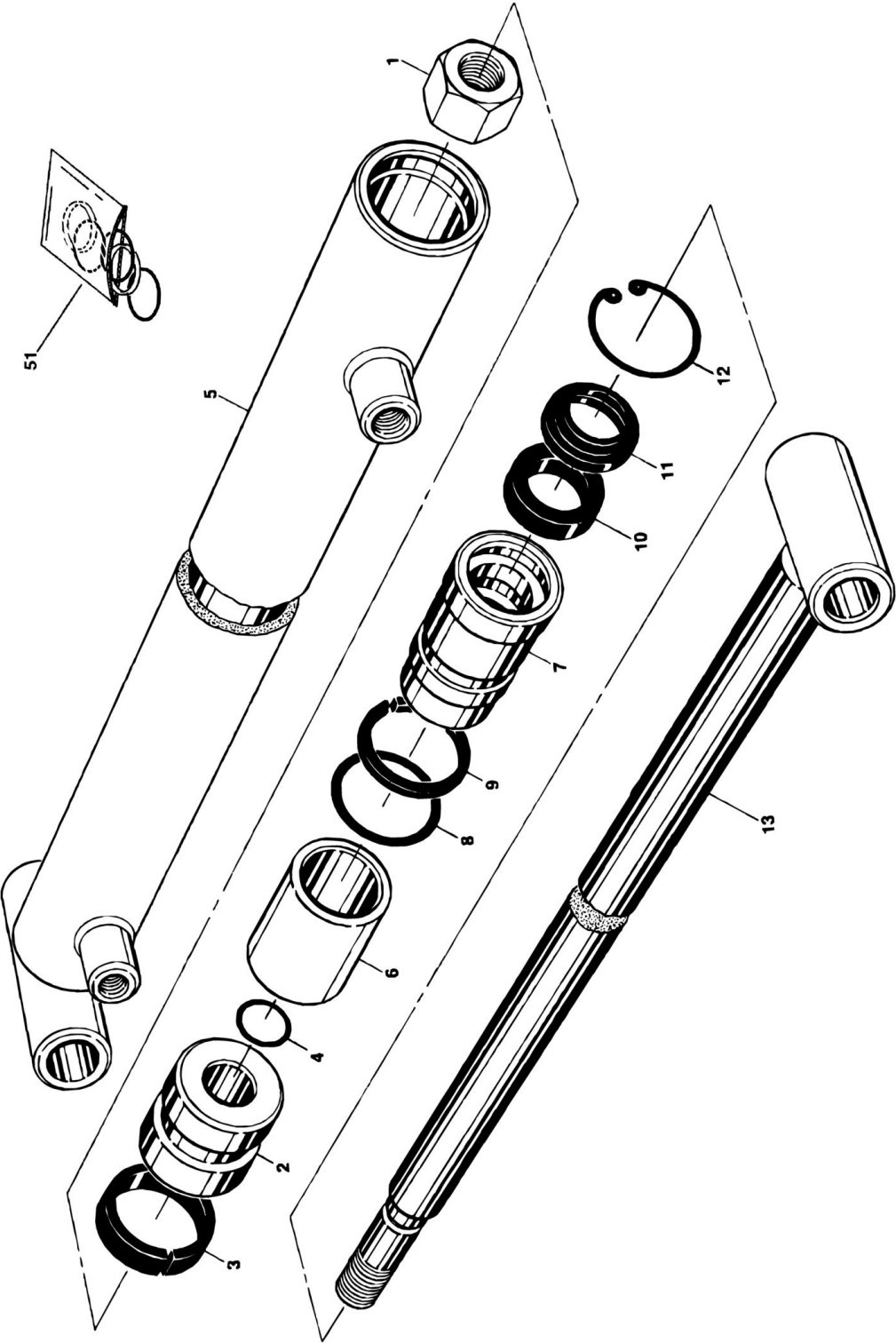
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLIES:	
	1682748	Ref	Lift Cylinder Assemblies 500RTS (Original Equipment) (Prior to SN 28655)	F
	1683468	Ref	Lift Cylinder Assemblies 500RTS (Service Replacement) (SN 28655 to Present)	-
	1682969	Ref	Lift Cylinder Assemblies 400RTS (Original Equipment) (Prior to SN 28655)	B
	1683467	Ref	Lift Cylinder Assemblies 400RTS (Service Replacement) (SN 28655 to Present)	-
	1682931	Ref	Lift Cylinder Assemblies 400RTS (Including 8770)	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement Cylinder Identify p/n stamped on cylinder before ordering parts.	
1		Ref	Barrel Weldment Options:	
1	1682749	1	Barrel Weldment 500RTS	
1	1682970	1	Barrel Weldment All 400RTS (Excluding 8770)	
1	1682932	1	Barrel Weldment 400RTS (Including 8770)	
1A	0960911	2	Bushing, Bronze	
2	1682751	1	Rod Weldment	
2A	0960911	2	Bushing, Bronze	
3		Ref	Retainer Options:	
3	1120358	1	Retainer 500RTS	
3	1120196	1	Retainer 400RTS	
4		Ref	Head Options:	
4	1681925	1	Head 500RTS	
4	1681680	1	Head 400RTS	
5		Ref	Tube, Spacer Options:	
5	4565842	1	Tube, Spacer 500RTS	
5	4566236	1	Tube, Spacer All 400RTS (Excluding 8770)	
5	4566233	1	Tube, Spacer 400RTS (Including 8770)	
6		Ref	Piston Options:	
6	3480137	1	Piston 500RTS (Prior to SN 28655)	
6	3480214	1	Piston 500RTS (SN 28655 to Present)	
6	3480135	1	Piston 400RTS (Prior to SN 28655, Including 8770)	
6	3480220	1	Piston 400RTS (SN 28655 to Present)	
7	3300286	1	Nut, Piston	
8	3900170	1	Setscrew 3/8in-16NC x 3/8in	
10	See Note	1	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Items 51A, 51B, 52A & 52B)	
11	See Note	1	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Items 51A, 51B, 52A & 52B)	
12	See Note	1	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Items 51A, 51B, 52A & 52B)	
13	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Items 51A, 51B, 52A & 52B)	
14	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Items 51A, 51B, 52A & 52B)	
15	See Note	1	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Items 51A, 51B, 52A & 52B)	
16	See Note	1	T-Seal (Note: Use Items 51A, 51B, 52A & 52B)	
17	See Note	1	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Items 51A, 51B, 52A & 52B)	
18	0100011	AR	Loctite #242	
19	0100035	AR	Loctite #222	
20	0100038	AR	Primer, Loctite	
21	2160002	2	Fitting, Grease	
22		Ref	Cartridge, Thermal Relief Valve Options:	
22	4640819	1	Cartridge - 500RTS	

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
22	7011112	1	Seal Kit	B-2
22	4640509	1	Cartridge - 400RTS	
22	2900792	1	Seal Kit	
51		Ref	Seal Kit - 500RTS Lift Cylinder Options (Includes Items 10-17):	
51A	2901223	1	Seal Kit - 500RTS Lift Cylinder (Prior to SN 28655)	
51B	2901441	1	Seal Kit - 500RTS Lift Cylinder (SN 28655 to Present)	
52	2901252	1	Seal Kit - 400RTS Lift Cylinder Options (Includes Items 10-17):	
52A	2901252	1	Seal Kit - 400RTS Lift Cylinder (Prior to SN 28655)	
52B	2901439	1	Seal Kit - 400RTS Lift Cylinder (SN 28655 to Present)	
	0253786	Ref	OPTIONAL LIFT CYLINDER BELLOWS INSTALLATION - 500RTS (NOT SHOWN)	
	0460097	2	Bellows, Cylinder (1 Per Cylinder)	
	1320058	2	Clamp (1 Per Cylinder)	

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



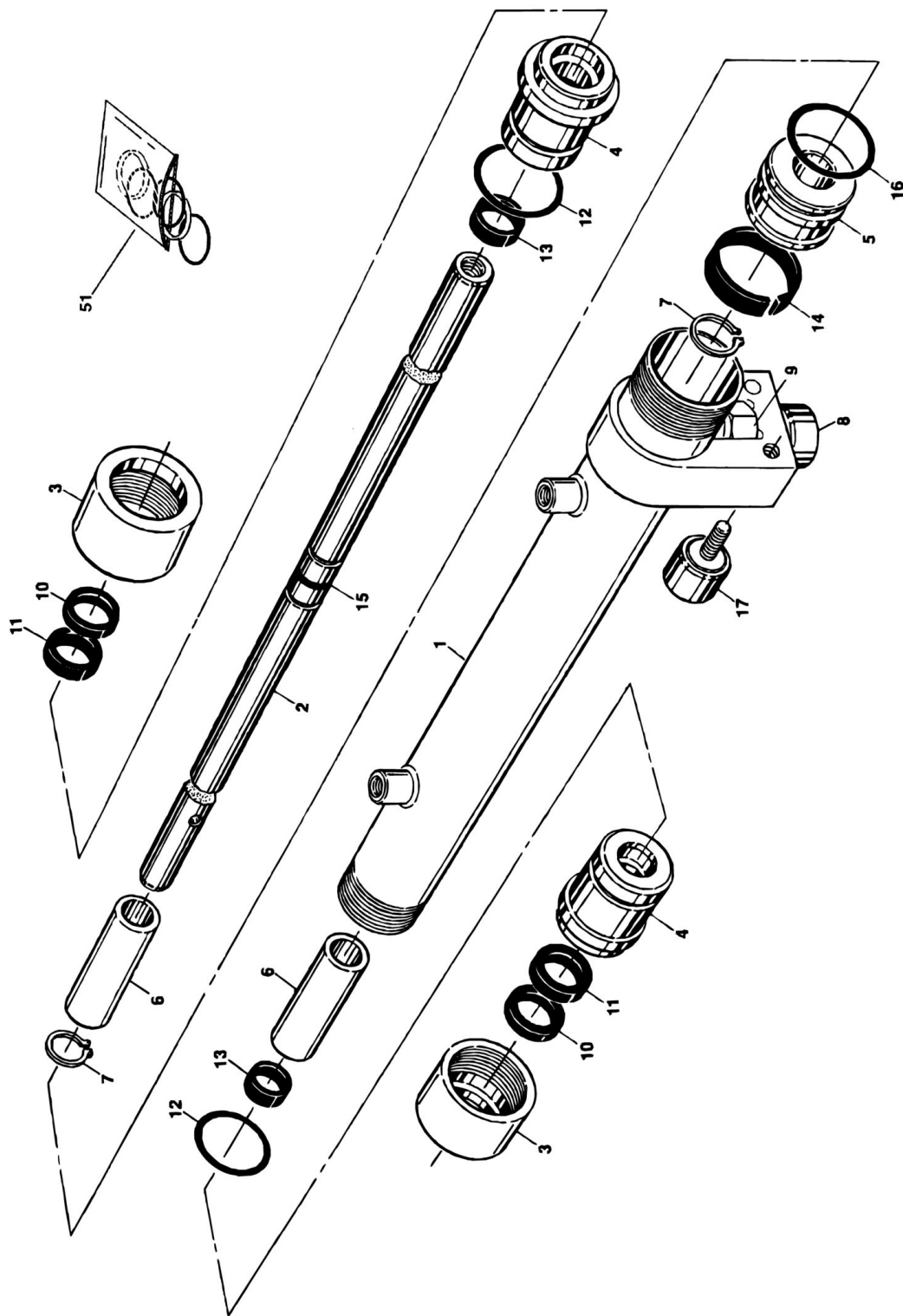
SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	PLATFORM LENGTH - 14.7ft/4.5M	
	1682872	Ref	4ft EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	
	1684107	Ref	6ft EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	PLATFORM LENGTH - 15.8ft/4.8M	
	1684266	Ref	4ft EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
1		Ref	Locknut	
1	7001609	1	4ft/6ft (Platform Length - 14.7ft/4.5m)	
1	7001084	1	4ft (Platform Length - 15.8ft/4.8m)	
2	7001610	1	Piston	
3	Item 51	1	Seal	
4	Item 51	1	O-Ring	
5	7001615	1	Barrel - 4ft (Platform Length - 14.7ft/4.5m)	
5	7023030	1	Barrel - 6ft (Platform Length - 14.7ft/4.5m)	
5	7023035	1	Barrel - 4ft (Platform Length - 15.8ft/4.8m)	
6	7001616	1	Tube, Spacer - 4ft (Platform Length - 14.7ft/4.5m)	
6	7023029	1	Tube, Spacer - 6ft (Platform Length - 14.7ft/4.5m)	
6	7023036	1	Tube, Spacer - 4ft (Platform Length - 15.8ft/4.8m)	
7	7001613	1	Head	
8	Item 51	1	O-Ring	
9	Item 51	1	Ring, Back-Up	
10	Item 51	1	Seal	
11	Item 51	1	Ring, Wiper	
12	7001614	1	Ring, Retaining	
13	7001617	1	Rod - 4ft (Platform Length - 14.7ft/4.5m)	
13	7023031	1	Rod - 6ft (Platform Length - 14.7ft/4.5m)	
13	7001617	1	Rod - 4ft (Platform Length - 15.8ft/4.8m)	
51	7001608	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 3,4, & 8-11)	
	0253788	Ref	OPTIONAL EXTENSION CYLINDER BELLOWS INSTALLATION (NOT SHOWN)	-
	0253791	Ref	OPTIONAL EXTENSION CYLINDER BELLOWS INSTALLATION (NOT SHOWN)	-
	0460098	AR	Bellows, Cylinder (1 Per Cylinder)	
	1320031	AR	Clamp (1 Per Cylinder)	

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-6. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES BUILT PRIOR TO JUNE 1993)



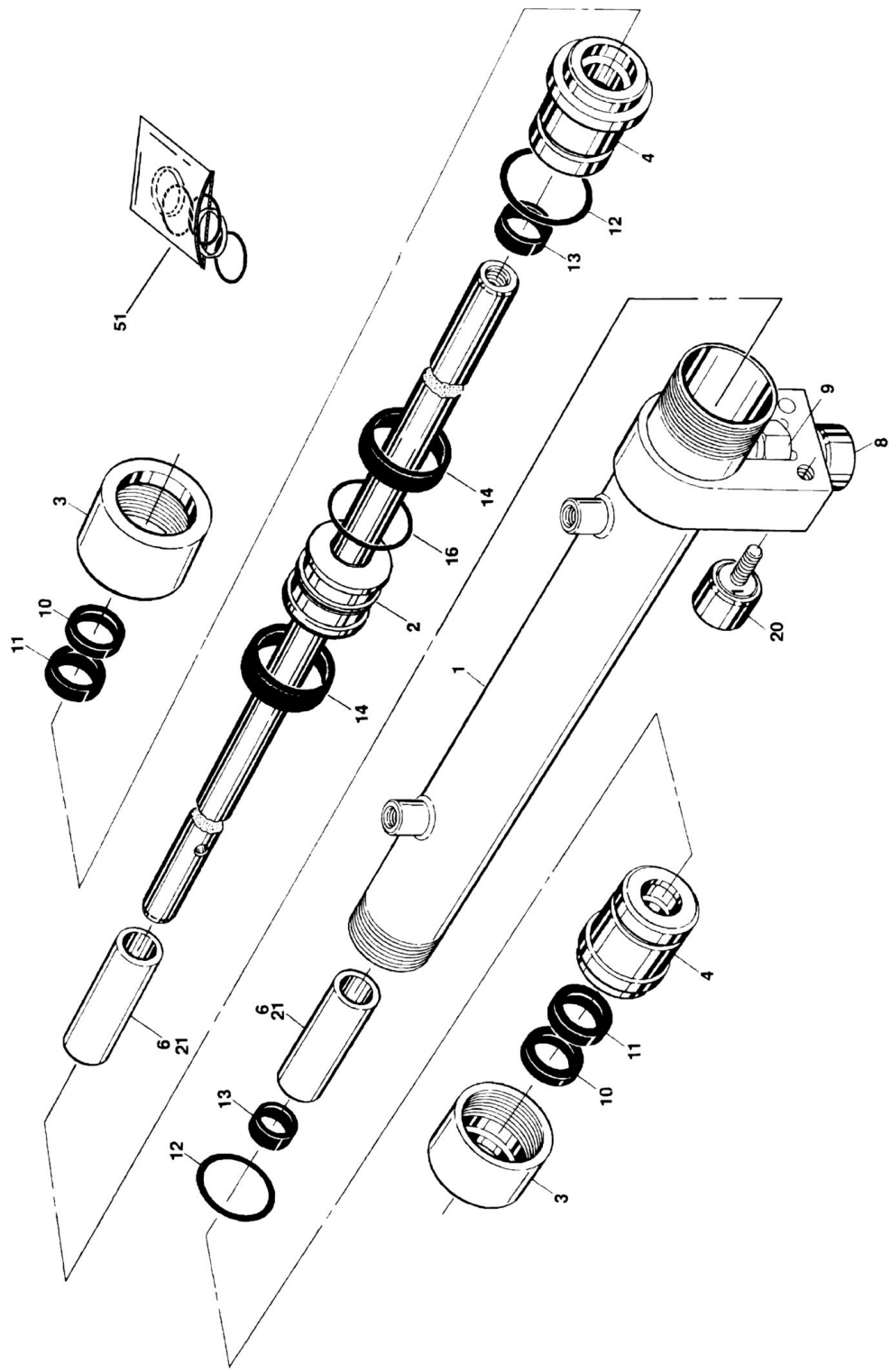
SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-6. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES BUILT PRIOR TO JUNE 1993)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1682681	Ref	STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT)	-
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement Cylinder. Identify p/n stamped on cylinder before ordering parts.	
1	1682682	1	Barrel Weldment	
2	1682684	1	Rod Weldment	
3	1120108	2	Retainer, Head	
4	1681344	2	Head	
5	3480164	1	Piston	
6	4565716	2	Spacer	
7	3760143	2	Ring, Retainer	
8	3860056	1	Follower, Cam	
9	3300357	1	Nut, Special	
10	Item 51	2	Wiper, Rod	
11	Item 51	2	Seal, Rod	
12	Item 51	2	O-Ring	
13	Item 51	2	Ring, Wear	
14	Item 51	1	Ring, Wear	
15	3960007	1	T-Seal	
16	Item 51	1	O-Ring	
17	0440085	2	Bearing	
51	2901261	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 10-14 & 16)	
	0100011	AR	Loctite #242	
	0100035	AR	Loctite #222	
	0253787	Ref	OPTIONAL STEER CYLINDER BELLOWS INSTALLATION	-
	0253790	Ref	OPTIONAL STEER CYLINDER BELLOWS INSTALLATION	-
	0460105	AR	Bellows, Cylinder (2 Per Cylinder)	
	1320058	AR	Clamp (Barrel End) (2 Per Cylinder)	
	1320015	AR	Clamp (Rod End) (2 Per Cylinder)	

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-7. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES BUILT JUNE 1993 TO PRESENT)



SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

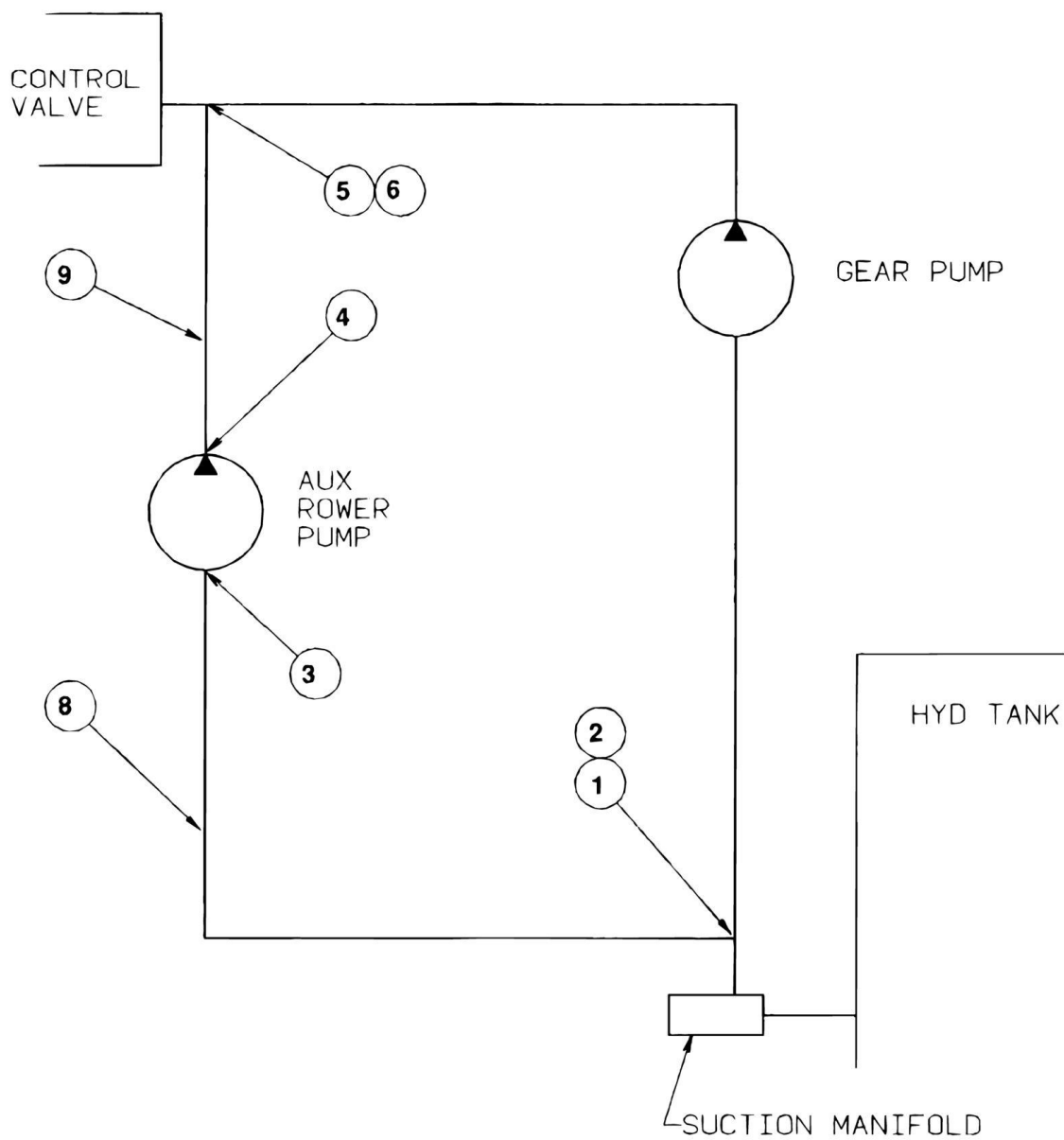
FIGURE 5-7. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES BUILT JUNE 1993 TO PRESENT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1682967	Ref	STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SERVICE REPLACEMENT)	5
		Ref		
			Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement Cylinder Identify p/n stamped on cylinder before ordering parts.	
1	1682682	1	Barrel Weldment	
2	1682968	1	Rod/Piston Weldment (Prior to May 1993)	
2	1682987	1	Rod/Piston Weldment (May 1993 to Present)	
3	1120108	2	Retainer, Head	
4	1681344	2	Head	
6	4566234	2	Spacer (Prior to October 1995)	
6	Not Required	0	(October 1995 to Present)	
8	3860056	1	Follower, Cam	
9	3300357	1	Nut, Special	
10	Item 51	2	Wiper, Rod	
11	Item 51	2	Seal, Rod	
12	Item 51	2	O-Ring	
13	Item 51	2	Ring, Wear	
14	Item 51	2	Ring, Wear	
16	Item 51	1	O-Ring (Prior to SN 42117)	
16	Item 51	1	"T" Seal (SN 42117 to Present)	
20	0440085	2	Bearing	
21	4568055	2	Spacer (SN 74951 to Present)	
51	2901261	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 10-14 & 16)	
	0100011	AR	Loctite #242	
	0100035	AR	Loctite #222	
	0253787	Ref	OPTIONAL STEER CYLINDER BELLOWS INSTALLATION	-
	0253790	Ref	OPTIONAL STEER CYLINDER BELLOWS INSTALLATION	-
	0460105	AR	Bellows, Cylinder (2 Per Cylinder)	
	1320058	AR	Clamp (Barrel End) (2 Per Cylinder)	
	1320015	AR	Clamp (Rod End) (2 Per Cylinder)	

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 6-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AUXILIARY POWER



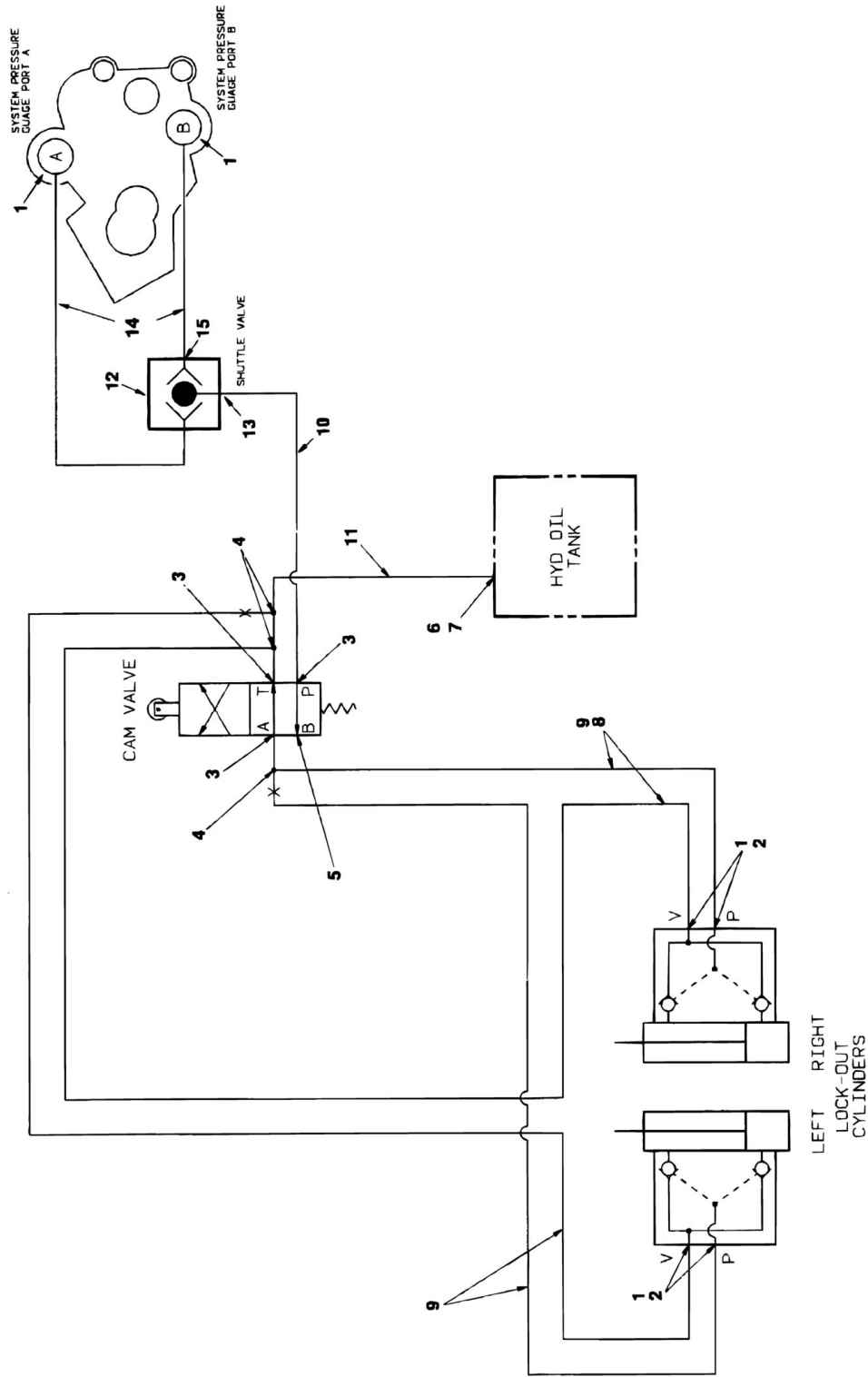
SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 6-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AUXILIARY POWER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2792020	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AUXILIARY POWER	2
1	2220622	1	Fitting, Reducer	
2	2220700	1	Fitting, Tee	
3	2220600	1	Fitting	
4	2220371	1	Fitting	
5	2220385	1	Fitting, Tee	
6	2220619	1	Fitting, Reducer	
8	2750968	1	Hose	
9	2750910	1	Hose	

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 6-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (OPTIONAL)



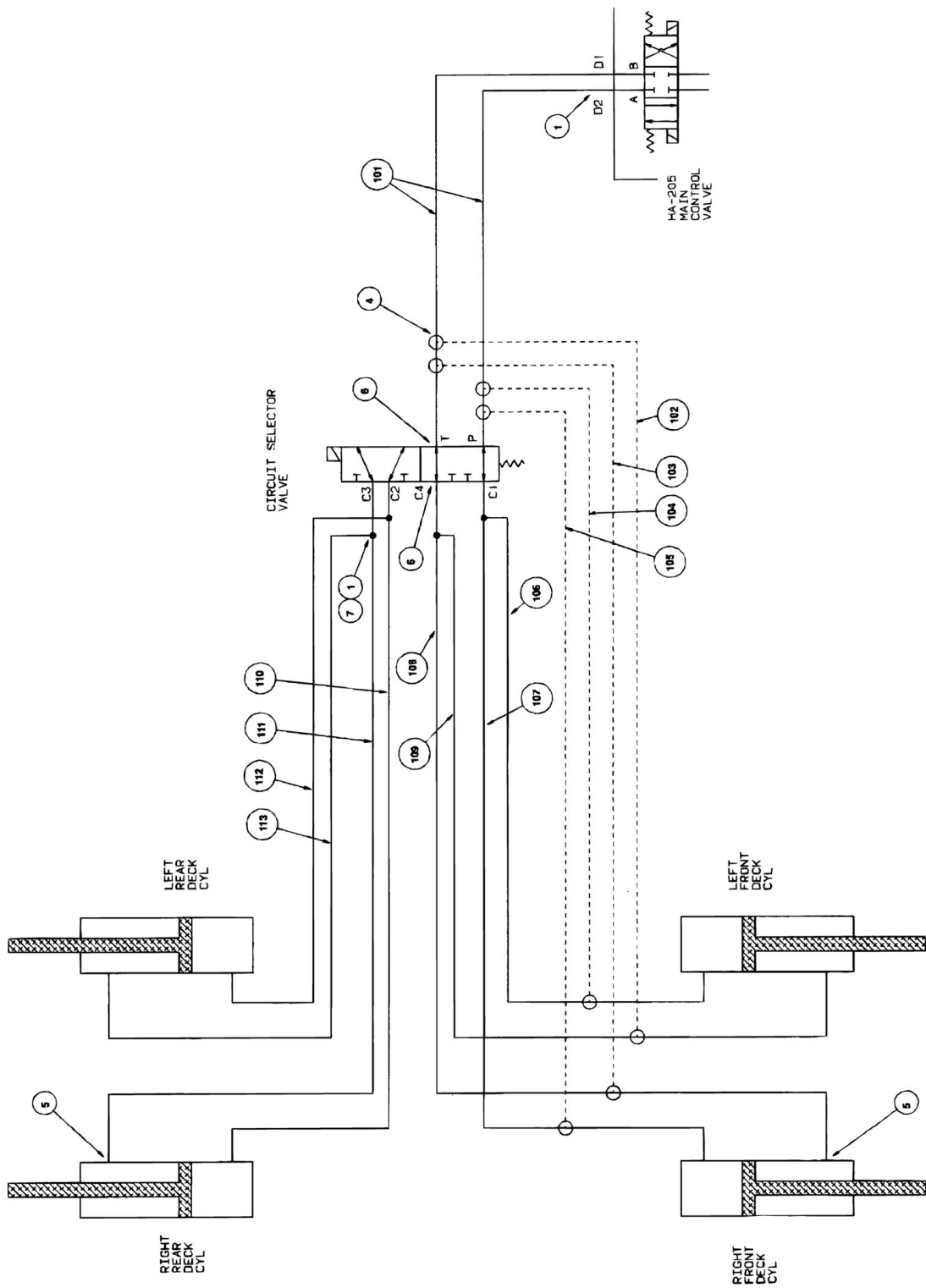
SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 6-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2791903	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING)	6
1	2220582	6	Fitting, Straight	
2	2220462	4	Fitting, 90	
3	2220466	3	Fitting, 90	
4	2220605	3	Fitting, Tee	
5	2220235	1	Fitting, Plug	
6		Ref	Fitting, Tee Options:	
6	2220385	1	Fitting, Tee (Prior to Mid 1995)	
6	2220635	1	Fitting, Tee (Mid 1995 to Present)	
7		Ref	Fitting, Reducer Options:	
7	2220618	1	Fitting, Reducer (Prior to SN 63888)	
7	2220609	1	Fitting, Reducer (SN 63888 to Present)	
8	2752011	2	Hose (Prior to November 1993)	
9	2751396	4	Hose	
10	2750897	1	Hose	
11		Ref	Hose Options:	
11	2750895	1	Hose (Prior to SN 85063)	
11	2751027	1	Hose (SN 85063 through 105239)	
12	4640013	1	Valve, Shuttle	
13	2220414	1	Fitting, Straight	
14		Ref	Hose Options:	
14	2751424	2	Hose (Prior to SN 97721)	
14	2750900	2	Hose (SN 97721 to Present)	
15	2220416	2	Fitting, 90	
	0100020	AR	Loctite #567	

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 6-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - PLATFORM EXTENSION



SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 6-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - PLATFORM EXTENSION

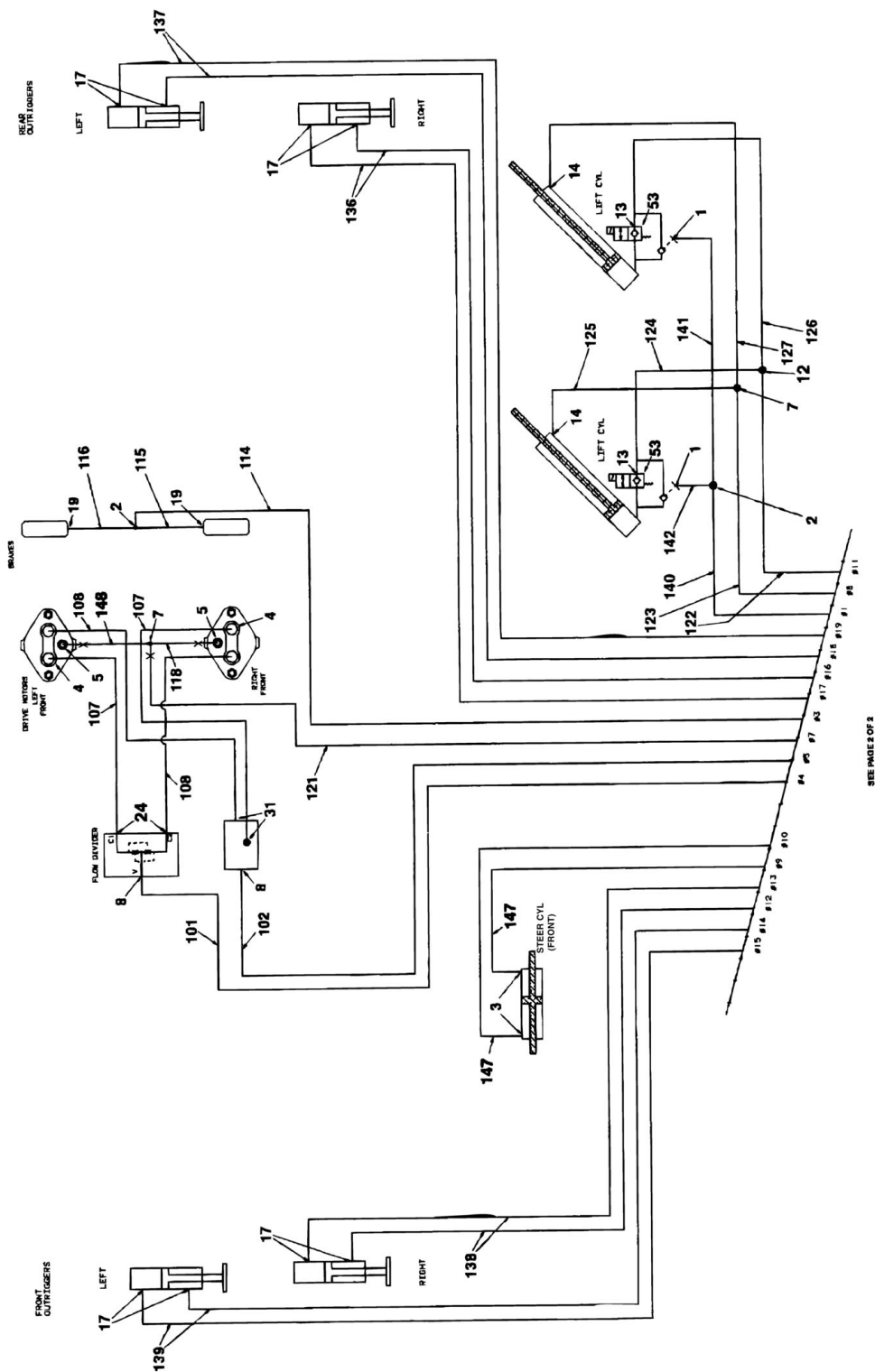
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - PLATFORM EXTENSION	
	2792013	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - PLATFORM EXTENSION - 500RTS (SINGLE)	A
	2792064	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - PLATFORM EXTENSION - 400RTS (SINGLE)	—
	2792014	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - PLATFORM EXTENSION - 500RTS (DUAL)	A
	2792065	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - PLATFORM EXTENSION - 400RTS (DUAL)	—
1	2220582	AR	Fitting, Straight	
4		Ref	Fitting, Tee Options:	
4	2220504	2	Platform Extension (Single)	
4	Not Required	0	Platform Extension (Dual)	
5	2220414	AR	Fitting, Straight	
6		Ref	Fitting, 90, Options:	
6	Not Required	0	Platform Extension (Single)	
6	2220472	4	Platform Extension (Dual)	
7		Ref	Fitting, Tee Options:	
7	Not Required	0	Platform Extension (Single)	
7	2220605	4	Platform Extension (Dual)	
	2901243	Ref	HOSE KIT - 500RTS WITH SINGLE PLATFORM EXTENSION	B
	2901262	Ref	HOSE KIT - 400RTS WITH SINGLE PLATFORM EXTENSION	—
	2901244	Ref	HOSE KIT - 500RTS WITH DUAL PLATFORM EXTENSION	4
	2901263	Ref	HOSE KIT - 400RTS WITH DUAL PLATFORM EXTENSION	—
101	2752577	AR	Hose - 500RTS	
101	2752578	AR	Hose - 400RTS	
102		Ref	Hose Options:	
102	2752433	1	Platform Extension (Single)	
102	Not Required	0	Platform Extension (Dual)	
103		Ref	Hose Options:	
103	2752445	1	Platform Extension (Single)	
103	Not Required	0	Platform Extension (Dual)	
104		Ref	Hose Options:	
104	2750894	1	Platform Extension (Single)	
104	Not Required	0	Platform Extension (Dual)	
105		Ref	Hose Options:	
105	2750897	1	Platform Extension (Single)	
105	Not Required	0	Platform Extension (Dual)	
		Ref	Note: Items 106-113 for Platform Extension (Dual) Only.	
106	2750894	1	Hose	
107	2750897	1	Hose	
108	2752445	1	Hose	
109	2752433	1	Hose	
110	2751902	1	Hose - 500RTS (Prior to SN 32427)	
110	2751432	1	Hose - 500RTS (SN 32427 to Present)	
110	2751902	1	Hose - 400RTS	
111	2752441	1	Hose	
112	2751893	1	Hose	
113	2751914	1	Hose - 500RTS (Prior to SN 32427)	
113	2750769	1	Hose - 500RTS (SN 32427 to Present)	

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

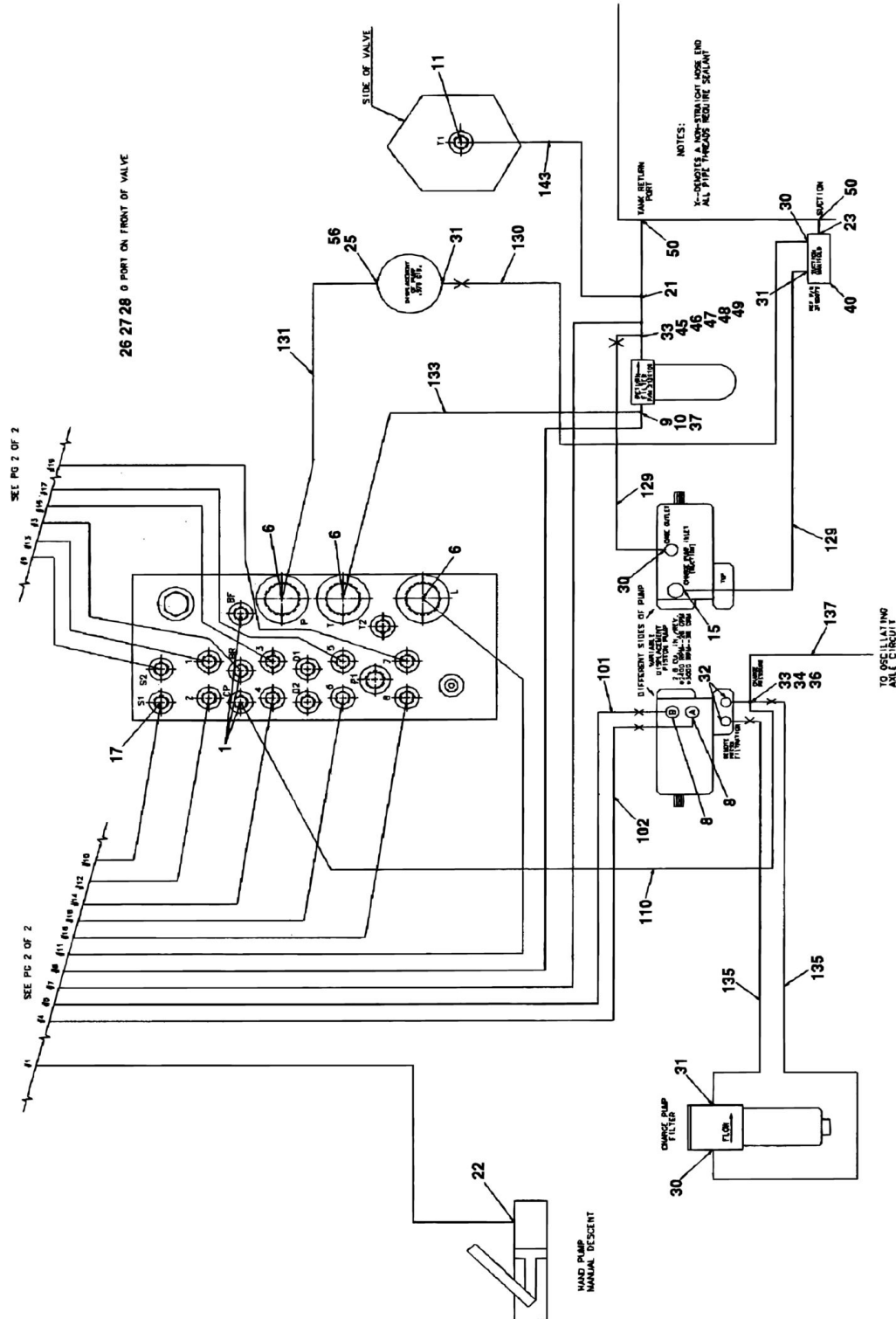
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
113	2751914	1	Hose - 400RTS	

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 6-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD 2WD/2WS



SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC



SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 6-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD 2WD/2WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD 2WD/2WS	
	2792514	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 2wd/2ws 500RTS - FORD ENGINE	1
	2792508	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 2wd/2ws 500RTS - DEUTZ ENGINE	1
1	2220415	AR	Fitting, Straight	
2	2220504	2	Fitting, Tee	
3	2220472	2	Fitting, 90	
4	2220498	4	Fitting, 45	
5	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight	
6	2220375	3	Fitting, Straight	
7	2220490	2	Fitting, Tee	
8	2220377	3	Fitting, Straight	
9	2221035	1	Fitting, Tee	
10	2220470	1	Fitting, 90	
11	2220646	1	Fitting, 90	
12	2220362	1	Fitting, Tee	
13	2220374	2	Fitting, Straight	
14	2220372	2	Fitting, Straight	
15		Ref	Fitting Options:	
15	2220465	1	Fitting, 90, (Ford Engine)	
15	2220568	1	Fitting, 45, (Deutz Engine)	
16	2220635	1	Fitting, Tee	
17	2220582	AR	Fitting, Straight	
19	2220466	2	Fitting, 90	
21		Ref	Fitting, 90, Options:	
21	Not Required	0	Ford Engine	
21	2220462	1	Deutz Engine	
22	2220414	1	Fitting, Straight	
23	2220844	1	Fitting, Straight	
24		Ref	Fitting, Straight Options:	
24	2220578	AR	Ford Engine	
24	2220451	2	Deutz Engine	
25	4640744	1	Valve, Check	
26	2220873	1	Fitting, Nipple	
27	2220428	1	Fitting, Disconnect	
28	2220429	1	Cap, Dust	
30		Ref	Fitting, Straight Options:	
30	2220451	4	Ford Engine	
30	2220435	5	Deutz Engine	
31	2220578	AR	Fitting, 90	
32	2220408	2	Fitting, Straight	
33	2220700	2	Fitting, Tee	
34	2220621	1	Fitting, Reducer	
36	2220609	1	Fitting, Reducer	
37	2220696	1	Fitting, Reducer	
40	3100072	1	Manifold	
43		Ref	Fitting, 90, Options:	
43	Not Required	0	Ford Engine	
43	2220507	1	Deutz Engine	

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

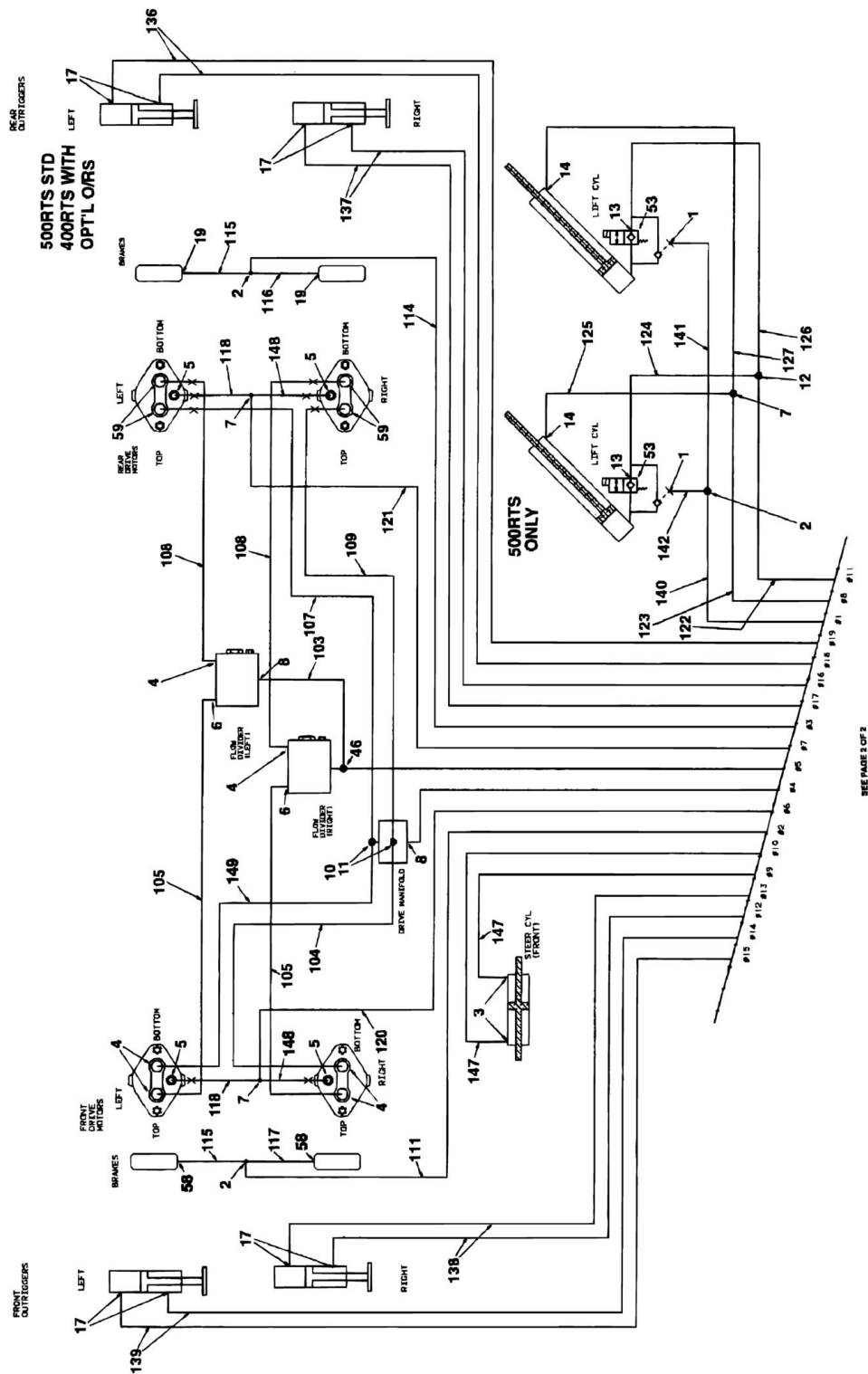
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV	
45	2220871	1	Fitting		
46	2220642	1	Fitting, Tee		
47	2220710	1	Fitting, Adapter		
48	2220407	1	Fitting		
49	2220621	1	Fitting, Adapter		
50	2220349	1	Fitting, Adapter		
53	4640382	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve		
53		Ref	Repair Part Options (See Number Stamped on Cartridge Hex Nut):		
53	7009742	AR	Coil (Modular Controls P/N SV1-10-C-0-0) (1 Per Cartridge)		
53	7000645	AR	Coil (Hydraforce P/N SV10-20-0-N-0) (1 Per Cartridge)		
53	2900503	AR	Seal Kit (Modular Control P/N SV1-10-C-0-0) (1 Per Cartridge)		
53	2900800	AR	Seal Kit (Hydraforce P/N SV10-20-0-N-0) (1 Per Cartridge)		
54	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe (Not Shown)		
55	2220603	1	Fitting, Straight		
56	2220810	1	Fitting, Reducer		
		Ref	HYDRAULIC HOSE KIT OPTIONS:		
	2902090	Ref	HYDRAULIC HOSE KIT 500RTS - FORD ENGINE		1
	2902089	Ref	HYDRAULIC HOSE KIT 500RTS - DEUTZ ENGINE		9
101		Ref	Hose Options:		
101	2752353	1	Ford Engine		
101	2752351	1	Deutz Engine		
102	2752352	1	Hose		
106		Ref	Hose Options:		
106	2752649	1	Ford Engine		
106	Not Required	0	Deutz Engine		
107		Ref	Hose Options:		
107	2752250	2	Ford Engine		
107	2752247	2	Deutz Engine		
108		Ref	Hose Options:		
108	2752247	2	Ford Engine		
108	2752250	2	Deutz Engine		
110	2750895	1	Hose		
114	2751026	1	Hose		
115		Ref	Hose Options:		
115	2751391	1	Ford Engine		
115	2751013	1	Deutz Engine		
116		Ref	Hose Options:		
116	2751013	1	Ford Engine		
116	2751391	1	Deutz Engine		
118		Ref	Hose Options:		
118	2751006	1	Ford Engine		
118	2750910	1	Deutz Engine		
121	2751111	1	Hose		
122	2752505	1	Hose		
123	2752481	1	Hose		
124	2752506	1	Hose		
125	2750786	1	Hose		
126	2752507	1	Hose		
127	2752482	1	Hose		
129	2752525	2	Hose		
130	2752526	1	Hose		

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

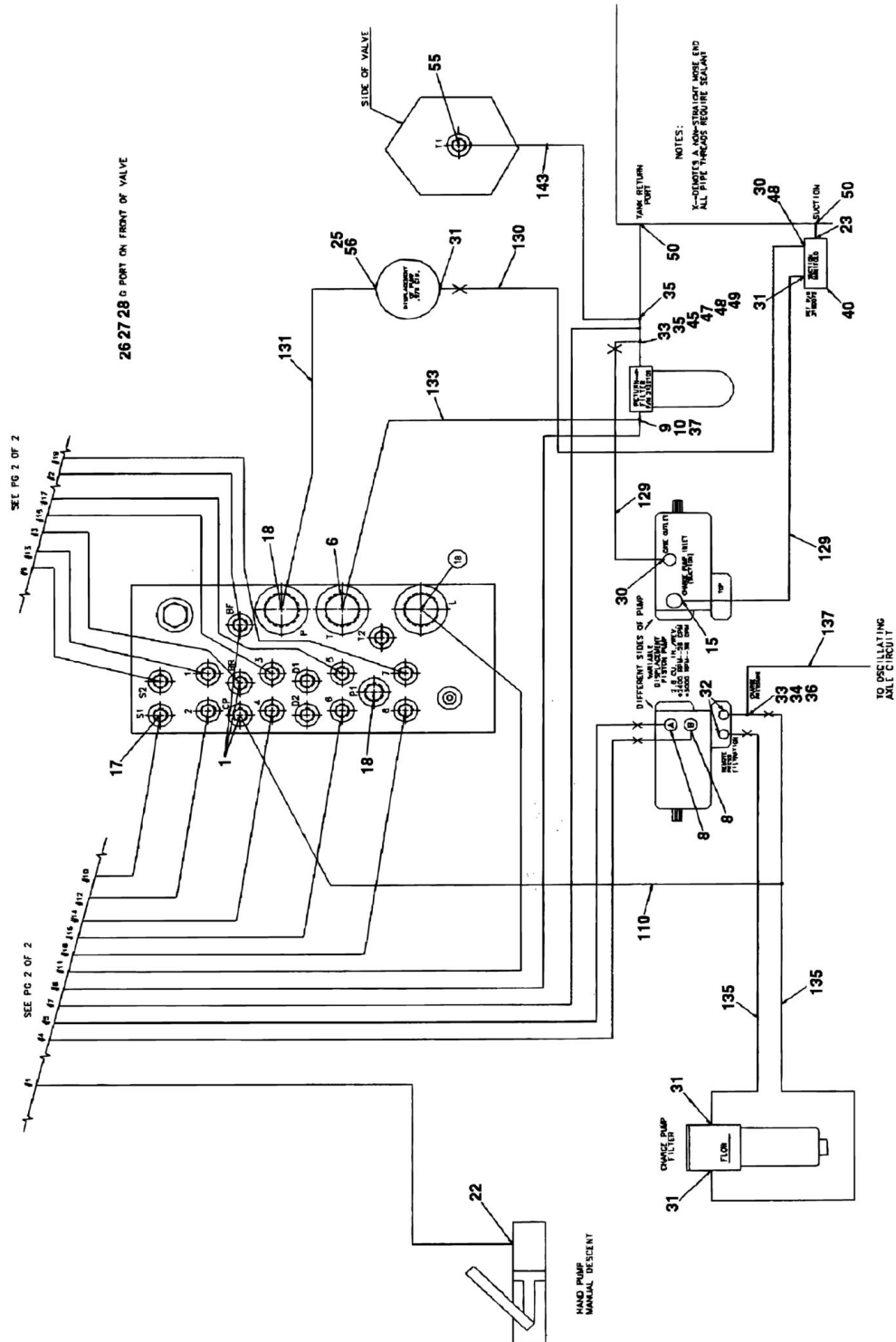
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
131		Ref	Hose Options:	
131	2752513	1	Ford Engine	
131	2752491	1	Deutz Engine	
133	2750775	1	Hose	
135	2752678	2	Hose	
136		Ref	Hose Options:	
136	2751027	2	Ford Engine	
136	2751893	2	Deutz Engine	
137		Ref	Hose Options:	
137	2751893	2	Ford Engine	
137	2751027	3	Deutz Engine	
138	2752980	2	Hose	
139	2751892	2	Hose	
140	2752450	1	Hose	
141	2752451	1	Hose	
142	2751021	1	Hose	
143	2750920	1	Hose	
146	2751683	1	Hose	
147	2751395	2	Hose	
148		Ref	Hose Options:	
148	2751006	1	Ford Engine	
148	2750910	1	Deutz Engine	

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 6-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD 4WD/2WS



SEE PAGE 2 OF 2



SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 6-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD 4WD/2WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD 4WD/2WS	
	2792515	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 4wd/2ws 500RTS - FORD ENGINE	1
	2792513	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 4wd/2ws 500RTS - DEUTZ ENGINE	2
1	2220415	5	Fitting, Straight	
2	2220504	3	Fitting, Tee	
3	2220472	2	Fitting, 90	
4	2220366	6	Fitting, 90	
5	2220371	4	Fitting, Straight	
6	2220375	AR	Fitting, Straight	
7	2220490	3	Fitting, Tee	
8	2220377	AR	Fitting, Straight	
9	2221035	1	Fitting, Tee	
10	2220470	1	Fitting, 90	
11	2220622	AR	Fitting, Reducer	
12	2220362	1	Fitting, Tee	
13	2220374	2	Fitting	
14	2220372	2	Fitting	
15		Ref	Fitting Options:	
15	2220465	1	Fitting, 90, (Ford Engine)	
15	2220568	1	Fitting, 45, (Deutz Engine)	
17	2220582	18	Fitting, Straight	
18	2220375	AR	Fitting, Straight	
19	2220466	2	Fitting, 90	
20	2220619	1	Fitting, Reducer	
21	2220596	1	Fitting, 90	
22	2220414	1	Fitting, Straight	
23	2220844	1	Fitting, Straight	
24		Ref	Fitting Options:	
24	2220578	1	Fitting, 90, (Ford Engine)	
24	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight (Deutz Engine)	
25	4640744	1	Valve, Check	
26	2220873	AR	Fitting, Nipple	
27	2220428	AR	Fitting, Disconnect	
28	2220429	AR	Cap, Dust	
29	2220695	AR	Fitting, Tee	
30	2220451	AR	Fitting, Straight	
31	2220578	AR	Fitting, 90	
32	2220408	2	Fitting, Straight	
33	2220700	AR	Fitting, Tee	
34	2220621	AR	Fitting, Reducer	
35	2220635	2	Fitting, Tee	
36	2220609	1	Fitting, Reducer	
37	2220696	1	Fitting, Reducer	
38	2220282	1	Fitting	
39	2220679	1	Fitting	
40	3100072	1	Manifold	
41	2220275	1	Fitting, Reducer	
42		Ref	Fitting Options:	

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	2220377	1	Fitting, Straight (Ford Engine)	
42	2220646	1	Fitting, 90, (Deutz Engine)	
43	2220385	1	Fitting, Tee	
44	2220618	1	Fitting	
45		Ref	Fitting Options:	
45	2220618	1	Fitting, Straight (Ford Engine)	
45	2220871	1	Fitting, 90, (Deutz Engine)	
46	2221026	1	Fitting, Tee	
47	2220710	1	Fitting, Adapter	
48	2220407	AR	Fitting	
49	2220621	1	Fitting, Adapter	
50	2220349	AR	Fitting, Adapter	
51	2220237	4	Fitting	
53	4640382	AR	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve	
53		Ref	Repair Part Options (See Number Stamped on Cartridge Hex Nut):	
53	7009742	AR	Coil (Modular Controls P/N SV1-10-C-0-0) (1 Per Cartridge)	
53	7000645	AR	Coil (Hydraforce P/N SV10-20-0-N-0) (1 Per Cartridge)	
53	2900503	AR	Seal Kit (Modular Control P/N SV1-10-C-0-0) (1 Per Cartridge)	
53	2900800	AR	Seal Kit (Hydraforce P/N SV10-20-0-N-0) (1 Per Cartridge)	
54	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe (Not Shown)	
55	2220603	1	Fitting, Straight	
56	2220810	1	Fitting, Reducer	
57	2220642	1	Fitting, Tee (Deutz Engine Only)	
58	2220923	2	Fitting, Adapter	
59	2221077	4	Fitting, 45	
		Ref	HYDRAULIC HOSE KIT OPTIONS:	
	2902091	Ref	FORD ENGINE	
	2902088	Ref	DEUTZ ENGINE	
101	2752351	1	Hose	
102	2752352	1	Hose	
103	2752344	1	Hose	
104	2752391	1	Hose	
105	2752392	2	Hose	
106		Ref	Hose Options:	
106	2752649	1	Ford Engine	
106	Not Required	0	Deutz Engine	
107	2752381	1	Hose	
108	2752390	2	Hose	
109	2752397	1	Hose	
110	2750895	1	Hose	
111	2751906	1	Hose	
114	2751026	1	Hose	
115	2751013	2	Hose	
116	2751391	1	Hose	
117	2751011	1	Hose	
118	2750910	2	Hose	
120	2752627	1	Hose	
121	2751111	1	Hose	
122	2752505	1	Hose	
123	2752481	1	Hose	
124	2752506	1	Hose	

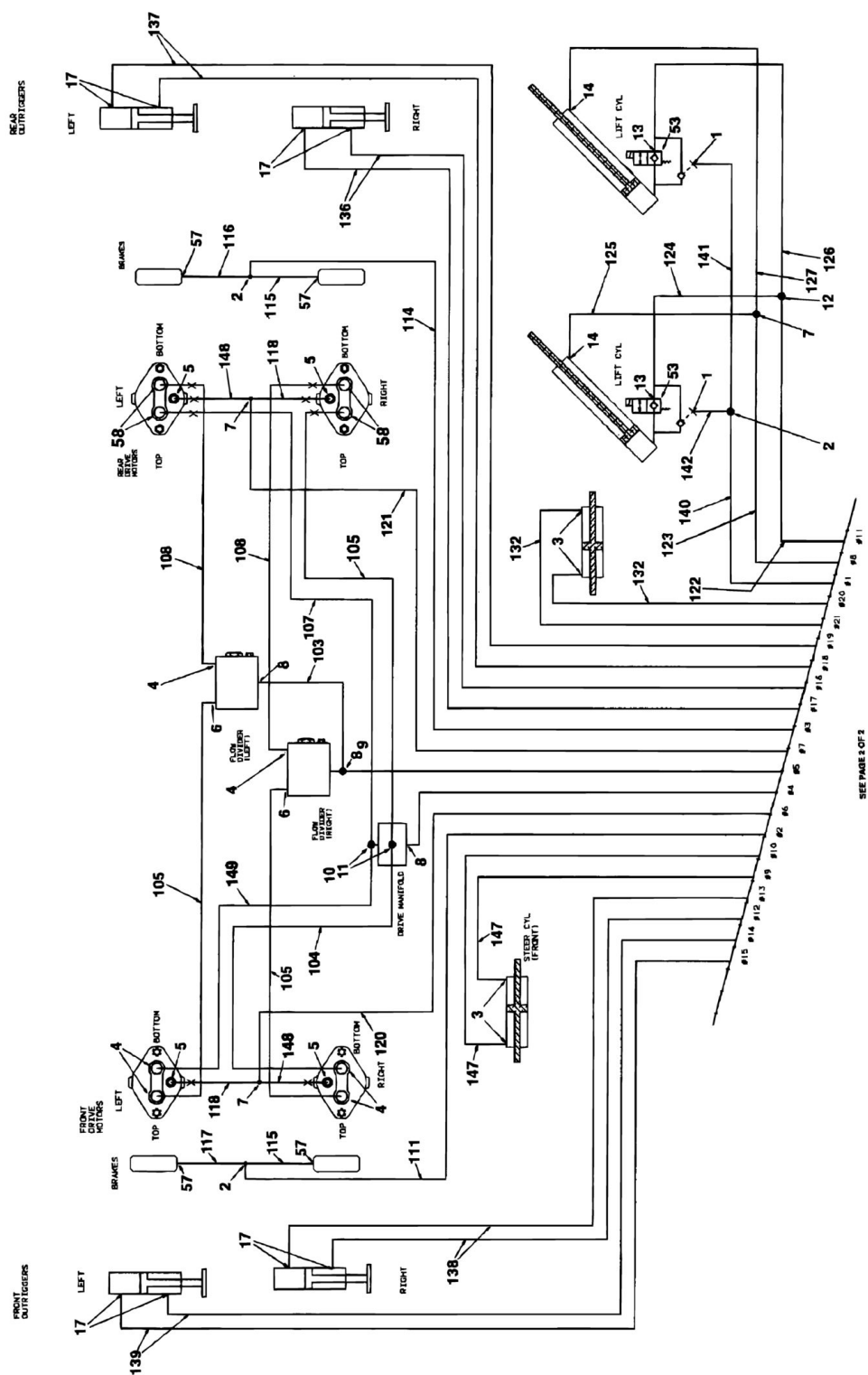
2
2

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

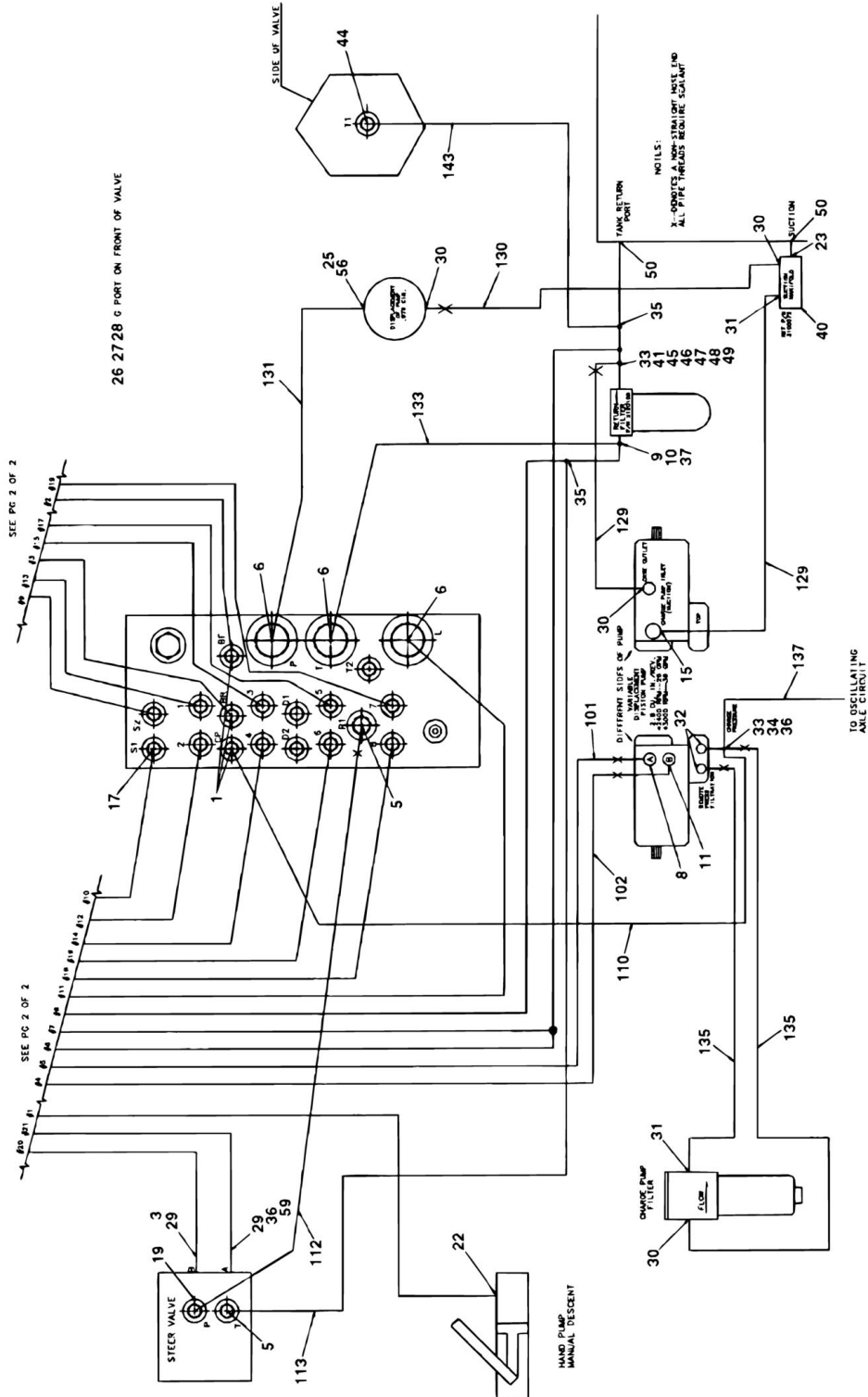
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
125	2750786	1	Hose	
126	2752507	1	Hose	
127	2752482	1	Hose	
128		Ref	Hose Options:	
128	2752652	3	Ford Engine	
128	Not Required	0	Deutz Engine	
129		Ref	Hose Options:	
129	Not Required	0	Ford Engine	
129	2752525	1	Deutz Engine	
130		Ref	Hose Options:	
130	Not Required	0	Ford Engine	
130	2752526	1	Deutz Engine	
131		Ref	Hose Options:	
131	2752513	1	Ford Engine	
131	2752491	1	Deutz Engine	
133		Ref	Hose Options:	
133	2750775	1	Ford Engine	
133	2750968	1	Deutz Engine	
134		Ref	Hose Options:	
134	2752953	2	Ford Engine	
134	Not Required	0	Deutz Engine	
135		Ref	Hose Options:	
135	Not Required	0	Ford Engine	
135	2752678	2	Deutz Engine	
136	2751893	2	Hose	
137	2751027	2	Hose	
138	2752980	2	Hose	
139	2751892	2	Hose	
140	2752450	1	Hose	
141	2752451	1	Hose	
142	2751021	1	Hose	
143	2750920	1	Hose	
146	2751683	1	Hose	
147	2751395	2	Hose	
148	2751006	2	Hose	
149	2751507	1	Hose	

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 6-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD 4WD/4WS



SEE PAGE 1 OF 2



SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 6-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD 4WD/4WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD 4WD/4WS	
	2792517	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 4wd/4ws 500RTS - FORD ENGINE	2
	2792512	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 4wd/4ws 500RTS - DEUTZ ENGINE	2
1	2220415	AR	Fitting, Straight	
2	2220504	3	Fitting, Tee	
3	2220472	5	Fitting, 90	
4	2220366	6	Fitting, 90	
5	2220371	5	Fitting, Straight	
6	2220375	5	Fitting, Straight	
7	2220490	3	Fitting, Tee	
8	2220377	5	Fitting, Straight	
9	2221035	1	Fitting, Tee	
10	2220470	1	Fitting, 90	
11	2220646	1	Fitting, 90	
12	2220362	1	Fitting, Tee	
13	2220374	2	Fitting	
14	2220372	2	Fitting	
15	2220465	1	Fitting, 90	
17	2220582	AR	Fitting, Straight	
19	2220473	1	Fitting, 90	
20	2220619	1	Fitting, Reducer	
21	2220596	1	Fitting, 90	
22	2220414	1	Fitting, Straight	
23	2220844	1	Fitting, Straight	
24		Ref	Fitting Options:	
24	2220490	1	Fitting, Tee - Ford Engine	
24	2220451	1	Fitting, Reducer - Deutz Engine	
25	4640744	1	Valve, Check	
26	2220873	1	Fitting, Nipple	
27	2220428	1	Fitting, Disconnect	
28	2220429	1	Cap, Dust	
29	2220914	1	Fitting	
30	2220451	4	Fitting, 90	
31	2220578	AR	Fitting, 90	
32	2220408	2	Fitting, Straight	
33	2220700	AR	Fitting, Tee	
34	2220621	AR	Fitting, Reducer	
35	2220635	1	Fitting, Tee	
36	2220609	2	Fitting, Reducer	
37	2220696	1	Fitting, Reducer	
38	2220282	1	Fitting, Reducer	
39	2220679	1	Fitting, Tee	
40	3100072	1	Manifold	
41	2220275	1	Fitting, Reducer	
42	2220385	1	Fitting, Tee	
43	2220618	1	Fitting	
45		Ref	Fitting, 90, Options:	
45	Not Required	0	Ford Engine	

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45	2220403	1	Fitting, Straight - Deutz Engine	
46	2220642	1	Fitting, Tee	
47	2220710	1	Fitting, Adapter	
48	2220407	AR	Fitting	
49	2220621	1	Fitting, Adapter	
50	2220349	1	Fitting, Adapter	
51	2220237	2	Fitting	
53	4640382	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve	
53		Ref	Repair Part Options (See Number Stamped on Cartridge Hex Nut):	
53	7009742	AR	Coil (Modular Controls P/N SV1-10-C-0-0) (1 Per Cartridge)	
53	7000645	AR	Coil (Hydraforce P/N SV10-20-0-N-0) (1 Per Cartridge)	
53	2900503	AR	Seal Kit (Modular Control P/N SV1-10-C-0-0) (1 Per Cartridge)	
53	2900800	AR	Seal Kit (Hydraforce P/N SV10-20-0-N-0) (1 Per Cartridge)	
54	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
55	2220349	1	Fitting, 90	
56	2220810	1	Fitting, Reducer	
57	2220923	4	Fitting, Adapter	
58	2221077	4	Fitting, 45	
59	2220819	1	Fitting, 90	
		Ref	HYDRAULIC HOSE KIT OPTIONS:	
	2902093	Ref	FORD	2
	2902095	Ref	DEUTZ	2
101	2752351	1	Hose	
102	2752352	1	Hose Options:	
103	2752344	1	Hose	
104	2752391	1	Hose	
105	2752392	3	Hose	
106		Ref	Hose Options:	
106	2752649	1	Ford Engine	
106	Not Required	0	Deutz Engine	
107	2752381	1	Hose	
108	2752390	2	Hose	
110	2750895	1	Hose	
111	2751906	1	Hose	
114	2751026	1	Hose	
115	2751013	2	Hose	
116	2751391	1	Hose	
117	2751011	2	Hose	
118	2750910	4	Hose	
120	2752627	1	Hose	
121	2751111	1	Hose	
122	2752505	1	Hose	
123	2752481	1	Hose	
124	2752506	1	Hose	
125	2750786	1	Hose	
126	2752507	1	Hose	
127	2752482	1	Hose	
128		Ref	Hose Options:	
128	2752652	3	Ford Engine	
128	Not Required	0	Deutz Engine	
129		Ref	Hose Options:	

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

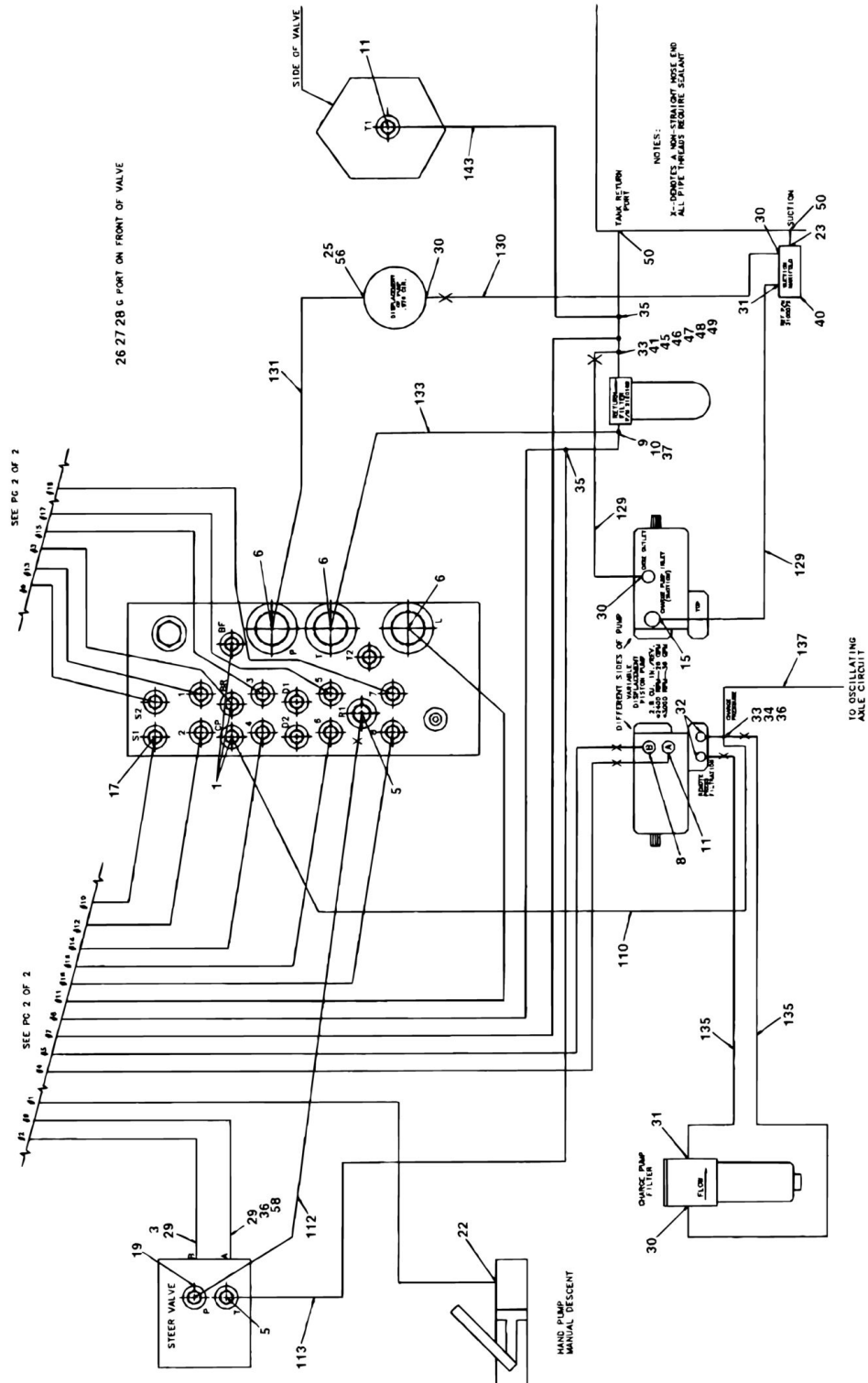
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
129	Not Required	0	Ford Engine	
129	2752525	2	Deutz Engine	
130		Ref	Hose Options:	
130	Not Required	0	Ford Engine	
130	2752526	1	Deutz Engine	
131		Ref	Hose Options:	
131	2752513	1	Ford Engine	
131	2752491	1	Deutz Engine	
132	2752591	2	Hose	
133	2750775	1	Hose	
134		Ref	Hose Options:	
134	2752953	2	Ford Engine	
134	Not Required	0	Deutz Engine	
135		Ref	Hose Options:	
135	Not Required	0	Ford Engine	
135	2752678	2	Deutz Engine	
136	2751893	2	Hose	
137	2751027	3	Hose	
138	2752980	2	Hose	
139	2751892	2	Hose	
140	2752450	1	Hose	
141	2752451	1	Hose	
142	2751021	1	Hose	
143	2750902	1	Hose	
146	2751683	1	Hose	
147	2751395	2	Hose	
148	2751006	2	Hose	
149	2751507	1	Hose	

214

400RTS/500RTS



SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC



SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 6-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD 2WD/4WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD 2WD/4WS	
	2792516	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 2wd/4ws 500RTS - FORD ENGINE	2
	2792511	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 2wd/4ws 500RTS - DEUTZ ENGINE	2
1	2220415	AR	Fitting, Straight	
2	2220504	2	Fitting, Tee	
3	2220472	5	Fitting, 90	
4	2220366	4	Fitting, 90	
5	2220371	3	Fitting, Straight	
6	2220375	3	Fitting, Straight	
7	2220490	2	Fitting, Tee	
8	2220377	4	Fitting, Straight	
9	2221035	1	Fitting, Tee	
10	2220470	1	Fitting, 90	
11	2220603	1	Fitting, Straight	
12	2220362	1	Fitting, Tee	
13	2220374	2	Fitting	
14	2220372	2	Fitting	
15	2220465	1	Fitting, 90	
17	2220582	AR	Fitting, Straight	
19	2220473	3	Fitting, 90	
22	2220414	1	Fitting, Straight	
23	2220844	1	Fitting, Straight	
24		Ref	Fitting Options:	
24	Not Required	0	Ford Engine	
24	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight - Deutz Engine	
25	4640744	1	Valve, Check	
26	2220873	1	Fitting, Nipple	
27	2220428	1	Fitting, Disconnect	
28	2220429	1	Cap, Dust	
29	2220914	1	Fitting	
30	2220451	AR	Fitting, Straight	
31	2220578	AR	Fitting, 90	
32	2220408	2	Fitting, Straight	
33	2220700	2	Fitting, Tee	
34	2220621	1	Fitting, Reducer	
35	2220635	1	Fitting, Tee	
36	2220609	2	Fitting, Reducer	
37	2220696	1	Fitting, Reducer	
40	3100072	1	Manifold	
41	2220275	1	Fitting, Reducer	
45		Ref	Fitting, 90, Options:	
45	Not Required	0	Ford Engine	
45	2220403	1	Fitting, Straight - Deutz Engine	
46	2220642	1	Fitting, Tee	
47	2220710	1	Fitting, Adapter	
48	2220407	AR	Fitting	
49	2220621	1	Fitting, Adapter	
50	2220349	1	Fitting, Adapter	

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

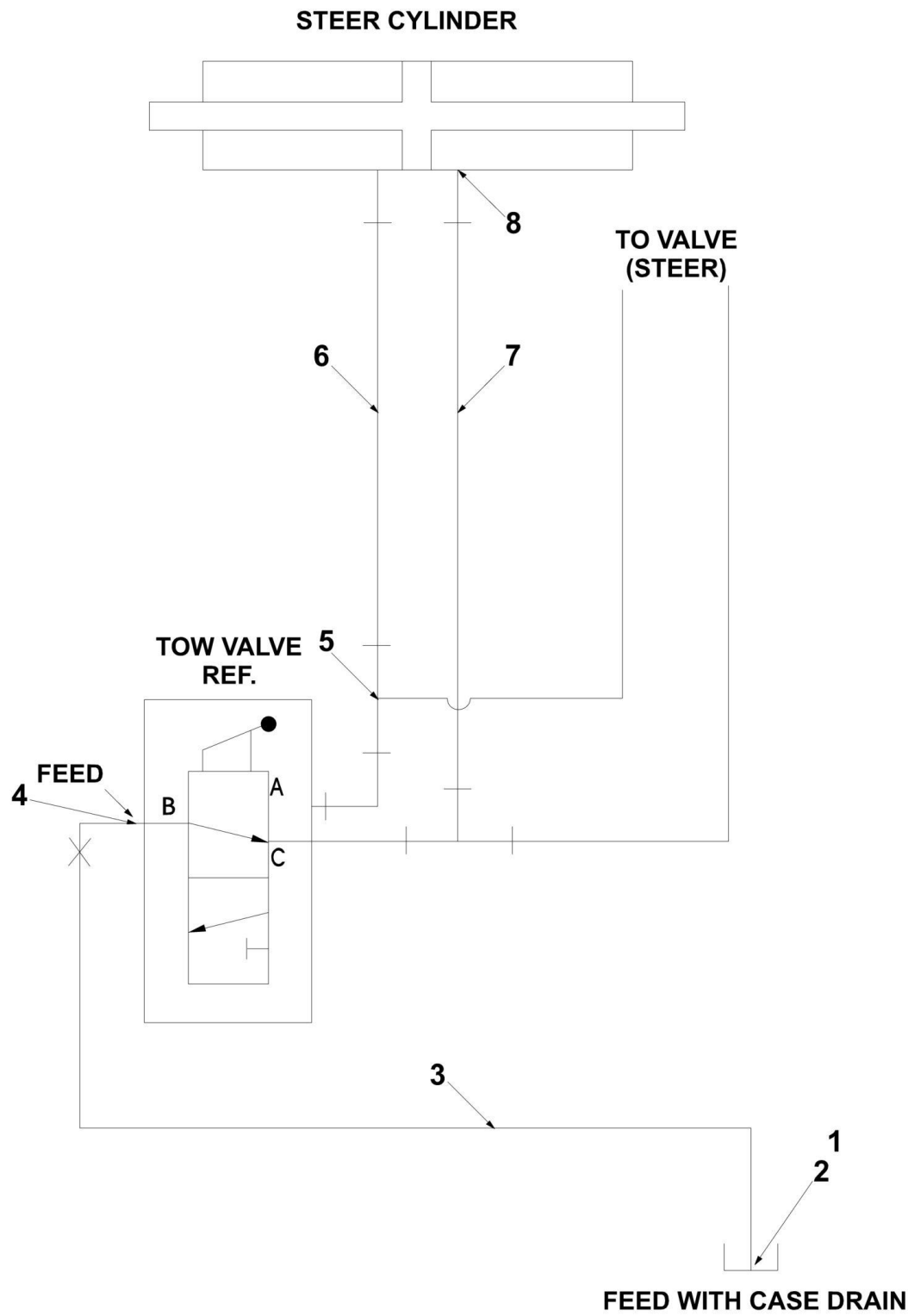
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51	2220237	3	Fitting	
53	4640382	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve	
53		Ref	Repair Part Options (See Number Stamped on Cartridge Hex Nut):	
53	7009742	AR	Coil (Modular Controls P/N SV1-10-C-0-0) (1 Per Cartridge)	
53	7000645	AR	Coil (Hydraforce P/N SV10-20-0-N-0) (1 Per Cartridge)	
53	2900503	AR	Seal Kit (Modular Control P/N SV1-10-C-0-0) (1 Per Cartridge)	
53	2900800	AR	Seal Kit (Hydraforce P/N SV10-20-0-N-0) (1 Per Cartridge)	
54	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe (Not Shown)	
55	2220349	1	Fitting, 90	
56	2220810	1	Fitting, Reducer	
57	2220923	2	Fitting, Adapter	
58	2220819	1	Fitting, 90	
		Ref	HYDRAULIC HOSE KIT OPTIONS:	
	2902094	Ref	FORD ENGINE	
	2902096	Ref	DEUTZ ENGINE	
101	2752351	1	Hose	
102	2752352	1	Hose	
103	2752251	2	Hose	
104	2752252	2	Hose	
106		Ref	Hose Options:	
106	2752649	1	Ford Engine	
106	Not Required	0	Deutz Engine	
110	2750895	1	Hose	
114	2751026	1	Hose	
115	2751013	1	Hose	
116	2751391	1	Hose	
118	2750910	3	Hose	
121	2751111	1	Hose	
122	2752505	1	Hose	
123	2752481	1	Hose	
124	2752506	1	Hose	
125	2750786	1	Hose	
126	2752507	1	Hose	
127	2752482	1	Hose	
129		Ref	Hose Options:	
129	Not Required	0	Ford Engine	
129	2752525	1	Deutz Engine	
130		Ref	Hose Options:	
130	Not Required	0	Ford Engine	
130	2752526	1	Deutz Engine	
131	2752513	1	Hose	
132	2752591	2	Hose	
133	2750775	1	Hose	
134		Ref	Hose Options:	
134	2752953	1	Ford Engine	
134	Not Required	0	Deutz Engine	
135		Ref	Hose Options:	
135	Not Required	0	Ford Engine	
135	2752678	2	Deutz Engine	
136	2751893	2	Hose	
137	2751027	3	Hose	

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
138	2752980	2	Hose	
139	2751892	2	Hose	
140	2752450	1	Hose	
141	2752451	1	Hose	
142	2751021	1	Hose	
143	2750902	1	Hose	
146	2751683	1	Hose	
147	2751395	2	Hose	
148	2751006	1	Hose	

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 6-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TOW PACKAGE (OPTIONAL)



SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 6-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TOW PACKAGE (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2791962	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TOW PACKAGE	—
1	2220385	1	Fitting, Adapter	
2	2220618	1	Fitting, Adapter	
3	2751893	1	Hose	
4	2220468	3	Fitting, Straight	
5	2220605	2	Fitting, Straight	
6	2751018	1	Hose	
7	2751412	1	Hose	
8	2220472	2	Fitting, 90	

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 6-9. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM LIST

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: Information on diagrams not shown is available form JLG Service/Parts Departments.	
	2792020	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Auxiliary Power	
	2791903	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Oscillating Axle	
	2792064	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Platform Extension (Single) - 400RTS	
	2792065	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Platform Extension (Dual) - 400RTS	
	2792013	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Platform Extension (Single) - 500RTS	
	2792014	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Platform Extension (Dual) - 500RTS	
	2792047	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 2WD/2WS - 400RTS (Deutz Engine)	
	2792611	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Platform Extension (Dual) - 500RTS (Length - 15.8ft/4.8m)	
	2792048	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 2WD/4WS - 400RTS (Deutz Engine)	
	2792049	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 4WD/2WS - 400RTS (Deutz Engine)	
	2792050	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 4WD/4WS - 400RTS (Deutz Engine)	
	2792164	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 2WD/2WS - 400RTS (Ford Engine) (Prior to SN 70978)	
	2792165	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 2WD/4WS - 400RTS (Ford Engine) (Prior to SN 70978)	
	2792166	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 4WD/2WS - 400RTS (Ford Engine) (Prior to SN 70978)	
	2792167	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 4WD/4WS - 400RTS (Ford Engine) (Prior to SN 70978)	
	2791997	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 2WD/2WS - 500RTS (Deutz Engine) (Prior to SN 107516)	
	2792508	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 2WD/2WS - 500RTS (Deutz Engine) (SN 107516 to Present)	
	2791995	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 2WD/4WS - 500RTS (Deutz Engine) (Prior to SN 107516)	
	2792511	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 2WD/4WS - 500RTS (Deutz Engine) (SN 107516 to Present)	
	2791988	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 4WD/2WS - 500RTS (Deutz Engine) (Prior to SN 107516)	
	2792513	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 4WD/2WS - 500RTS (Deutz Engine) (SN 107516 to Present)	
	2791996	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 4WD/4WS - 500RTS (Deutz Engine) (Prior to SN 107516)	
	2792512	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 4WD/4WS - 500RTS (Deutz Engine) (SN 107516 to Present)	
	2792168	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 2WD/2WS - 500RTS (Ford Engine) (Prior to SN 107516)	
	2792514	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 2WD/2WS - 500RTS (Ford Engine) (SN 107516 to Present)	
	2792170	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 2WD/4WS - 500RTS (Ford Engine) (Prior to SN 107516)	
	2792516	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 2WD/4WS - 500RTS (Ford Engine) (SN 107516 to Present)	
	2792169	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 4WD/2WS - 500RTS (Ford Engine) (Prior to SN 107516)	
	2792515	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 4WD/2WS - 500RTS (Ford Engine) (SN 107516 to Present)	
	2792171	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 4WD/4WS - 500RTS (Ford Engine) (Prior to SN 107516)	

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2792517	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Standard 4WD/4WS - 500RTS (Ford Engine) (SN 107516 to Present)	
	2792027	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Leveling Jacks - 400RTS	
	2791962	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Tow Bar (Optional)	
	2792369	Ref	Hydraulic Schematic	

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-1. ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM LIST

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: Diagrams not shown are available from the JLG Service Department.	
	1282015	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - ALARMS (OPTIONAL) (DWG ONLY)	-
	0253727	Ref	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - DESCENT ALARM (B/M ONLY) (Prior to SN 112737)	B
	0273055	Ref	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - DESCENT ALARM (B/M ONLY) (SN 112737 to Present)	1
	0253728	Ref	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - MOTION ALARM (B/M ONLY) (Prior to SN 112737)	A
	0273056	Ref	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - MOTION ALARM (B/M ONLY) (SN 112737 to Present)	1
	0253727	Ref	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - DESCENT ALARM (B/M ONLY)	B
	0253728	Ref	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - MOTION ALARM (B/M ONLY)	A
	0253446	Ref	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - TRAVEL ALARM (B/M ONLY)	A
	0140032	1	Alarm, Horn	
	3990010	AR	Diode - 6 Amp	
	3740049	1	Relay (Located in Ground Control Box)	
	1540002	1	Capacitor (Not Shown - Located at Ground Control) (SN 112737 to Present)	
	1282141	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - AUXILIARY POWER (OPTIONAL - USED WITH PLATFORM EXTENSION)	O
	1281992	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - AUXILIARY POWER (OPTIONAL - USED WITH PLATFORM EXTENSION)	O
	0271196	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - AUXILIARY POWER (OPTIONAL - USED WITH PLATFORM MEGADECK EXTENSIONS)	B
	0273062	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - AUXILIARY POWER (OPTIONAL - USED WITH PLATFORM POWER DECK EXTENSIONS)	B
	4922859	1	Harness, Auxiliary Power	
	4922848	1	Harness, Power Deck	
	0610103	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - 0610103 CIRCUIT CARD (SEE PLATFORM SECTION FOR COMPONENTS) (PRIOR TO FEBRUARY 1995)	B
	0610114	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - 0610114 CIRCUIT CARD (SEE PLATFORM SECTION FOR COMPONENTS) (FEBRUARY 1995 TO PRESENT)	B
	1281738	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - DUAL FUEL (OPTIONAL ON FORD ENGINES) (DWG ONLY)	H
	4931444	Ref	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - DUAL FUEL (B/M ONLY) (SEE GROUND CONTROLS SECTION FOR COMPONENTS) (Prior to SN 27785)	E-F
	4932451	Ref	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - DUAL FUEL (B/M ONLY) (SEE GROUND CONTROLS SECTION FOR COMPONENTS) (SN 27785 to Present)	-
	4932897	Ref	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - DUAL FUEL (B/M ONLY) (SEE GROUND CONTROLS SECTION FOR COMPONENTS) (SN 27785 to Present)	2
	4932387	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - GENERATOR 110V (OPTIONAL ON DEUTZ ENGINES) (PRIOR TO JULY 1994)	2
	4932734	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - GENERATOR 110V (OPTIONAL ON DEUTZ ENGINES) (JULY 1994 TO PRESENT)	3
	4932387	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - GENERATOR 220V (OPTIONAL ON DEUTZ ENGINES) (SN 108548 to Present)	3
	4932041	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - GENERATOR 110V (OPTIONAL ON FORD ENGINES) (PRIOR TO JULY 1994)	B

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4932735	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - GENERATOR 110V (OPTIONAL ON FORD ENGINES) (JULY 1994 TO PRESENT)	5
	3990010	1	Diode 6 Amp	
	3740049	2	Relay (Located in Ground Control Box)	
	0254118	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - HOURMETER (QUARTZ)	2
	1060016	Ref	ELECTRICAL CABLE - LIFT CYLINDER (STANDARD 12/3)	
	1060016	75 ft/22.9m	Electrical Cable - Lift Cylinder 500RTS	
	1060016	30 ft/9.2m	Electrical Cable - Lift Cylinder 400RTS	
	1282038	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - LIGHTS (OPTIONAL HEADLIGHTS/TAILLIGHTS) (DWG ONLY)	E
	0253821	Ref	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - HEADLIGHTS AND TAILLIGHTS (B/M ONLY)	3
	2920110	4	Headlight	
	2920113	2	Taillight	
	4360239	1	Switch, Toggle (Located at Platform Control)	
	1060341	60 ft/18m	Cable, Electrical 16/2	
	3740049	3	Relay	
	4460051	1	Strain Relief	
	3300048	1	Locknut	
	0960238	1	Bushing	
	0253451	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - OIL COOLER (OPTIONAL - SEE SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION FOR COMPONENTS)	4
	0254396	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - OVERLOAD/TILT INTERLOCK (FRENCH SPEC)	B
	3740049	1	Relay	
	3990010	10	Diode	
	1060341	20 ft/6m	Cable, Electrical 16/2	
	1060042	35 ft/11m	Cable, Electrical 16/5	
	4360277	1	Switch, Limit	
	4360236	1	Actuator	
	4360237	1	Arm, Roller	
	1692617	1	Switch, Pressure	
		Ref	ELECTRICAL CABLE - PLATFORM TO GROUND	
		Ref	Standard 16/24 Cable	
	4921543	1	Electrical Cable - Platform To Ground 500RTS (Prior to SN 58035)	
	4922257	1	Electrical Cable - Platform To Ground 500RTS (SN 58035 to Present)	
	4921598	1	Electrical Cable - Platform To Ground 400RTS (Prior to SN 58035)	
	4922256	1	Electrical Cable - Platform To Ground 400RTS (SN 58035 to Present)	
		Ref	Optional 16/20 (Use with Leveling Jacks and Headlight/Taillight Options:	
	4921544	1	Electrical Cable - Platform To Ground 500RTS (Prior to SN 58035)	
	4922252	1	Electrical Cable - Platform To Ground 500RTS (SN 58035 to Present)	
	4921599	1	Electrical Cable - Platform To Ground 400RTS (Prior to SN 58035)	
	4922251	1	Electrical Cable - Platform To Ground 400RTS (SN 58035 to Present)	
	0253795	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM- PLATFORM WORKLIGHTS (SEE PLATFORM SECTION FOR COMPONENTS)	A

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	ELECTRICAL CABLE - RECEPTACLE 110V/220V AT PLATFORM (OPTIONAL)	
	1060308	Ref	Electrical Cable - Receptacle 110v/220v At Platform (Prior to SN 107516)	
	1060973	Ref	Electrical Cable - Receptacle 110v/220v At Platform (SN 107516 to Present)	A
	1060308	80 ft/24.4m	Electrical Cable - Receptacle 110v/220v At Platform 500RTS (Prior to SN 107516)	
	1060908	96 ft/29.3m	Electrical Cable - Receptacle 110v/220v At Platform 500RTS (SN 107516 to Present)	
	Bulk	67 ft/14.3m	Electrical Cable - Receptacle 110v/220v At Platform 400RTS	
		Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - STANDARD (500RTS - DEUTZ DIESEL) OPTIONS:	
	1281974	Ref	Australian Spec (with Enable Timer) (Prior to SN 50052)	J
	1282966	Ref	Australian Spec (with Enable Timer) (SN 50052 through 61096)	B
	1283068	Ref	Australian Spec (with Trigger Switch) (SN 61097 to Present)	E
	1281974	Ref	CE Spec (with Enable Timer) (Prior to SN 61097)	J
	1283064	Ref	CE Spec (with Trigger Switch) (SN 61097 through 112736)	F
	1283361	Ref	CE Spec (with Trigger Switch) (SN 112737 to Present)	A
		Ref	Ground Electrical Components Options (B/M Only):	
	4932957	Ref	Australian Spec (Prior to SN 50052)	6
	4933057	Ref	Australian Spec (SN 50052 to Present)	6
	4932957	Ref	CE Spec (Prior to SN 112737)	6
	4933285	Ref	CE Spec (SN 112737 to Present)	1
		Ref	Platform Electrical Components Options (B/M Only):	
	4932588	Ref	Australian Spec (Prior to SN 50052)	3
	4933056	Ref	Australian Spec (SN 50052 through 61096)	2
	4933098	Ref	Australian Spec (SN 61097 to Present)	2
	4932588	Ref	CE Spec (Prior to SN 61097)	3
	4933096	Ref	CE Spec (SN 61097 through 112736)	2
	4933286	Ref	CE Spec (SN 112737 to Present)	2
	3990010	AR	Diode - 6 Amp (Platform)	
	3990010	AR	Diode - 6 Amp (Ground)	
	4921540	1	Harness (Valves to Ground Control Box)	
		Ref	Harness (Engine to Ground Control Box) Options:	
	4921770	1	Australian Spec	
	4921770	1	CE Spec (Prior to SN 112737)	
	4922910	1	CE Spec (SN 112737 to Present)	
	1060341	Ref	Cable, Electrical - 16/2 (To Limit Switches and Lift Down Coil) Options:	
	1060341	237 ft/72.3m	Cable, Electrical - 16/2 (Prior to SN 103272)	
	1060341	340 ft/104m	Cable, Electrical - 16/2 (SN 103272 through 107515)	
	1060341	13 ft/4m	Cable, Electrical - 16/2 (SN 107516 to Present)	
	3730003	1	Resistor - 20 ohm	
		Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - STANDARD (400RTS -DEUTZ DIESEL) OPTIONS:	
	1282966	Ref	Australian Spec (with Enable Timer) (Prior to SN 61097)	B
	1283068	Ref	Australian Spec (with Trigger Switch) (SN 61097 to Present)	E
	1282100	Ref	CE Spec (with Enable Timer) (Prior to SN 61097)	F
	1283066	Ref	CE Spec (with Trigger Switch) (SN 61097 to Present)	C

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

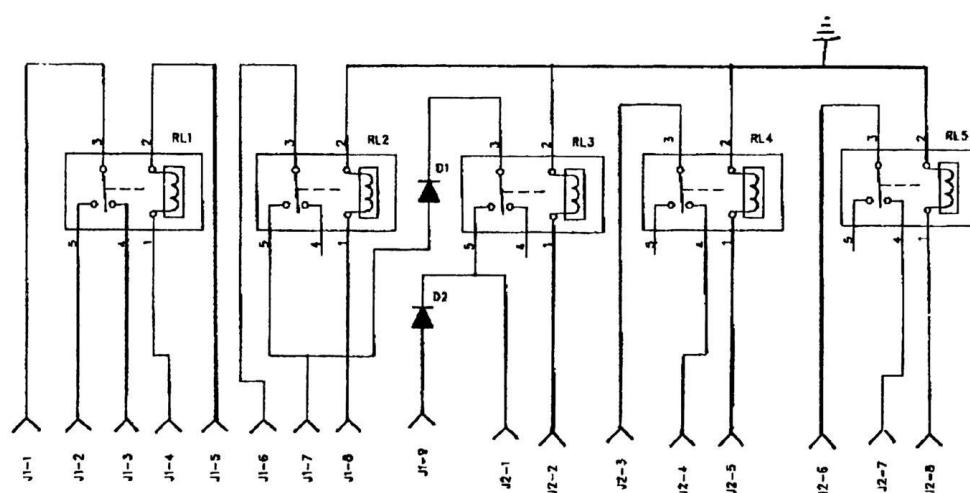
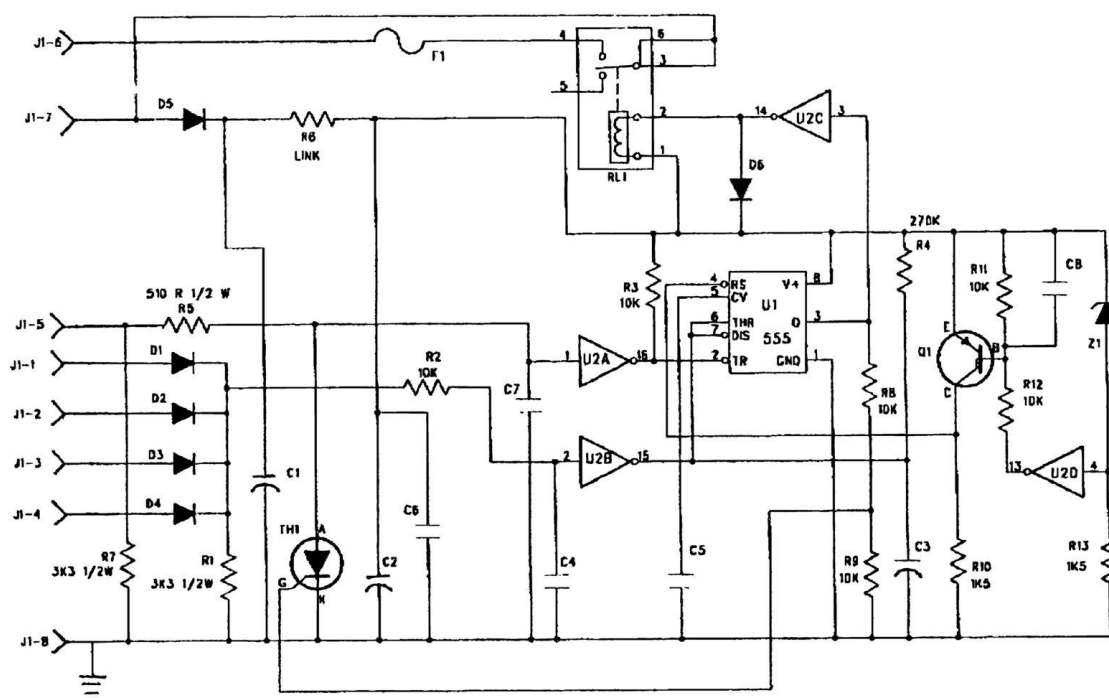
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Ground Electrical Components Options (B/M Only):	
	4932957	Ref	Australian Spec (Prior to SN 50052)	6
	4933057	Ref	Australian Spec (SN 50052 to Present)	6
	4932650	Ref	CE Spec (Prior to SN 61097)	4
	4932850	Ref	CE Spec (SN 61097 to Present)	5
		Ref	Platform Electrical Components Options (B/M Only):	
	4932588	Ref	Australian Spec (Prior to SN 50052)	3
	4933056	Ref	Australian Spec (SN 50052 through 61096)	2
	4933098	Ref	Australian Spec (SN 61097 to Present)	2
	4932645	Ref	CE Spec (Prior to SN 61097)	4
	4933097	Ref	CE Spec (SN 61097 to Present)	2
	3990010	AR	Diode - 6 Amp (Platform)	
	3990010	10	Diode - 6 Amp (Ground)	
	4921540	1	Harness (Valves to Ground Control Box)	
	4921545	1	Harness (Engine to Ground Control Box)	
	1060341	237 ft/72.3m	Cable, Electrical - 16/2 (To Limit Switches and Lift Down Coil)	
	3730003	1	Resistor - 20 ohm	
	1281973	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - STANDARD (500RTS - FORD VSG-411 GAS) (REF DWG ONLY)	F
	4932589	Ref	Ground Electrical Components (B/M Only)	C
	4932588	Ref	Platform Electrical Components (B/M Only)	3
	3990010	9	Diode - 6 Amp (Platform)	
	3990010	10	Diode - 6 Amp (Ground)	
	4921540	1	Harness (Valves to Ground Control Box)	
	4921546	1	Harness (Engine to Ground Control Box)	
	1060341	237 ft/72.3m	Cable, Electrical - 16/2 (To Limit Switches and Lift Down Coil)	
	3730003	1	Resistor - 20 ohm	
	1282099	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - STANDARD (400RTS - FORD VSG-411 GAS) (REF DWG ONLY)	D
	4932649	Ref	Ground Electrical Components (B/M Only)	B
	4932648	Ref	Platform Electrical Components (B/M Only)	A
	3990010	8	Diode - 6 Amp (Platform)	
	3990010	10	Diode - 6 Amp (Ground)	
	4921540	1	Harness (Valves to Ground Control Box)	
	4921546	1	Harness (Engine to Ground Control Box)	
	1060341	237 ft/72.3m	Cable, Electrical - 16/2 (To Limit Switches and Lift Down Coil) Options:	
	3730003	1	Resistor - 20 ohm	
	1282341	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - STANDARD (500RTS FORD LSG-423 GAS) (REF DWG ONLY)	B
	4932744	Ref	Ground Electrical Components (B/M Only)	2
	4932588	Ref	Platform Electrical Components (B/M Only)	3
	3990010	8	Diode - 6 Amp (Platform)	
	3990010	10	Diode - 6 Amp (Ground)	
	4921540	1	Harness (Valves to Ground Control Box)	
	4921714	1	Harness (Engine to Ground Control Box)	
	1060341	237 ft/72.3m	Cable, Electrical - 16/2 (To Limit Switches and Lift Down Coil)	
	3730003	1	Resistor - 20 ohm	
		Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - STANDARD (500RTS FORD LRG-423/LRG-425 GAS) (REF DWG ONLY) OPTIONS:	

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1282366	Ref	Electrical Diagram - Standard (with Enable Timer) (Prior to SN 61097)	E
	1283065	Ref	Electrical Diagram - Standard (with Trigger Switch) (SN 61097 to Present)	F
	4932775	Ref	Ground Electrical Components (B/M Only)	5
		Ref	Platform Electrical Components Options (B/M Only):	
	4932588	Ref	Platform Electrical Components (Prior to SN 61097)	3
	4933096	Ref	Platform Electrical Components (SN 61097 to Present)	2
	3990010	AR	Diode - 6 Amp (Platform)	
	3990010	10	Diode - 6 Amp (Ground)	
	4921540	1	Harness (Valves to Ground Control Box)	
	4921731	1	Harness (Engine to Ground Control Box)	
	1060341	Ref	Cable, Electrical - 16/2 (To Limit Switches and Lift Down Coil) Options:	
	1060341	237 ft/72.3m	Cable, Electrical - 16/2 (Prior to SN 103272)	
	1060341	340 ft/104m	Cable, Electrical - 16/2 (SN 103272 through 107515)	
	1060341	13 ft/4m	Cable, Electrical - 16/2 (SN 107516 to Present)	
		Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - STANDARD (400RTS FORD LRG-423) (REF DWG ONLY) OPTIONS:	
	1282365	Ref	Electrical Diagram - Standard (with Enable Timer) (Prior to SN 61097)	E
	1283067	Ref	Electrical Diagram - Standard (with Trigger Switch) (SN 61097 to Present)	D
	4932776	Ref	Ground Electrical Components (B/M Only)	5
		Ref	Platform Electrical Components Options (B/M Only):	
	4932588	Ref	Platform Electrical Components (Prior to SN 61097)	3
	4933096	Ref	Platform Electrical Components (SN 61097 to Present)	1
	3990010	8	Diode - 6 Amp (Platform)	
	3990010	8	Diode - 6 Amp (Ground)	
	4921731	1	Harness (Engine to Ground Control Box)	
	4921590	1	Harness (Valve to Ground Control Box)	
	1060341	1	Cable, Electric 16/2	
	0258916	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM - COLD WEATHER	A
	1282951	Ref	STATIC STEER	A
	4933042	Ref	STATIC STEER (4WD/2WS)	1
	4933043	Ref	STATIC STEER (4WD/4WS)	2
	3990010	AR	Diode - 6 Amp	

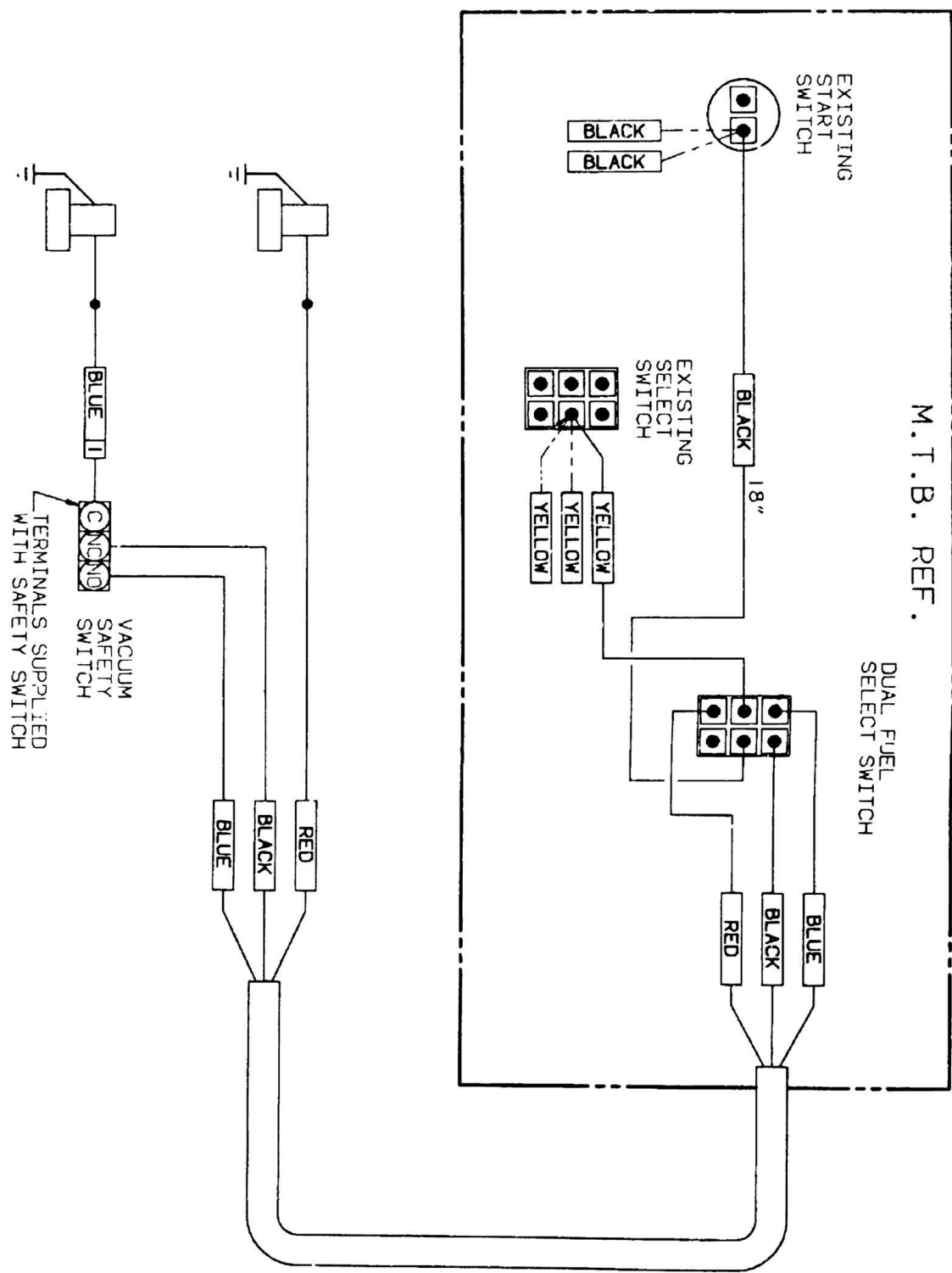
SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-2. WIRING DIAGRAM - 0610114 CIRCUIT CARD



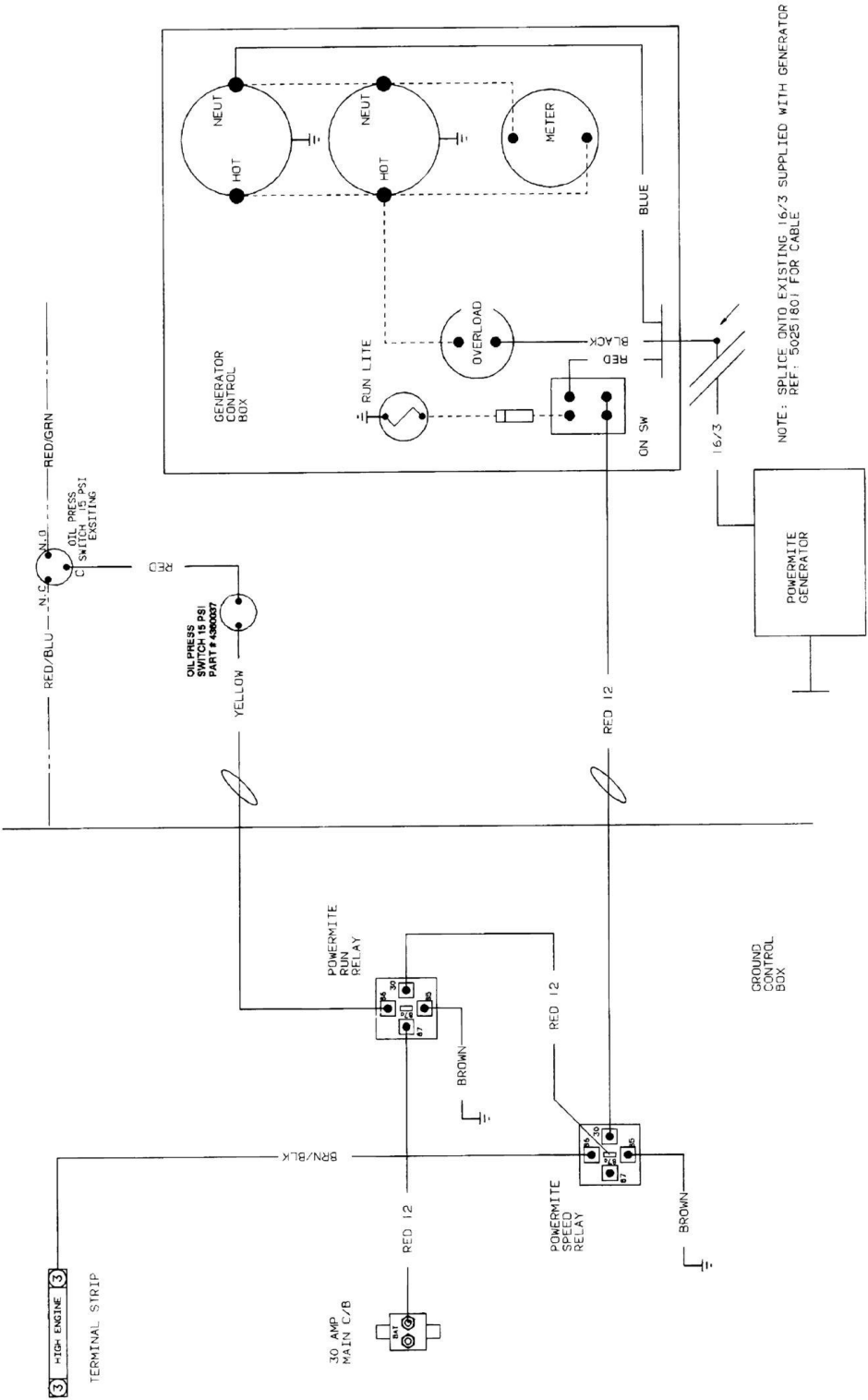
SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-3. WIRING DIAGRAM - DUAL FUEL (FORD)



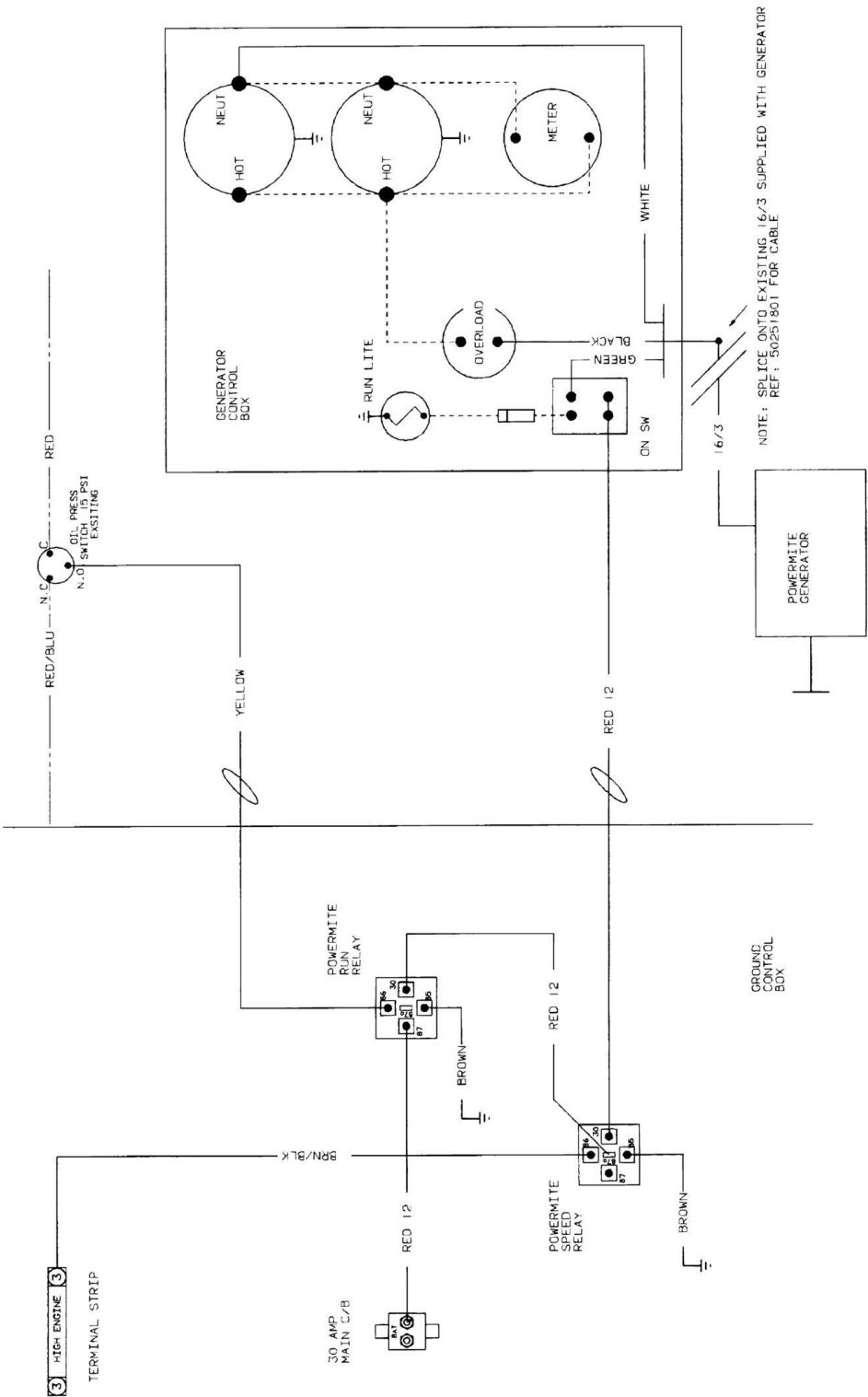
SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-4. WIRING DIAGRAM - 110 VOLT GENERATOR (FORD)



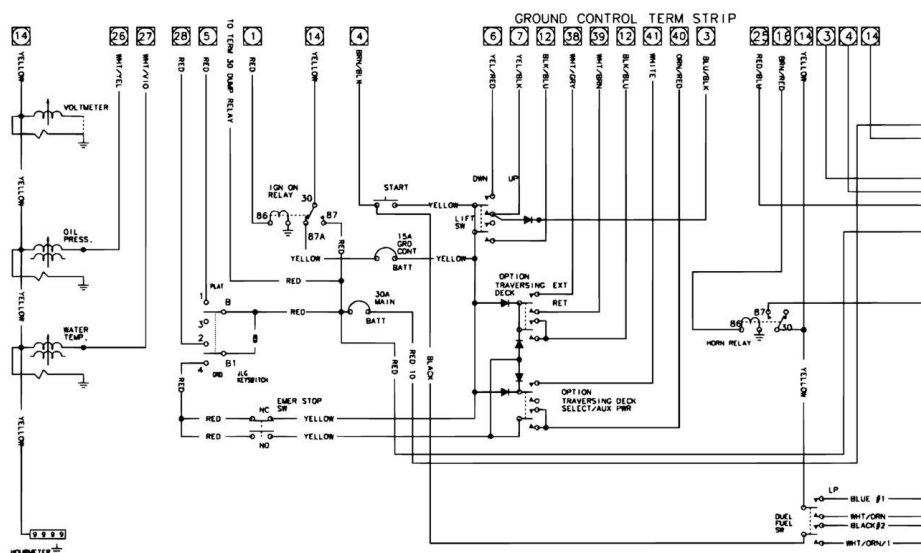
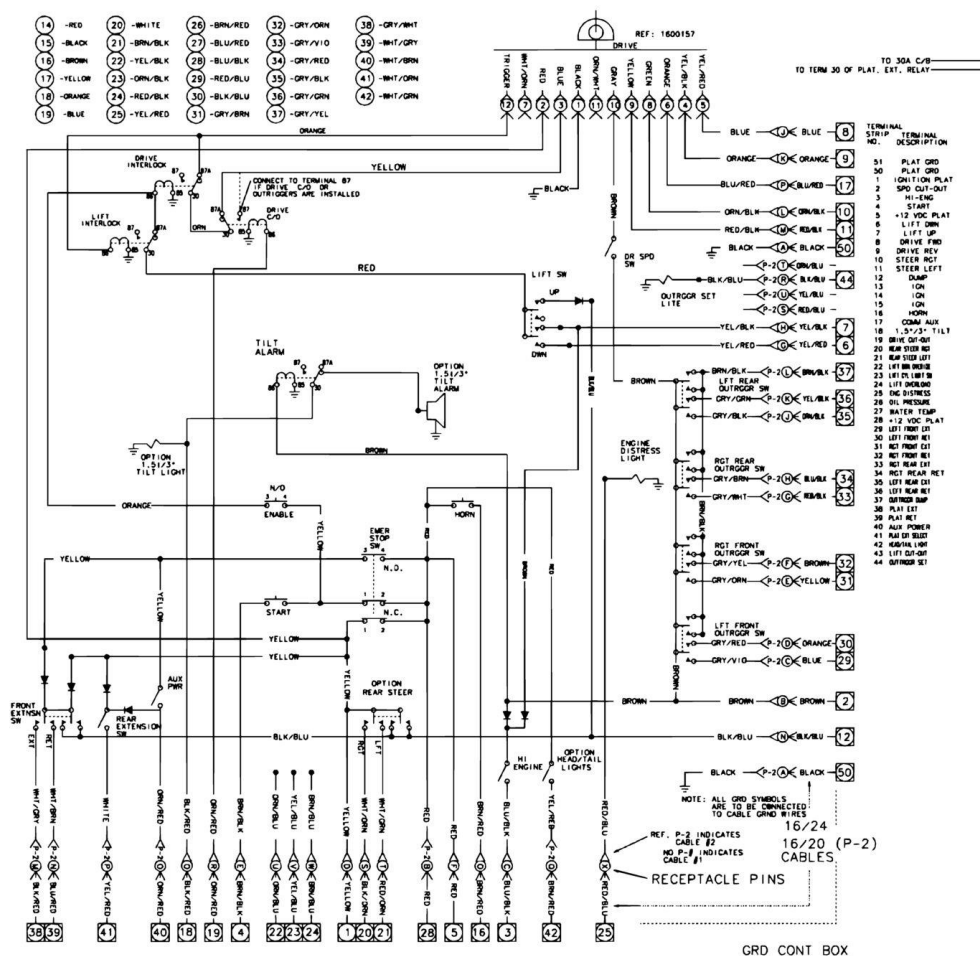
SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-5. WIRING DIAGRAM - 110 VOLT GENERATOR (DEUTZ)



SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-6. WIRING DIAGRAM - STANDARD 500RTS (FORD LRG-425 GAS MACHINES)



SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

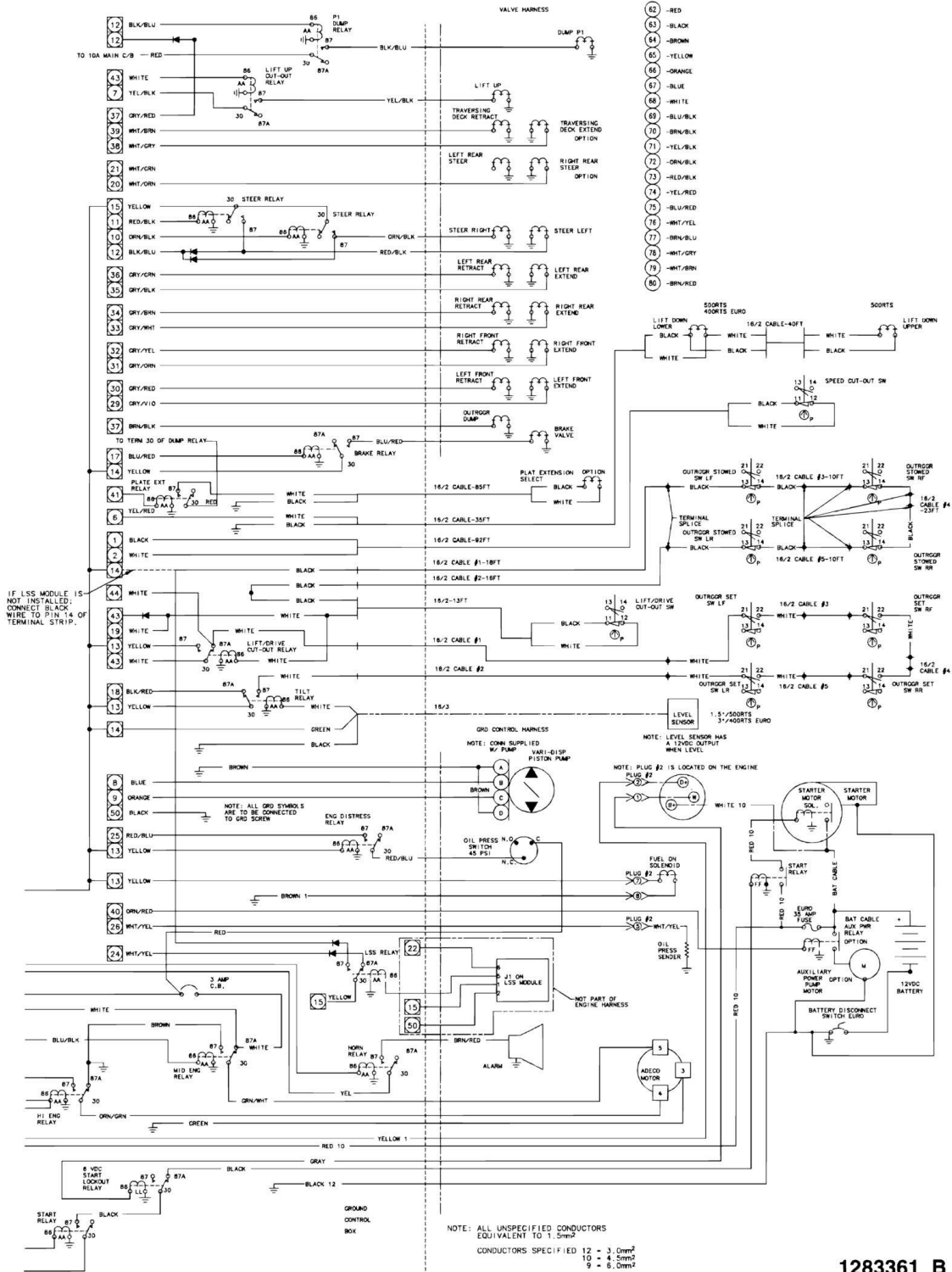


242

400RTS/500RTS



SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL



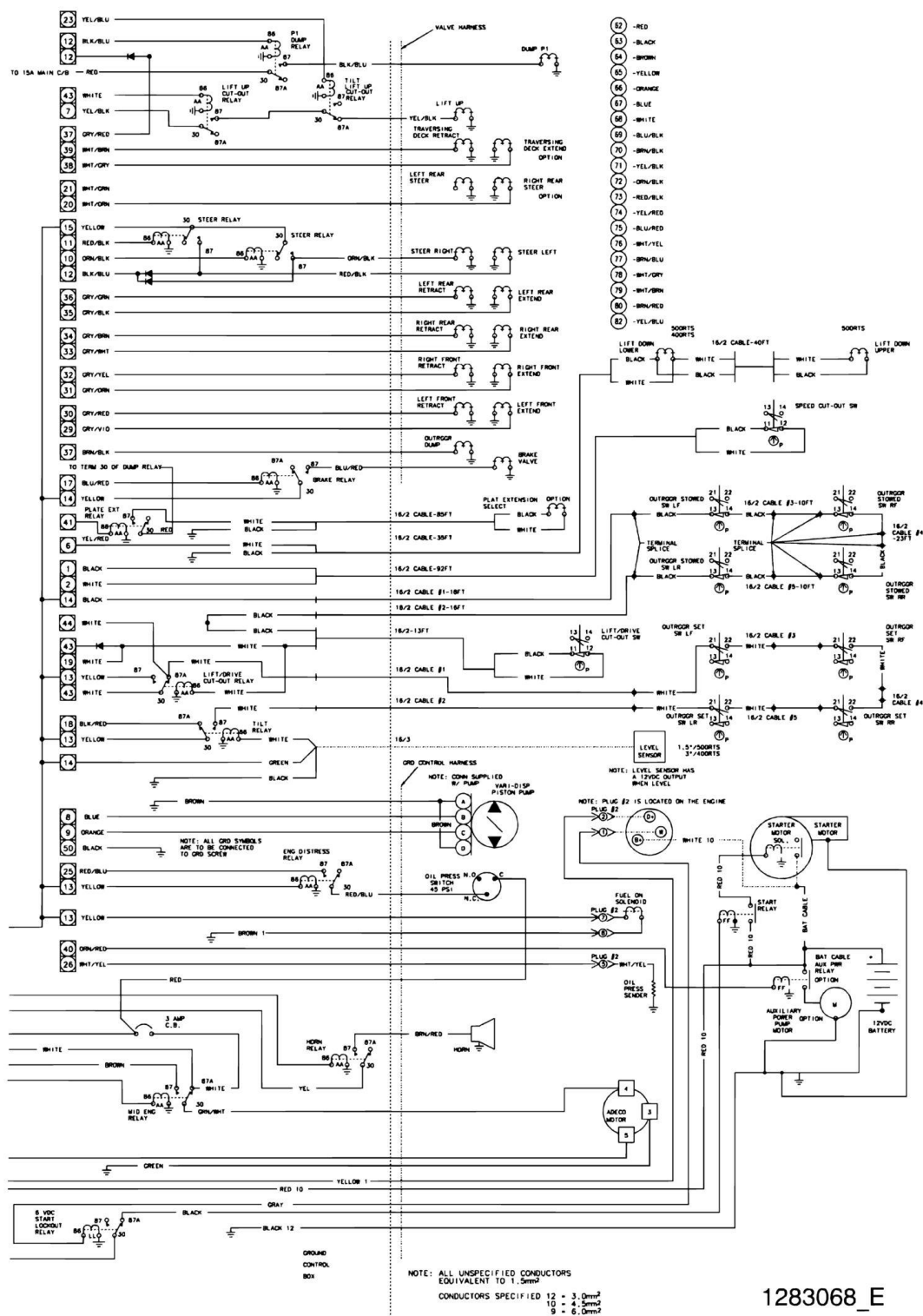
1283361 B

244

400RTS/500RTS



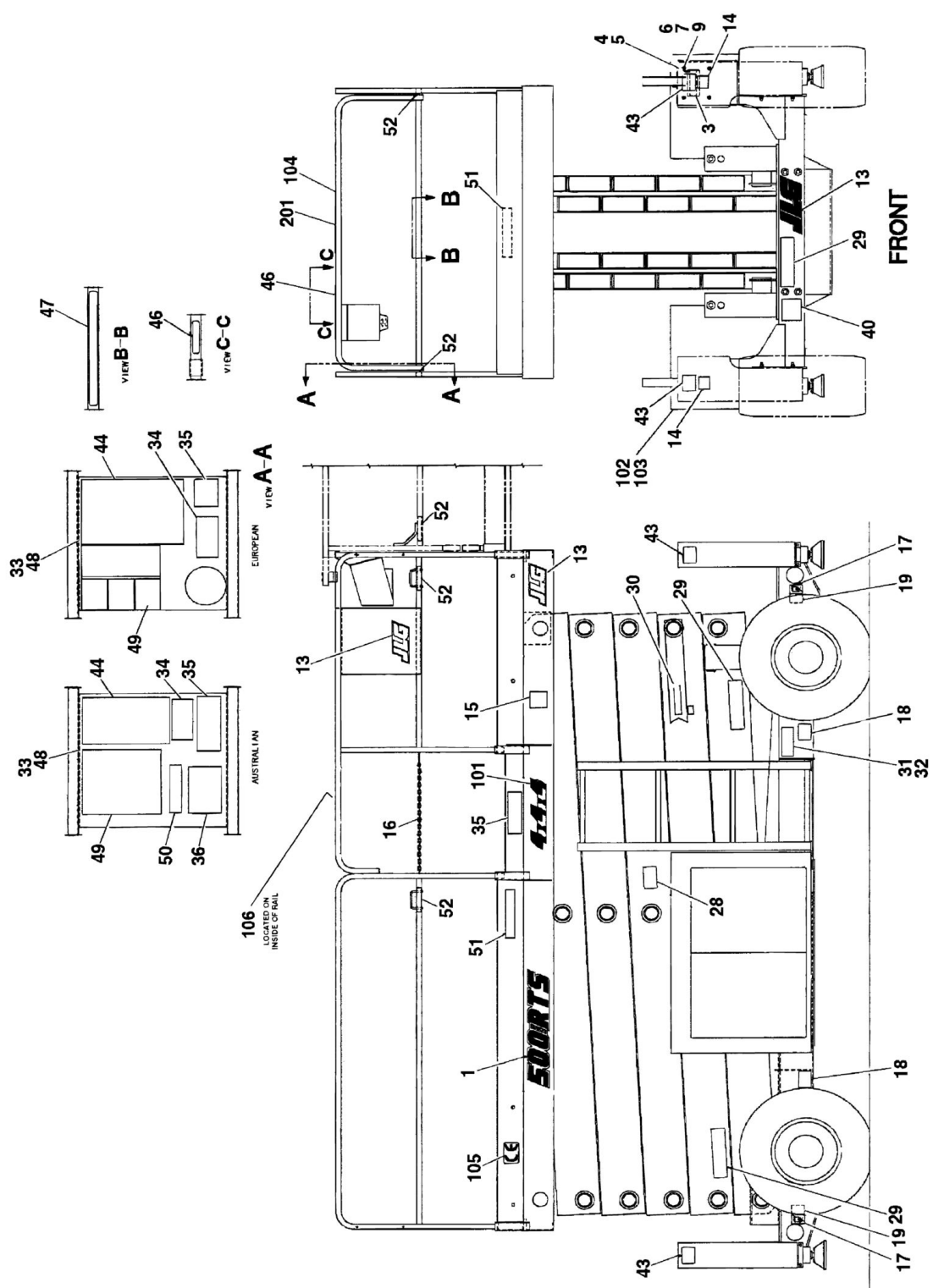
SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL



SECTION 8 - DECALS

SECTION 8 - DECALS

FIGURE 8-1. DECALS INSTALLATION - COMMON



SECTION 8 - DECALS

FIGURE 8-1. DECALS INSTALLATION - COMMON

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	
	0254184	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION - COMMON	7
	0253518	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION - COMMON	14
	0271147	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION - JLG LOGO	1
1		Ref	Decal - Model Designation Options:	
1	1701838	2	Decal - Model Designation 500RTS	
1	1702012	2	Decal - Model Designation 400RTS	
2	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
3		Ref	Decal - Manual Options:	
3	1701509	1	Decal - Manual 500RTS (Prior to SN 71538)	
3	1703788	1	Decal - Manual 500RTS (SN 71538 through 102555)	
3	1701509	1	Decal - Manual 500RTS (SN 102556 to Present)	
3	1701509	1	Decal - Manual 400RTS	
4	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
5	1060279	1	Cable, Lanyard	
6	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4in-20NC x 5/8in	
7	4751400	4	Flatwasher 1/4in	
8	4761400	4	Lockwasher 1/4in (Prior to SN 71538)	
9		Ref	Nut Options:	
9	3311405	4	Nut (p/n was 3311401) (Prior to SN 71538)	
9	3311405	4	Nut (SN 71538 to Present)	
10	1701837	20 ft/6m	Decal - Stripe (Prior to SN 68833)	
11	1701832	2	Decal - JLG (6in/15.3cm) (Prior to C# 132417)	
12	1701843	2	Decal - Sizzor (Prior to C# 132417)	
13	1701871	5	Decal - JLG (5in/12.7cm)	
14		Ref	Decal - O/R Maximum Load Options:	
14	1701857	4	Decal - O/R Maximum Load (Prior to SN 44590)	
14	1703795	4	Decal - O/R Maximum Load (SN 44590 to Present)	
15	1702631	1	Decal - Bar Code	
16	2820024	7.5 ft/2.3m	Tubing	
17		Ref	Decal - Tie Down Options:	
17	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down (Prior to SN 71538)	
17	1703814	4	Decal - Tie Down (SN 71538 to Present)	
18	1704525	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load (SN 71538 to Present)	
19	1703811	4	Decal - Lifting Lugs (SN 71538 to Present)	
	2910033	1	Decal Kit - Common 500/400RTS (Includes Items 1, 2, 3, 5, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17 & 18)	
	2902077	1	Decal Kit - Common 500RTS (Includes Items 2, 3, 14, 17, 18 & 19) (SN 101987 to Present)	
		Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION (STANDARD PARTS)	
	0257581	Ref	AUSTRALIAN SPEC	4
	0253525	Ref	CE DUTCH SPEC	4
	0253521	Ref	CE ENGLISH SPEC	5
	0253522	Ref	CE FRENCH SPEC	4
	0253523	Ref	CE GERMAN SPEC	4
	0253524	Ref	CE ITALIAN SPEC	4
	0253526	Ref	CE SPANISH SPEC	4
	0273217	Ref	NORWEGIAN SPEC	1
	0274358	Ref	CE RUSSIAN SPEC	1

SECTION 8 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
28		Ref	Decal - Crushing Hazard Options:	
28	1703158	2	Australian Spec and CE Spec except Russian	
28	Not Required	0	Norwegian Spec	
28	Not Required	0	CE Russian Spec	
29		Ref	Decal - Electrocution/Crushing Options:	
29	Not Required	0	Australian Spec, Norwegian Spec and CE Spec except Russian	
29	1706338	6	CE Russian Spec	
30		Ref	Decal - Safety Prop Options:	
30	1701839	2	Decal - Safety Prop (Australian Spec and Norwegian Spec)	
30	1701615	2	Decal - Veiligheidsbalk (CE Dutch Spec)	
30	1701839	2	Decal - Safety Prop (CE English Spec)	
30	1701512	2	Decal - Support De Securite (CE French Spec)	
30	1701519	2	Decal - Sicherheitsstuetze (CE German Spec)	
30	1701524	2	Decal - Appoggio Di Sicurezza (CE Italian Spec)	
30	1701856	2	Decal - Puntal De Seguridad (CE Spanish Spec)	
30	1704481	2	Decal - Safety Prop (CE Russian Spec)	
31	Not Available	1	Nameplate - Serial Number	
32	2080057	AR	Amtak (SN 101987 to Present)	
33		Ref	Nameplate - Billboard Options:	
33	3252309	1	Australian Spec (Prior to SN 113302)	
33	3572123	1	Australian Spec and Norwegian Spec (SN 113302 to Present)	
33	3252230	1	CE Spec (Prior to SN 113302)	
33	3572123	1	CE Spec (SN 113302 to Present)	
34		Ref	Decal - Drive Height Options:	
34	3252263	AR	Nameplate - Caution (Australian Spec)	
34	3252267	AR	Nameplate - Dagelykse (CE Dutch Spec)	
34	3252263	AR	Nameplate - Caution (CE English Spec)	
34	3252264	AR	Nameplate - Attention (CE French Spec)	
34	3252265	AR	Nameplate - Actung (CE German Spec)	
34	3252266	AR	Nameplate - Attenzione (CE Italian Spec)	
34	3252268	AR	Nameplate - Precaucion (CE Spanish Spec)	
34	1705274	AR	Nameplate - Forsiktig (Norwegian Spec)	
34	Not Required	0	Nameplate - Attention (CE Russian Spec)	
35		Ref	Decal - Capacity Options:	
35	3252304	4	Fixed Platform -500RTS (Prior to SN 68612)	
35	3252576	4	Fixed Platform -500RTS (SN 68612 to Present)	
35	3252305	4	Single Extension -500RTS (Prior to SN 68612)	
35	3252577	4	Single Extension -500RTS (SN 68612 to Present)	
35	3252306	4	Dual Extension -500RTS (Prior to SN 68612)	
35	3252578	3	Dual Extension -500RTS (SN 68612 to Present)	
35	3252575	3	Megadeck Extensions -500RTS (SN 98957 to Present)	
35	3252332	4	Fixed Platform -400RTS (Prior to SN 68612)	
35	3252573	4	Fixed Platform -400RTS (SN 68612 to Present)	
35	3252333	4	Single Extension -400RTS (Prior to SN 68612)	
35	3252574	4	Single Extension -400RTS (SN 68612 to Present)	
35	3252334	4	Dual Extension -400RTS (Prior to SN 68612)	
35	3252575	4	Dual Extension -400RTS (SN 68612 to Present)	
36		Ref	Decal - Danger Electrical Hazard Options:	
36	1703665	3	Australian Spec	
36	Not Required	0	CE Spec and Norwegian Spec	
37		Ref	Decal - Ground/Emergency Controls Options:	

SECTION 8 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
37	1701840	1	Decal - Ground/Emergency Controls (Australian Spec and Norwegian Spec)	
37	1701616	1	Decal - Grondbediening (CE Dutch Spec)	
37	1701840	1	Decal - Ground/Emergency Controls (CE English Spec)	
37	1701515	1	Decal - Commandes Sol (CE French Spec)	
37	1701525	1	Decal - Boden/Notfall Kontrolle (CE German Spec)	
37	1701535	1	Decal - Commando A Terra (CE Italian Spec)	
37	1701858	1	Decal - Controles Terra/Emerg (CE Spanish Spec)	
37	1706334	1	Decal - Ground/Emergency Controls (CE Russian Spec)	
38		Ref	Decal - Manual Lowering Options:	
38	1701831	1	Decal - Manual Lowering (Australian Spec and Norwegian Spec)	
38	1701911	1	Decal - Inschuiven Platform (CE Dutch Spec)	
38	1701831	1	Decal - Manual Lowering (CE English Spec)	
38	1701908	1	Decal - Retraction De La Plat-Forme (CE French Spec)	
38	1701909	1	Decal - Platform Verschiebung (CE German Spec)	
38	1701910	1	Decal - Chiusura Estensione (CE Italian Spec)	
38	1701912	1	Decal - Recogida De La Platform (CE Spanish Spec)	
38	1703822	1	Decal - Manual Lowering (CE Russian Spec)	
43	1701785	4	Decal - Outrigger Danger	
44		Ref	Decal - Caution Options:	
44	1701523	1	Decal - Caution (Australian Spec and Norwegian Spec)	
44	1701617	1	Decal - Dagelykse Controle Lyst (CE Dutch Spec)	
44	1701523	1	Decal - Caution (CE English Spec)	
44	1701511	1	Decal - Attention (CE French Spec)	
44	1701516	1	Decal - Actung (CE German Spec)	
44	1701520	1	Decal - Attenzione (CE Italian Spec)	
44	1701860	1	Decal - Precaucion (CE Spanish Spec)	
44	1706333	1	Decal - Attention (CE Russian Spec)	
48	3820019	4	Rivet	
49		Ref	Decal - Capacity Caution Options:	
49	1703921	1	Australian Spec and Norwegian Spec	
49	1703921	1	CE Spec (SN 113302 to Present)	
50		Ref	Decal - Maintenance Options:	
50	1703663	1	Australian Spec	
50	Not Required	0	CE Spec and Norwegian Spec	
51		Ref	Decal - Caution Options:	
51	1703662	4	Australian Spec	
51	Not Required	0	CE Spec and Norwegian Spec	
	2900850	1	Decal Kit - Euro 500/400RTS (Includes Items 2, 3, 10, 11, 12, 13 & 102)	
		Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONAL	
101		Ref	Decal - Drive Configuration Options:	
101	1701836	2	4 x 4 x 4 (4WD/4WS)	
101	1701835	2	4 x 4 x 2 (4WD/2WS)	
101	1701834	2	4 x 2 x 4 (2WD/4WS)	
101	1701833	2	4 x 2 x 2 (2WD/2WS)	
102		Ref	Decal - Fuel Options:	
102	1701542	1	Fuel (Gas/Dual Fuel Machines)	
102	1701505	1	Fuel (Diesel Machines)	
103	1700712	1	Decal - Caution (LPG)	
104	1703794	1	Decal - Extension Capacity	

SECTION 8 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
105		Ref	Decal - CE	
105	Not Required	0	Australian Spec	
105	1702928	1	CE Spec (Prior to SN 103476)	
105	1705084	1	CE Spec (SN 103476 to Present)	
106	1706493	2	Decal - Drop Bar Warning - Part of Handrails Installation (SN 134418 to Present)	
	0251642	Ref	CORNER WARNING STRIPS INSTALLATION (NOT SHOWN) (SINGLE EXTENSION)	-
	0253807	Ref	CORNER WARNING STRIPS INSTALLATION (NOT SHOWN) (DUAL EXTENSION)	-
	4420052	4 ft/1.2m	Tape, Safety - Black/Yellow	

SECTION 9 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 9 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 9-1. MODEL 400RTS/500RTS STANDARD PARTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	Note	Ref	The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.	
		Ref	STANDARD PARTS	
	2120110	1 dz	Element, Hydraulic	
	1340062	1	Breather, Hydraulic Tank	
	4360354	1	Switch, Tilt Indicator 3	
	7012944	1	Coil	
	7023994	1	Coil	
	7012943	1	Coil	
	7012539	1	Coil	
	2120136	1 dz	Element, Filter	
	7004214	1 dz	Element, Air Cleaner	
	3740049	1	Relay	
	4360216	1	Breaker, Circuit	
	4360232	1	Breaker, Circuit	
	4360212	1	Breaker, Circuit (Deutz)	
	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button	
	4360468	1	Switch, Key (CE Spec)	
	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
	4360478	1	Switch, Push/Pull	
	4360475	1	Switch, Push/Pull Button	
	4360314	1	Switch, Toggle	
	4360069	1	Breaker, Circuit	
	3740077	1	Relay	
	4360339	1	Switch, Push Button	
	4360267	1	Block, Contact	
	1600290	1	Controller, PQ	
	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	

SECTION 9 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 9-2. MODEL 400RTS/500RTS VARIABLE PARTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	Note	Ref	The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.	
		Ref	VARIABLE PARTS	
	4360300	1	Switch, Limit	
	4360548	1	Switch, Limit	
	2500005	1	Governor, Precision	
	1600211	1	Controller, Governor	
	7021869	1 dz	Filter, Oil (Ford LRG-425)	
	3740080	1	Relay (Ford LRG-425)	
	1660250	1	Coupling, Pump (Ford LRG-425)	
	7020023	1 dz	Filter, Fuel (Deutz F3L2011)	
	7016331	1 dz	Filter, Oil (Deutz F3L2011)	
	1660234	1	Coupling, Pump (Deutz F3L2011)	
	3740067	1	Relay (Deutz F3L2011)	
	0060023	1	Actuator, Throttle (Deutz F3L2011)	
	4360228	1	Switch, Remote Speed (Ford LRG-425)	
	4360331	1	Switch, Dual Fuel (Ford LRG-425)	
	4360236	1	Switch, Limit	

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

FIGURE 10-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	Note	Ref	Note: This list is to accomodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.	
		Ref	MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL OPTIONS	
	0253443	Ref	Airline to Platform Installation - 1/2in	B
	1702788	Ref	Biodegradable Hydraulic Fluid Decal	-
	0256789	Ref	Camera Mount Assembly	
	0258916	Ref	Cold Start Kit (Deutz)	
	2901111	1	Cold Weather Kit	
		Ref	Electrical Connector Kits	
	1001148902	Ref	Amp/Tyco Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148903	Ref	Deutsch DT Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148904	Ref	Deutsch HD Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148905	Ref	Packard Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148906	Ref	Various Electrical Connectors Kit	
		Ref	Filter Kits	
		Ref	Deutz Engines	
		Ref	Combined Filter Kit (Hydraulic/Air and Fuel/Engine Oil)	
	1001111695	1	Combined Filter Kit (Prior to SN 121830)	
	1001111694	1	Combined Filter Kit (was p/n 2910475) (SN 121830 to Present)	
	1001111668	1	Hydraulic/Air Filter	
	1001111680	1	Fuel/Engine Oil Filter (Prior to SN 121830)	
		Ref	Ford Engines	
		Ref	Combined Filter Kit (Hydraulic/Air and Fuel/Engine Oil)	
	2910943	1	VSG-411 and LSG/LRG-423 (was p/n 2910472 & 2910473) (Prior to SN 46528)	
	2910474	1	LRG-425 (SN 46528 to Present)	
	0253818	Ref	Headlights/Taillights at Both Front and Rear of Machine	3
	2920110	4	Headlight	
	2920113	4	Light - Stop, Tail and Turn Signal	
	4360318	1	Switch, Toggle (At Platform)	
	4360135	1	Switch, Turn Signal	
	4360089	1	Switch, Flasher	
	3740049	3	Relay	
	4460051	1	Strain Relief	
	3300048	1	Locknut	
	0960238	1	Bushing	
	0259219	Ref	Hose Shield Installation (4WD/2WS)	2
	4100033	8.7 ft/2.7m	Shield, Hose Protection	
	0259220	Ref	Hose Shield Installation (4WD/4WS)	2
	4100033	17.3 ft/5.3m	Shield, Hose Protection	
	0254118	Ref	Hourmeter (Quartz) Installation	2
	2420151	1	Hourmeter	
	1060341	AR	Cable, Electrical - 16/2	
	1682931	Ref	Lift Cylinder Assembly (SN 8770 Only)	B
	0254116	Ref	Manual Descent from Platform Installation	A
	3600130	1	Hand Pump Assembly	

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3534173	1	Plate, Pump Mounting	
	2751021	1	Hose (42in length)	
	2751454	1	Hose (620in Length)	
	4640013	1	Valve, Shuttle	
	3251984	1	Nameplate - Manual Lowering	
	3020022	Ref	Grease, Synthetic	AR
	2300014	Ref	Mobil 424	AR
	2300027	Ref	Mobil 224H Bio	AR
	2300016	Ref	Mobil DTE 13M	AR
	2300021	Ref	Union Carbide Ucon HP5046 Fire Resistant	AR
	0253451	Ref	Oil Cooler Installation	4
	3620015	1	Oil Cooler Assembly (Prior to SN 31001)	
	3620003	1	Oil Cooler Assembly (SN 31001 to Present)	
	2060012	1	Fan	
	4844177	1	Bracket, Mounting - Oil Cooler	
	4060843	1	Shield	
	4360181	1	Switch, Temperature	
	4640760	1	Valve, Check	
	3740049	1	Relay	
	0259097	Ref	Oil Pressure Shut Down Installation (Ford Only)	1
	3740118	1	Relay, Delay	
	3990010	2	Diode, 6 Amp	
	0257155	Ref	Oxy/Act Lines Installation (400RTS Only)	1
	0256972	Ref	Pipe Rack Installation	2
	0254751	Ref	Platform Access Gates Installation	2
	4844788	1	Gate, End	
	4844787	1	Gate, Side	
		Ref	Latch	
	2940006	1	Latch (Prior to SN 50148)	
	2940006	1	Latch (SN 50148 to Present)	
		Ref	Sky Accessory:	
	0272477	Ref	Easi-Cladder Hydraulic (Dual Extension)	
	0272439	Ref	Easi-Cladder Arms (Dual Extension)	
	0272531	Ref	Easi-Cladder Cable (Dual Extension)	
	0273304	Ref	Easi-Cladder Plus, Arm (Mega Deck/Dual Extension)	
	0273303	1	Easi-Cladder Plus, Vacuum (Mega Deck/Dual Extension)	
	0273216	Ref	Decals - Easi-Cladder Plus, Vacuum (Mega Deck/Dual Extension)	
	0273044	Ref	Easi-Cladder Plus, Mechanical (Mega Deck/Dual Extension)	
	0273269	Ref	Decals - Easi-Cladder Plus, Mechanical (Mega Deck/Dual Extension)	
	0272961	Ref	Easi-Cladder Plus, Trolley (Mega Deck/Dual Extension)	
	2902279	Ref	Easi-Cladder Plus, Under Deck Prep Kit (Mega Deck/Dual Extension)	
		Ref	Note: For Breakdown of Sky Accessories Refer to Accessory Manual p/n 3124242	
	2901812	Ref	Tie Strap Kit	
		Ref	Tool For Service:	
	7002840	1	Antirotation Pin Removal Tool	
	7002821	Ref	Crimper, Wire	
	7002823	Ref	Pin Extractor - Universal (For Electrical Connectors with Pins and Sockets)	

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	7016654	Ref	Screwdriver, Magnetic	-
	7002822	Ref	Screwdriver, Pontimeter	
	7004275	Ref	Seal Tool 1in (For Cylinders)	
	7004276	Ref	Seal Tool 1 1/2in (For Cylinders)	
	7002826	Ref	Seal Tool 2in (For Cylinders)	
	7002828	Ref	Stripper, Wire	
	0256152	Ref	220V/2500W Generator	
	0480059	1	Belt, Vee	
	2460013	1	Generator/Powermite	
	4360037	1	Switch, Pressure	
	4932387	Ref	Wiring Diagram	

PART NUMBER INDEX

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

0060023.....	92, 256	0200579.....	123	0253524.....	249	0256909.....	84
0080039.....	61, 71, 77, 92	0200739.....	131	0253525.....	249	0256972.....	259
0080046.....	92	0200740.....	131	0253526.....	249	0257152.....	87
0080092.....	59, 65, 69, 77	0238044.....	71	0253545.....	15	0257154.....	80
0080124.....	77, 83	0250444.....	67	0253611.....	127, 143	0257155.....	259
0080163.....	62, 95	0250597.....	95	0253614.....	50, 147, 161	0257240.....	111
0080167.....	65	0250790.....	65, 111	0253615.....	50, 147, 161	0257247.....	91
0080172.....	91	0250815.....	62	0253678.....	37	0257412.....	51
0080174.....	91	0251642.....	252	0253727.....	34, 226	0257413.....	51
0080175.....	60	0251660.....	16	0253728.....	35, 226	0257581.....	249
0080177.....	91	0251661.....	15	0253786.....	178	0257729.....	123
0080212.....	76	0251801.....	99	0253787.....	183, 185	0258319.....	76
0080249.....	91	0251945.....	63	0253788.....	181	0258320.....	75
0100009.....	59, 160	0252484.....	15	0253790.....	183, 185	0258321.....	75, 83
0100010.....	49	0252532.....	10	0253791.....	181	0258322.....	76, 83
01000119, 10, 15, 16, 33, 84, 87, 100, 113, 114, 120, 124, 128, 132, 143, 156, 169, 171, 173, 177, 183, 185		0252587.....	120, 124	0253795.....	144, 227	0258664.....	159
0100019.....	9, 10, 12, 60, 142	0252588.....	128, 132	0253807.....	252	0258665.....	111
0100020.....	49, 60, 63, 69, 76, 78, 96, 191, 199, 205, 211, 217	0252790.....	9	0253818.....	258	0258916.....	230, 258
0100035.....	110, 159, 169, 171, 173, 177, 183, 185	0252808.....	62	0253821.....	37, 161, 227	0259097.....	259
0100038.....	171, 177	0253059.....	9	0253875.....	63, 80, 96	0259219.....	258
0100043.....	94	0253078.....	9	0253902.....	63	0259220.....	258
0140001.....	60, 71, 77, 91	0253079.....	41	0253916.....	119	0259488.....	96
0140011.....	160	0253087.....	16	0253933.....	34	0270492.....	51
0140032.....	35, 226	0253088.....	16	0253934.....	34	0270858.....	151
0140044.....	35	0253089.....	16	0254055.....	49	0270859.....	151
0181678.....	34	0253171.....	10	0254058.....	33	0270860.....	151
0181679.....	34	0253172.....	10	0254059.....	33	0270861.....	151
0181725.....	137	0253201.....	141	0254063.....	50, 160	0270863.....	141
0181728.....	137	0253202.....	141	0254116.....	258	0271147.....	249
0181781.....	76	0253203.....	141	0254118.....	227, 258	0271196.....	50, 152, 161, 226
0181847.....	159	0253237.....	33	0254184.....	249	0271314.....	37
0200484.....	119, 123, 127, 131	0253238.....	34	0254196.....	50, 147	0271332.....	34
0200485.....	119, 127	0253272.....	142	0254197.....	50, 147	0271499.....	43
0200486.....	119, 127	0253280.....	113	0254272.....	120, 124, 128, 132	0271633.....	143
0200487.....	127	0253299.....	114	0254277.....	148	0271634.....	143
0200488.....	127	0253307.....	59	0254278.....	148	0271668.....	47
0200489.....	127	0253308.....	60	0254279.....	148	0271669.....	47
0200490.....	119, 123, 127, 131	0253309.....	59	0254280.....	148	0271670.....	47
0200491.....	119, 123, 127, 131	0253310.....	60	0254282.....	137	0271671.....	47
0200492.....	127, 131	0253348.....	111	0254283.....	137	0272101.....	156
0200493.....	119, 123, 127, 131	0253350.....	111	0254284.....	137	0272241.....	156
0200494.....	119, 123, 127, 132	0253370.....	91	0254302.....	34	0272242.....	156
0200506.....	128, 132	0253380.....	11	0254396.....	227	0272420.....	99
0200516.....	119	0253381.....	11	0254751.....	259	0272421.....	99
0200517.....	119	0253382.....	113	0254949.....	114	0272439.....	259
0200518.....	119, 123, 128, 132	0253410.....	148, 152	0254963.....	69, 83	0272477.....	259
0200530.....	87	0253421.....	47	0254964.....	70, 83	0272531.....	259
0200551.....	123, 131	0253422.....	47	0254965.....	69	0272826.....	16
0200552.....	123, 131	0253423.....	47	0254966.....	70	0272935.....	33
0200553.....	131	0253424.....	47	0255037.....	67	0272936.....	33
0200554.....	131	0253443.....	258	0255038.....	99	0272961.....	259
0200555.....	131	0253445.....	115	0255103.....	15	0272966.....	131
0200578.....	123	0253446.....	34, 226	0255207.....	75	0272969.....	33
		0253447.....	65, 84	0255208.....	75, 83	0272973.....	143
		0253448.....	35	0255209.....	76	0272975.....	143
		0253449.....	35	0255210.....	76, 83	0272990.....	156
		0253451.....	227, 259	0255269.....	114	0272998.....	157
		0253453.....	35	0255557.....	111	0273044.....	259
		0253466.....	135	0255558.....	111	0273054.....	111
		0253467.....	135	0255660.....	16	0273055.....	34, 226
		0253468.....	135	0256152.....	99, 260	0273056.....	35, 226
		0253516.....	159	0256526.....	142	0273057.....	35
		0253517.....	33	0256789.....	258	0273060.....	159
		0253518.....	249	0256818.....	131, 143	0273062.....	50, 156, 161, 226
		0253521.....	249	0256848.....	95	0273216.....	259
		0253522.....	249	0256898.....	96		
		0253523.....	249				

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

0273217	249	0641416	84, 141, 144, 147, 151	0681832	132	0902088	75
0273269	259	0641420	47, 141, 147, 151	0700605	93	0902089	75, 84
0273303	259	0641426	148, 152	0700610	83	0902092	70, 77
0273304	259	0641506	48, 70	0700808	62	0902093	70
0273414	16	0641507 ...	41, 43, 67, 88, 100, 142, 156	0700810	75, 96	0902094	83
0273415	16	0641508 ...	41, 43, 48, 61, 70, 113, 156	0700822	76	0902214	11, 12
0273976	91	0641510 ...	11, 34, 35, 70, 83, 124, 128, 132	0701010	69, 77, 83, 92	0902215	11, 12
0273977	91	0641511	48, 67, 147, 151	0701012	99	0902244	91
0274358	249	0641512	87, 91, 124, 128, 132, 148, 151	0701013	96	0902294	135, 137
0275748	96	0641514	48, 135, 137, 147, 151	0701014	59, 75	0902360	84
0320015	171, 173	0641516	84, 147	0701015	87, 92	0902361	76, 84
0340002 ...	61, 71, 77, 92	0641522	65, 84, 120, 124, 128, 132, 143	0701016	93	0902372	87
0340041	70, 77	0641524	34	0701017	76	0902376	93
0360406	43	0641530	49	0701020	62	0902377	93
0361815	100	0641534	137	0701022	75	0902382	61, 70, 77
0362080	41, 43	0641604	151	0701230	91	0902456	159
0362100	114	0641607 ...	143, 147, 151	0701414	100	0902514	159
0362126	41	0641608 ...	10, 11, 48, 50, 59, 70, 77, 88, 119, 123, 127, 131, 152	0711014	69	0902733	43
0362171	34	0641610 ...	11, 12, 60, 61, 62, 65, 70, 77, 84, 91	0711020	69	0902734	43
0362591	111	0641612 ...	11, 12, 34, 87, 92, 119, 127, 131	0720603	111	0902839	156
0363019	43	0641614	11, 12	0721004	9, 61, 142	0920084	15, 21
0363082	100	0641623	143	0721006	77	0920110	15, 21
0400002 ...	61, 71, 78, 92	0641624	143	0721008	60, 92	0960238 ...	38, 109, 227, 258
0400003 ...	61, 71, 78, 92	0641626 ...	33, 119, 123, 127, 132, 143	0741008	93	0960239	148
0400075	78, 92	0641636	156	0750806	110	0960407	142
0400147	92	0641668	143	0751006	115	0960523	9
0400174	78, 92	0641710	61	0840025	50, 71	0960911	177
0440085	183, 185	0641714 ...	119, 123, 127	0840026	50	0961029	9, 10, 11
0440161	10	0641718	100	0840046	78, 93	0961247	67
0440174	9	0641726	59	0840047	78, 93	0961731 ...	119, 123, 127, 128, 131, 132
0440175	9	0641810 ...	15, 16, 60, 69, 93, 135, 137	0860037	148	0961739	9
0440183	9	0641812	59, 75, 93	0860038	142, 143	0961833	142
0440252	143	0641814	156	0860520	249	1001100321	100
0460097	178	0641826	59, 69, 77	0860799	159	1001111668	258
0460098	181	0641828	37	0860810	109	1001111680	258
0460105	183, 185	0641830	37	0860812	109	1001111694	258
0480057	67	0641840	91	0861010	109	1001111695	258
0480059	99, 260	0641844	91	0861011	109	1001148902	258
0480065	137	0642012	38	0861098	109	1001148903	258
0480087	137	0642014	15, 16, 37	0861234	109	1001148904	258
0480090	87	0642018	43	0861377	159	1001148905	258
0480110	87	0642040	43	0861605	109	1001148906	258
0480137	99	0642228	147, 152	0900479	41, 43	1060012	100
0560901	11	0642236	147, 152	0901373	71	1060016	227
0610103	159, 226	0642622	9, 10	0901387	61, 70, 77	1060042	227
0610110	159	0642624	41, 43	0901401	69	1060044	93
0610114	159, 226	0642636	41, 43	0901419	59, 70, 77	1060045	69, 77
0630137	9	0681506	171	0901609	67, 87, 100	1060080	71
0630360	61, 70, 76	0681510	99	0901650	67	1060093	91
0630370 ...	61, 71, 78, 92	0681606	171, 173	0901705	92	1060221 ...	50, 59, 71, 77, 93
0630375	70, 76	0681610	67, 100	0901778	60, 65, 93	1060254 ...	61, 71, 78, 91
0630403	61, 76	0681630	119, 127	0901838	92	1060279	249
0630485	156	0681830	123, 131	0901858	59	1060308	143, 228
0630524	123, 131			0901870 ...	141, 147, 151	1060341 ...	38, 144, 148, 227, 228, 229, 230, 258
0641006	70			0901897	159	1060360 ...	61, 71, 78, 92
0641404	159			0901902	33	1060379 ...	141, 147, 151
0641405	65, 249			0901904	147, 152	1060380	159
0641406 ...	12, 37, 49, 50, 61, 63, 69, 75, 93, 113, 114, 115, 141, 143, 147, 148			0901916	141, 152	1060401	50, 71
0641407	77, 88			0901917	33, 143	1060458	161
0641408 ...	59, 71, 75, 91, 113, 114			0901927	38	1060459	161
0641410	59, 111			0901928	38	1060515	100
0641412	114			0901930	144	1060646	92
				0901932	63	1060825	161
				0901966	33		
				0901971	47		
				0901978	70		
				0902087	75		

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1060826.....	161	1320059.....	92	1682748.....	177	1702012.....	249
1060908.....	228	1320061 ...	124, 128, 132,	1682749.....	177	1702300.....	249
1060964.....	132	143		1682751.....	177	1702631.....	249
1060965.....	33	1320070.....	69	1682872 ...	147, 152, 181	1702788.....	258
1060966.....	33, 148	1320095 65,	93, 119, 123,	1682931.....	177, 258	1702928.....	252
1060967.....	132	128, 132		1682932.....	177	1703158.....	250
1060968.....	37	1320130.....	83	1682967.....	9, 10, 185	1703476.....	93
1060969.....	37	1320162 ...	120, 124, 128,	1682968.....	185	1703662.....	251
1060970.....	37	132		1682969.....	177	1703663.....	251
1060971.....	37	1320176.....	92	1682970.....	177	1703665.....	250
1060973.....	228	1320180.....	78, 92	1682987.....	185	1703788.....	249
1061003.....	50	1320187.....	48	1683467 ...	119, 123, 177	1703794.....	251
1061004.....	50	1320188.....	48	1683468 ...	127, 131, 177	1703795.....	249
1100083.....	33	1320189.....	48	1683966.....	173	1703811.....	249
1100130.....	143	1320190.....	48	1683967.....	173	1703814.....	37, 249
1100137.....	33	1320192.....	48	1684107.....	152, 181	1703822.....	251
1120108....	169, 171, 173,	1320193.....	48	1684206.....	173	1703921.....	251
183, 185		1320194.....	48	1684216.....	37, 173	1704481.....	250
1120161.....	61, 71, 77	1320195.....	48	1684217.....	37, 173	1704525.....	249
1120196.....	177	1320197.....	49	1684266.....	156, 181	1705084.....	252
1120311.....	9	1320198.....	48	1692617.....	227	1705274.....	250
1120342.....	78	1320199.....	49	1700598.....	142	1706333.....	251
1120358.....	177	1320200.....	49	1700599.....	142	1706334.....	251
1120362.....	48, 51	1320202.....	47	1700712.....	83, 251	1706338.....	250
1120432.....	70, 78, 83	1320270 ...	124, 128, 132	1700818.....	65	1706493.....	142, 252
1120485.....	51	1320293.....	143	1700901.....	69, 75	2000088.....	71
1120486.....	51	1340020 ...	61, 71, 77, 92	1701504.....	249	2000107.....	91, 94
1140009.....	62, 71	1340021.....	48	1701505.....	251	2000118.....	59
1260017.....	41	1340062.....	48, 254	1701509.....	249	2000125.....	69, 71
1271479.....	141, 151	1360037.....	67	1701511.....	251	2000126.....	75, 78
1281738.....	226	1380124.....	10	1701512.....	250	2000138.....	91, 94
1281973.....	229	1380150.....	156	1701515.....	251	2000149.....	75, 78
1281974.....	228	1380151.....	151, 156	1701516.....	251	2000156.....	75, 79
1281992.....	226	1440237.....	119, 127	1701519.....	250	2000165.....	75, 79
1282015.....	226	1440324.....	123, 131	1701520.....	251	2000242.....	91, 95
1282038.....	227	1540002.....	35, 226	1701523.....	251	2020006.....	156
1282099.....	229	1600098.....	70	1701524.....	250	2060012.....	259
1282100.....	228	1600157.....	159, 163	1701525.....	251	2060014.....	76
1282141.....	226	1600211.....	77, 256	1701535.....	251	2060019.....	60
1282341.....	229	1600290 ...	160, 165, 254	1701542.....	251	2060025.....	69
1282365.....	230	1660114.....	41, 43	1701615.....	250	2080057.....	250
1282366.....	230	1660157.....	60, 71, 75	1701616.....	251	2110806.....	156
1282951.....	230	1660184.....	95	1701617.....	251	2120077.....	65, 83
1282966.....	228	1660204.....	9, 10	1701682.....	110	2120109.....	48
1283064.....	228	1660205.....	9, 10	1701785.....	251	2120110.....	48, 254
1283065.....	230	1660207.....	62	1701831.....	251	2120120.....	49
1283066.....	228	1660212.....	71	1701832.....	249	2120135....	60, 70, 77, 93
1283067.....	230	1660234.....	95, 256	1701833.....	251	2120136... 60,	77, 93, 254
1283068.....	228	1660249.....	78, 79	1701834.....	251	2120138.....	63
1283361.....	228	1660250.....	78, 79, 256	1701835.....	251	2130406.....	156
1320011.....	70, 78	1670414.....	69, 75	1701836.....	251	2160002.... 9,	11, 41, 43,
1320012.....	69, 76	1670560.....	114	1701837.....	249	169, 177	
1320014.....	60	1670841.....	78, 93	1701838.....	249	2160003.....	10
1320015.....	183, 185	1681283.....	171, 173	1701839.....	250	2160006.... 119,	123, 127,
1320019....	61, 70, 77, 92,	1681322.....	169	1701840.....	251	131	
147, 152, 156		1681344.....	183, 185	1701843.....	249	2180104.....	65, 83
1320020.....	61	1681609.....	169	1701856.....	250	2180250.....	84
1320021.....	78, 96	1681680.....	177	1701857.....	249	2180348.....	93
1320022....	61, 63, 65, 70,	1681925.....	177	1701858.....	251	2180360.... 60,	65, 67, 69,
76, 78, 83, 93		1682427.....	11, 169	1701860.....	251	83, 88, 96, 100	
1320023.....	65, 83, 84	1682428.....	169	1701871.....	249	2180387.....	65, 83
1320026.....	61	1682681.....	10, 183	1701907.....	148	2180388.....	83
1320031.....	181	1682682.....	183, 185	1701908.....	251	2180389.....	65, 83
1320032.....	60, 65, 75	1682684.....	183	1701909.....	251	2180418.....	83
1320041.....	142, 143	1682720.....	171	1701910.....	251	2180504.....	84
1320058....	60, 61, 71, 77,	1682721.....	171, 173	1701911.....	251	2180535.....	65
178, 183, 185		1682723.....	171	1701912.....	251	2180536.....	65, 75

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

2180537	60, 83, 100	2220468	221	2360364	9	2750895 ...	191, 199, 205,
2180623	65	2220470 ...	198, 204, 210,	2360491	9	211, 217	
2180666	93	216		2360492	9	2750897	191, 193
2180730	92, 100	2220472 ...	193, 198, 204,	2400044	93	2750900	191
2180749 ..	67, 84, 96, 100	210, 216, 221		2400054	93	2750902	212, 218
2200009	49	2220473	210, 216	2420009	109	2750910 ...	189, 199, 200,
2200108	51	2220490 ...	198, 204, 210,	2420033	60	205, 211, 217	
2200204	83	216		2420038	35	2750920	200, 206
2200221	169	2220498	198	2420084	111	2750968	189, 206
2200222	48, 83	2220504	83, 193, 198,	2420091	109	2751006 ...	199, 200, 206,
2200261	60, 100	204, 210, 216		2420109	69, 76, 79	212, 218	
2200462	93	2220507	198	2420110	92	2751011	205, 211
2220003	65, 83	2220568	198, 204	2420111	110	2751013 ...	199, 205, 211,
2220082	83	2220578 ...	198, 204, 210,	2420115	49	217	
2220235	191	216		2420118	60	2751018	221
2220237 ...	169, 205, 211,	2220582 ...	191, 193, 198,	2420127	110	2751021 ...	200, 206, 212,
217		204, 210, 216		2420128	110	218, 259	
2220251	83	2220596	204, 210	2420131	63, 69, 75	2751026 ...	199, 205, 211,
2220273 ...	60, 63, 69, 75,	2220600	189	2420149	69, 75	217	
84, 93		2220603	199, 205, 216	2420151	258	2751027 ...	191, 200, 206,
2220275	204, 210, 216	2220605	191, 193, 221	2420156	109	212, 217	
2220282	204, 210	2220609 ...	191, 198, 204,	2420166	110	2751111 ...	199, 205, 211,
2220290	65, 83	210, 216		2420183	51	217	
2220315	63, 75, 78	2220618 ...	191, 205, 210,	2420187	76	2751391 ...	199, 205, 211,
2220317	93	221		2420189	76	217	
2220340	49	2220619	189, 204, 210	2420203	67, 87, 99	2751395 ...	200, 206, 212,
2220349 ...	199, 205, 211,	2220621 ...	198, 199, 204,	2460011	67, 87, 99	218	
216, 217		205, 210, 211, 216		2460013	100, 260	2751396	191
2220362 ...	198, 204, 210,	2220622	189, 204	2460039	99	2751412	221
216		2220635 ...	191, 198, 204,	2460049	99	2751424	191
2220364	65	210, 216		2500004	71	2751432	193
2220366	204, 210, 216	2220642 ...	199, 205, 211,	2500005	59, 75, 256	2751454	259
2220371 ...	189, 198, 204,	216		2540002	124, 132	2751507	206, 212
210, 216		2220646	198, 205, 210	2560141	159	2751683 ...	200, 206, 212,
2220372 ...	198, 204, 210,	2220648	65	2580026	62	218	
216		2220675	61, 65, 83	2580048	80	2751892 ...	200, 206, 212,
2220374 ...	198, 204, 210,	2220679	204, 210	2600093	110	218	
216		2220695	204	2620037	41, 43	2751893 ...	193, 200, 206,
2220375 ...	198, 204, 210,	2220696 ...	198, 204, 210,	2680336	70	212, 217, 221	
216		216		2680386	76	2751902	193
2220377 ...	198, 204, 205,	2220700 ...	189, 198, 204,	2680406	114	2751906	205, 211
210, 216		210, 216		2680407	113	2751914	193, 194
2220385 ...	189, 191, 205,	2220710 ...	199, 205, 211,	2680408	113	2752011	191
210, 221		216		2680415	114	2752247	199
2220403	211, 216	2220805	65, 93	2680419	114	2752250	199
2220407 ...	199, 205, 211,	2220810 ...	199, 205, 211,	2720015	69, 78	2752251	217
216		217		2720042	60, 65	2752252	217
2220408 ...	198, 204, 210,	2220819	211, 217	2720058	61, 75, 93	2752344	205, 211
216		2220844 ...	198, 204, 210,	2720112	65, 83	2752351 ...	199, 205, 211,
2220414 ...	191, 193, 198,	216		2720118	65	217	
204, 210, 216		2220871	199, 205	2720144	83	2752352 ...	199, 205, 211,
2220415 ...	198, 204, 210,	2220873 ...	198, 204, 210,	2720160	78	217	
216		216		2720232	69	2752353	199
2220416	191	2220883	156, 173	2720249	83	2752381	205, 211
2220428 ...	198, 204, 210,	2220885	171, 173	2720254	69	2752390	205, 211
216		2220914	210, 216	2720271	75, 93	2752391	205, 211
2220429 ...	198, 204, 210,	2220923	205, 211, 217	2720341	60	2752392	205, 211
216		2220994	75	2720342	92	2752397	205
2220435	198	2221026	205	2720379	92	2752433	193
2220437	76	2221035 ...	198, 204, 210,	2750532	75	2752441	193
2220451 ...	198, 204, 210,	216		2750769	193	2752445	193
216		2221077	205, 211	2750775	200, 206, 212,	2752450 ...	200, 206, 212,
2220459	63	2300014	259	217		218	
2220462	191, 198	2300016	259	2750786	199, 206, 211,	2752451 ...	200, 206, 212,
2220465 ...	198, 204, 210,	2300021	259	217		218	
216		2300027	259	2750894	193	2752481 ...	199, 205, 211,
2220466	191, 198, 204	2360358	9			217	

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

2752482....199, 206, 211, 217	2792611.....222	2902186.....132	3300029.....61, 71, 78, 92
2752491.....200, 206, 212	2820024.....249	2902256.....132	3300047.....148
2752505....199, 205, 211, 217	2820025...120, 124, 128, 132, 143	2902279.....259	3300048.....38, 109, 227, 258
2752506....199, 205, 211, 217	2820047.....113	2910033.....249	3300151.....142
2752507....199, 206, 211, 217	2860012.....99	2910474.....258	3300177.....110
2752513....200, 206, 212, 217	2860030.....110, 254	2910479.....61, 71, 78	3300228.....9, 10
2752525....199, 206, 212, 217	2900034.....26	2910943.....258	3300273.....169
2752526....199, 206, 212, 217	2900137.....26	2920026.....111, 160	3300281.....171, 173
2752577.....193	2900379.....169	2920027.....160	3300286.....177
2752578.....193	2900503...199, 205, 211, 217	2920029.....111, 160	3300353.....113, 114
2752591.....212, 217	2900708.....53, 57	2920105.....115	3300357.....183, 185
2752627.....205, 211	2900714.....19	2920110.....37, 227, 258	3300364.....113
2752649....199, 205, 211, 217	2900745.....47	2920111.....144	3300396.....110
2752652.....206, 211	2900752.....104	2920113.....38, 227, 258	3300396.....110
2752678....200, 206, 212, 217	2900756.....53	2920162..67, 87, 99, 100	3300465.....173
2752953.....206, 212, 217	2900766.....21	2940006.....259	3300471.....156
2752980....200, 206, 212, 218	2900767.....22	2940042.....113, 114	3300472.....156
2780167.....15, 25	2900768.....21	3010099.....49	3310601.....109, 159
2780169.....15, 25	2900770...156, 169, 171, 173	3020021.....62, 96	3310801.....69
2780175.....15	2900792.....178	3020022.....259	3310805.....37
2780177.....9	2900800...199, 205, 211, 217	3041404.....115	3311001....12, 38, 59, 67, 76, 87, 100, 109, 142, 159
2780191.....15, 16, 29	2900816.....31	3100071.....48	3311005....33, 37, 70, 76, 77, 93, 143
2780193.....15, 29	2900826.....104	3100072...198, 204, 210, 216	3311205.....91
2780195.....15, 29	2900827.....104	3160158.....15, 16, 19	3311401....35, 38, 49, 59, 61, 63, 71, 75, 84, 91, 109, 111, 113, 142, 144, 148, 152
2791903.....191, 222	2900850.....251	3200201.....59	3311405....47, 50, 59, 69, 71, 77, 88, 113, 114, 115, 141, 143, 147, 249
2791962.....221, 223	2901111.....258	3200202.....59	3311501....33, 34, 35, 61, 65, 84, 92, 100, 120, 135, 143
2791988.....222	2901223.....178	3200362.....69, 77	3311505....11, 34, 47, 70, 76, 84, 100, 124, 128, 132, 137, 147, 151, 156
2791988.....222	2901243.....193	3200377.....75	3311601....34, 59, 61, 65, 67, 70, 71, 84, 87, 92, 119, 127, 147, 152
2791995.....222	2901244.....193	3220036.....96	3311605....11, 12, 34, 70, 77, 84, 119, 127, 131, 143, 156
2791996.....222	2901252.....178	3220083.....63, 80, 96	3311701..61, 70, 76, 119, 123, 127
2791997.....222	2901261.....183, 185	3220084.....61	3311705..59, 61, 123, 131
2792013.....193, 222	2901262.....193	3220089.....70	3311801.....15, 16, 135
2792014.....193, 222	2901263.....193	3220095.....77	3311802.....156
2792020.....189, 222	2901328.....128	3220118.....96	3311805....59, 69, 77, 91, 123, 131, 137
2792027.....223	2901329.....120	3250872.....41, 43	3312001.....38
2792047.....222	2901439.....178	3251476.....100	3312005.....37, 43
2792048.....222	2901441.....178	3251984.....259	3312205.....147, 152
2792049.....222	2901481.....132	3252217.....109	3321001.....111, 160
2792050.....222	2901536.....124	3252230.....250	3321401.....71, 76, 169
2792064.....193, 222	2901812.....259	3252263.....250	3321402.....60
2792065.....193, 222	2901941.....171, 174	3252264.....250	3321501.....60
2792164.....222	2902023.....171	3252265.....250	3322202....148, 151, 157
2792165.....222	2902033.....142	3252266.....250	3322602.....9, 10
2792166.....222	2902034.....142	3252267.....250	3322603.....9
2792167.....222	2902035.....142	3252268.....250	3323002.....41, 43
2792168.....222	2902036.....148	3252300.....250	3323403.....9
2792169.....222	2902037.....148	3252310.....159	3340564.....142
2792170.....222	2902053.....142	3252332.....250	3340645.....128, 132
2792171.....222	2902055.....135	3252333.....250	3340653.....147, 151
2792369.....223	2902064.....59	3252334.....250	
2792508.....198, 222	2902077.....249	3252573.....250	
2792511.....216, 222	2902088.....205	3252574.....250	
2792512.....210, 222	2902089.....199	3252575.....250	
2792513.....204, 222	2902090.....199	3252576.....250	
2792514.....198, 222	2902091.....205	3252577.....250	
2792515.....204, 222	2902093.....211	3252578.....250	
2792516.....216, 222	2902094.....217	3252620.....159	
2792517.....210, 223	2902095.....211	3252642.....109	
	2902096.....217	3252809.....109	
	2902129.....113	3252810.....159	
	2902130.....113	3272005.....156	
	2902131.....115	3290607.....60	
	2902185.....132	3300012.....9, 15, 16	

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

3340664 ... 119, 123, 127, 132, 143	3510799 144	3600164....59, 69, 75, 91, 103	3900170 ... 169, 171, 173, 177
3340780 151	3510842 157	3600205....59, 69, 77, 93, 107	3900175 169
3340841 43, 111, 120, 124, 128, 132	3520022 49	3600208.....50	3900177 159
3340848 128, 132	3520026 110, 111	3600260.....75, 91, 103	3900178 160
3340904 173	3520028 . 67, 87, 99, 100, 111	3600468.....50	3900294 142
3340913 151	3520046 60	3620003.....259	3900321 173
3340924 143	3520070 110	3620015.....259	3900322 100
3380515 113	3520071 34	3620026.....70, 76	3900330 156
3420158 41	3520072 147, 152	3620027.....61	3910606 111
3420292 41	3520079 160	3640500.....109	3910610 35
3420352 41, 43	3520081 160	3640642.....141	3910812 69
3420372 41, 43	3520082 37	3640822.....147, 151	3911004 67
3421190 10	3533291 59	3640823.....147	3911008 87, 100, 110, 160
3421243 9	3533445 59	3640824.....141	3911012 59, 78
3421335 11	3533663 61	3640830.....141	3911014 12, 60, 76
3421453 147, 159	3533664 61, 70	3640831.....141	3911020 37
3422091 41, 43	3534173 259	3640832.....141	3911024 76
3422102 119, 127	3534805 11	3640833.....141	3911026 76
3422103 119, 127	3535352 113	3641386.....151	3911032 33
3422137 11	3535551 92	3641387.....141	3911036 142
3422152 119, 127	3536092 35	3641391.....151	3911040 38
3422153 119, 127	3536144 61, 71, 78, 93	3720011.....65	3930820 37
3422154 119, 127	3536151 61, 71	3730003.....228, 229	3931010 144
3422155 119, 127, 143	3536156 41, 43	3737289 69	3931028 144
3422156 119, 127	3536157 41	374004935, 38, 109, 148, 160, 226, 227, 254, 258, 259	3931032 54
3422157 119, 127	3536299 141	3740059.....70	3931664 156
3422158 ... 119, 127, 128	3536302 141	3740061.....70	3940804 70, 77
3422169 119, 127, 144	3536349 114	3740067 50, 93, 256	3941004 77
3422219 141, 151	3536350 114	3740077 110, 254	3941406 113
3422401 11	3536351 114	3740080 76, 256	3951003 91
3422617 123, 131	3536371 113	3740118.....259	3951503 33
3422618 123, 131	3536372 113	3760143.....183	3960007 183
3422619 ... 123, 131, 132, 144	3536373 113	3760170....43, 142, 148, 151, 159	3960353 9
3422620 123, 131, 144	3536430 113	3760261.....171	3960407 92
3422621 123, 131	3536431 113	3760348....148, 151, 157	3960416 169
3422622 123, 131	3536481 60	3760351.....156	3960423 62
3422623 ... 123, 131, 132	3536523 49	3760453.....171, 173	3960435 49
3422624 123, 131	3536607 ... 119, 123, 127, 131	3760460.....173	3980003 61, 71, 78, 92
3422626 123, 132	3536622 113, 114	3780183.....11, 12	3980007 78, 92
3422631 123, 131	3536624 147	3790012....38, 110, 111, 160, 161	3990010 35, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 259
3422662 123	3536708 171, 173	3790152.....60, 69, 93	4031709 60
3422728 151	3537619 147, 151	3820001.....41, 43	4060092 142, 143
3422939 144	3537973 41	3820011.....148	4060713 61
3422966 157	3538051 143	3820019.....113, 251	4060802 160, 161
3423052 156	3538178 70	3820030.....11, 12	4060803 113
3440410 144	3538188 114	3840898.....71	4060806 ... 124, 128, 132
3440413 33	3538189 114	3840979.....65	4060807 49
3440420 37	3538436 84	3841049.....60	4060829 115
3440616 11, 12	3538450 114	3841143.....11, 41, 43	4060843 259
3450202 91	3538735 78	3841184.....41, 43	4060848 37
3450610 9	3538743 114	3841203....119, 123, 127	4060887 114
3451012 9	3538744 114	3841208.....37	4060893 114
3480092 171, 173	3538745 114	3841233....148, 151, 157	4060969 113
3480116 169	3570875 123, 131	3841255.....75	4070450 43
3480135 177	3570983 114	3841326.....37	4070560 43
3480137 177	3570984 114	3860056.....183, 185	4070561 43
3480164 183	3572123 250	3860057.....147, 151	4070829 147, 151
3480214 177	3573513 173	3860059....147, 151, 157	4070987 111
3480220 177	3574274 33	3860097.....151	4100025 76
3500812 148	3580134 .. 67, 87, 99, 100	3860100.....157	4100033 258
3510387 143, 144	3580158 99	3900168.....148	4130279 9, 10
3510397 147	3580239 87		4130280 10
3510775 143, 144	3580250 87		4130287 9
3510798 144	3600050 50		4130288 9
	3600130 49, 258		

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

4160106.....	137	4400402.....	48	4565891.....	141	4740066.....	110
4160116.....	37	4400430.....	48	4565892.....	141	4740116.....	69
4200004.....	141, 147	4400461.....	48, 49	4565932.....	93	4740120.....	110, 160
4240033.....	135, 137, 144	4420008.....	159	4565933.....	93	4740185.....	11, 12, 60, 69, 78, 92
4280280.....	93	4420037.....	109	4565956.....	61	4740273.....	59, 69
4280284.....	147	4420052.....	37, 252	4566233.....	177	4740274.....	59, 77
4280298.....	11, 12	4420055.....	142	4566234.....	185	4740275.....	87
4300032.....	35, 38, 142	4420062.....	142, 147, 151	4566236.....	177	4740308.....	11, 93
4300038.....	33, 35, 70	4420066.....	157	4566520.....	71	4740310.....	120, 124, 128, 132
4300048.....	135, 137	4420069.....	156	4566541.....	71	4740401.....	119, 123, 127, 131
4300056.....	60, 75	4460035.....	148	4566605.....	75	4740415.....	37
4300068.....	63	4460049.....	33, 142, 144, 148	4566650.....	87	4750600.....	111, 160
4300090.....	60	4460051.....	38, 109, 142, 143, 227, 258	4566672.....	77	4750800.....	37, 70, 76
4340569.....	67	4460052.....	148	4566673.....	77	4751000.....	12, 33, 37, 38, 59, 70, 76, 77, 92, 93, 142, 144
4340660.....	70	4460071.....	109	4567127.....	77	4751400.....	35, 37, 38, 47, 49, 50, 59, 63, 69, 71, 77, 92, 111, 113, 114, 115, 143, 144, 147, 148, 249
4360037.....	76, 88, 100, 260	4460138.....	142, 143	4568055.....	185	4751500.....	11, 33, 34, 35, 41, 43, 47, 61, 67, 70, 76, 84, 87, 99, 100, 113, 120, 124, 128, 132, 137, 151
4360056.....	70	4460185.....	144	4568315.....	144	4751600.....	10, 11, 12, 33, 34, 47, 61, 65, 67, 69, 71, 77, 84, 87, 91, 92, 100, 119, 123, 127, 144, 156, 157
4360069.....	110, 254	4460190.....	142, 143	4640013.....	191, 259	4751700.....	59, 61, 70, 76
4360089.....	258	4460206.....	144	4640123.....	47	4751800.....	59, 69, 77, 91, 157
4360135.....	258	4460226.....	163, 165	4640260.....	47	4752000.....	38, 43
4360155.....	93	4460227.....	163, 165	4640261.....	41, 43	4752200.....	147, 151, 156, 157
4360157.....	79	4460234.....	37	4640273.....	11, 169	4760600.....	109
4360181.....	259	4460259.....	148	4640382.....	199, 205, 211, 217	4761000.....	9, 12, 33, 59, 67, 76, 87, 92, 100, 109, 110, 142, 159
4360188.....	65, 83	4460260.....	148	4640391.....	65, 83	4761400.....	12, 35, 37, 38, 49, 59, 61, 63, 65, 71, 75, 84, 91, 92, 109, 111, 113, 114, 142, 144, 148, 152, 249
4360212.....	110, 254	4460298.....	109	4640443.....	47	4761500.....	33, 34, 35, 41, 43, 48, 61, 65, 67, 70, 84, 87, 92, 99, 100, 113, 120, 124, 128, 132, 135, 142, 143
4360216.....	109, 254	4460299.....	109	4640495.....	173	4761600.....	11, 34, 48, 50, 59, 61, 62, 65, 67, 69, 71, 77, 84, 87, 100, 119, 127, 131, 147, 151, 152
4360228.....	110, 256	4460300.....	109	4640509.....	178	4761700.....	61, 70, 78, 119, 123, 127
4360232.....	109, 254	4460301.....	109	4640525.....	169	4761800.....	15, 16, 37, 59, 69, 75, 93, 135, 137
4360236.....	148, 227, 256	4460302.....	91	4640613.....	171, 173	4762000.....	15, 16, 37, 38
4360237.....	148, 227	4460303.....	110	4640629.....	47	4770600.....	35, 159
4360239.....	227	4460305.....	109	4640668.....	11	4770800.....	69
4360267.....	110, 159, 254	4460306.....	109	4640744.....	198, 204, 210, 216	4771000.....	38
4360274.....	110, 160, 254	4460307.....	109	4640750.....	75		
4360277.....	148, 227	4460308.....	110	4640760.....	259		
4360281.....	110, 160	4460309.....	109	4640786.....	48, 53		
4360282.....	160	4460343.....	163, 165	4640787.....	148, 152		
4360289.....	160	4460367.....	163, 165	4640788.....	54		
4360290.....	110	4460428.....	37	4640789.....	53		
4360300.....	33, 144, 256	4460462.....	161	4640812.....	11, 12		
4360314.....	110, 111, 160, 161, 254	4460463.....	159	4640819.....	177		
4360318.....	258	4460464.....	161	4640840.....	48		
4360329.....	38, 161	4460465.....	35, 161	4640841.....	47		
4360330.....	111, 161	4460466.....	35, 161	4640989.....	75		
4360331.....	111, 256	4460467.....	161	4641090.....	49, 53, 54		
4360336.....	160, 254	4460468.....	161	4641091.....	54		
4360339.....	159, 254	4460470.....	159	4641094.....	53		
4360345.....	160	4460471.....	159	4641156.....	173		
4360348.....	50	4460473.....	161	4641162.....	169		
4360354.....	50, 254	4460480.....	159	4641190.....	48, 57		
4360357.....	60, 69, 75, 96	4460481.....	161	4641197.....	57		
4360387.....	161	4460539.....	35	4641219.....	156		
4360405.....	76	4460968.....	37	4700005.....	83		
4360468.....	110, 254	4561815.....	77	4711400.....	88, 93, 113, 141, 152		
4360469.....	110, 254	4562637.....	69	4711500.....	142, 143, 147, 151, 152, 157		
4360475.....	110, 160, 254	4563647.....	169	4711600.....	92, 147, 152, 157		
4360476.....	160	4564281.....	69, 76, 79	4711700.....	100		
4360478.....	110, 160, 254	4564328.....	62	4711800.....	15, 16, 135, 137		
4360542.....	67, 87, 99	4564417.....	87	4712000.....	37		
4360548.....	37, 256	4564606.....	169	4712600.....	9, 10, 41, 43		
4400040.....	65, 83	4565348.....	92	4713000.....	173		
4400273.....	48	4565647.....	171, 173	4740034.....	9		
4400275.....	65, 83	4565716.....	183				
4400281.....	83	4565830.....	60				
4400347.....	48, 49	4565842.....	177				
4400348.....	49	4565869.....	147, 151				

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

4791400	159	4920017	148	70002239.....	99	7003790	163, 165
4812000	87, 99	4920096	10	70002240.....	99	7003791	163, 165
4831700	83	4921380	135, 137	7000229.....	25	7004214 ...	61, 71, 77, 92, 254
4831900	62, 75, 76, 96	4921540	228, 229, 230	7000230.....	25	7004248	50
4832000 ...	59, 75, 77, 83, 87, 92, 93, 96	4921543	161, 227	70002307.....	79, 80	7004249	50
4842621	11	4921544	161, 227	7000232.....	25	7004275	260
4843410	100	4921545	229	7000241.....	30	7004276	260
4843497	59	4921546	229	7000242.....	25, 30	7004368	47
4843513	92	4921590	230	7000246.....	25	7004906	19
4843706	147	4921598	161, 227	7000247.....	25, 29, 30	7004907	19
4844024	113	4921599	161, 227	7000248.....	25, 29	7004908	19
4844059	10, 11	4921714	69, 229	7000250.....	25, 26, 29, 31	7004910	19
4844129	10, 11	4921731	230	7000251.....	25, 29	7004917	19
4844177	259	4921746	78	7000252.....	25, 29	7006075	47
4844185	65, 84	4921770	228	7000253.....	25, 29	7007208	103
4844186	35	4922251	161, 227	7000257.....	25	7007321	47
4844249	34	4922252	161, 227	7000258.....	25	7007412	104
4844250	34	4922256	161, 227	7000260.....	26, 31	7007413	103
4844275	91	4922257	161, 227	7000261.....	26, 31	7007414	103
4844279	113	4922848	226	7000262.....	26, 31	7007416	103
4844298	61	4922859	226	7000263.....	25, 26, 30, 31	7007417	103
4844305	135	4922910	228	70003475.....	95	7007419	103
4844306	135	4923062	94	70003622.....	94	7007420	103
4844307	135	4931444	226	7000558.....	47	7007421	103
4844308	135	4932041	226	7000643.....	71	7007422	103
4844309	135	4932387	226, 260	7000645.....	199, 205, 211, 217	7007424	103
4844310	135	4932451	226	7000646.....	79	7007425	103
4844346	37	4932588 ...	228, 229, 230	7000699.....	95	7007435	103
4844349	147, 151	4932589	229	7000867.....	72	7007436	103
4844425	137	4932645	229	7000877.....	71	7007437	103
4844426	137	4932648	229	7000878.....	71	7007438	103
4844457	135, 137	4932649	229	7000884.....	62, 71, 79	7007439	103
4844490	34	4932650	229	7000892.....	62	7007440	103
4844491	34	4932734	226	7000893.....	62	7007441	103
4844605	137	4932735	88, 227	7001084.....	181	7007442	103
4844606	137	4932744	229	7001438.....	103	7007444	103
4844607	137	4932775	230	7001498.....	104	7007445	103
4844608	137	4932776	230	7001608.....	181	7007449	103
4844609	137	4932850	229	7001609.....	181	7007453	103
4844610	137	4932897	226	7001610.....	181	7007454	103
4844611	137	4932957	228, 229	7001613.....	181	7007456	103
4844612	137	4933042	230	7001614.....	181	7007458	104
4844613	70	4933043	230	7001615.....	181	7007461	104
4844686	135	4933056	228, 229	7001616.....	181	7007466	104
4844787	259	4933057	228, 229	7001617.....	181	7007468	104
4844788	259	4933096	228, 230	7001617.....	181	7007469	104
4844867	11	4933097	229	7001909.....	25, 30	7007470	104
4844868	10, 11	4933098	228, 229	7001911.....	25, 30	7007471	104
4844942	77	4933285	228	7001912.....	25, 30	7007472	104
4844962	77	4933286	228	7001913.....	25, 30	7007474	104
4845486	109	70000122	99	7001922.....	29	7007475	104
4845757	77	70000123	100	7001931.....	25, 30	7007476	104
4845938	159	70000124	100	7001985.....	25, 30	7007477	104
4846051	34	70000125	100	7001989.....	25	7007478	104
4846055	34	70000163	62	7001997.....	25	7007482	104
4846348	151	70000851	94	7001998.....	25	7007483	104
4846349	151	70000916	95	7002818.....	161	7007484	104
4846407	34	70001108	50	7002821.....	259	7007485	104
4846439	43	70001111	26, 30, 31	7002822.....	260	7007486	104
4846517	157	70001342	156	7002823.....	259	7007487	104
4846519	157	70001349	26, 30, 31	7002826.....	260	7007488	104
4846584	173	70001871	95	7002828.....	260	7007490	104
4846822	33	70001940	31	7002840.....	259	7007491	104
4860155	71	7000206	25	7003657.....	67, 87, 99	7007492	104
4891600	33	7000214	25, 29	7003751.....	163, 165	7007494	104
4892000	100	7000217	25, 29	7003772.....	163	7007496	104
		70002235	100	7003789.....	163		

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

7007497.....	104	7010959.....	107	7012938.....	53	7019924.....	79, 80
7007498.....	104	7010960.....	107	7012939.....	53	7019925.....	79
7007499.....	104	7010961.....	107	7012940.....	53	7019926.....	79
7007601.....	25	7010996.....	107	7012941.....	53, 57	7019927.....	79
7007603.....	25, 29	7010997.....	107	7012942.....	53	7019929.....	79
7007617.....	30	7010998.....	107	7012943.....	53, 57, 254	7019930.....	79, 80
7007643.....	30	7011003.....	50	7012944.....	53, 57, 254	7019931.....	79, 80
7007650.....	25, 26, 29, 31	7011016.....	50	7012981.....	57	7019932.....	79, 80
7007651.....	26, 31	7011102.....	148, 152	7012998.....	57	7019933.....	62, 78, 79
7007652.....	25, 29	7011112.....	178	7013710.....	50	7019934.....	62
7007653.....	25, 29	7011345.....	173	7013711.....	50	7019935.....	62
7007654.....	25, 29	7011346.....	156	7013712.....	50	7019936.....	63
7007683.....	29	7011712.....	21	7013753.....	50	7019937.....	63
7007684.....	29	7011713.....	21	7014100.....	31	7019938.....	63
7007685.....	30	7011714.....	21	7014101.....	31	7019939.....	62
7007686.....	30	7011715.....	21	7014102.....	31	7019941.....	63
7007687.....	30	7011716.....	21	7014103.....	31	7019942.....	63
7007688.....	30	7011717.....	21	7014108.....	31	7019943.....	63
7007689.....	30	7011923.....	163, 165	7014109.....	31	7019944.....	63
7007690.....	30	7011931.....	163	7014110.....	31	7019945.....	63
7007691.....	29	7011932.....	163	7014112.....	31	7019946.....	63
7007692.....	29	7011933.....	163	7014113.....	31	7019947.....	63
7007697.....	25	7011934.....	163	7014677.....	72	7019948.....	63
7007874.....	19	7011935.....	163	7014678.....	72	7019949.....	62
7007875.....	19	7011936.....	163	7014679.....	72	7019950.....	63
7007876.....	19	7011938.....	163, 165	7014680.....	62	7019951.....	63
7007878.....	19	7011940.....	163, 165	7014682.....	62	7019952.....	62
7007879.....	19	7011982.....	165	7014684.....	94	7019954.....	63
7007880.....	19	7011991.....	165	7014687.....	62	7019959.....	63
7007914.....	21	7011997.....	165	7016308.....	94	7019976.....	79, 80
7007923.....	21	7012513.....	67, 87, 99, 100	7016309.....	94	7019977.....	79
7007924.....	21	7012514.....	67, 87, 99, 100	7016328.....	94	7019978.....	80
7007933.....	21	7012518.....	47, 53	7016330.....	95	7019980.....	80
7007970.....	21	7012539.....	57, 254	7016331.....	94, 95, 256	7019981.....	80
7007977.....	21	7012558.....	67, 87, 99	7016332.....	94	7019982.....	80
7007979.....	21	7012564.....	62	7016600.....	78, 79	7019983.....	79
7007980.....	21	7012576.....	50	7016601.....	79	7019985.....	80
7007983.....	21	7012577.....	62, 72	7016603.....	115	7019987.....	62, 63
7007985.....	21	7012578.....	62, 72	7016605.....	79	7019988.....	79
7007986.....	21	7012590.....	159	7016654.....	260	7019989.....	62
7007987.....	21	7012591.....	53, 54	7016746.....	50	7019997.....	79
7008828.....	92	7012592.....	49	7017063.....	26	7019998.....	62
7009739.....	47	7012593.....	159	7017067.....	29	7020023.....	95, 256
7009742.....	199, 205, 211, 217	7012595.....	72	7017080.....	29	7020024.....	95
7010120.....	104	7012599.....	94	7017096.....	29	7020108.....	67, 87, 99, 100
7010121.....	104	7012611.....	160	7017402.....	57	7020109.....	67, 87, 99, 100
7010122.....	104	7012612.....	160	7017420.....	57	7020110.....	67, 87, 99, 100
7010429.....	26	7012626.....	94	7017433.....	57	7020111.....	67, 87, 99, 100
7010459.....	29	7012678.....	78	7017454.....	57	7020120.....	79
7010469.....	29, 31	7012679.....	78, 79	7017477.....	53, 57	7020168.....	94
7010470.....	29	7012680.....	78	7017492.....	57	7020175.....	160
7010473.....	29, 31	7012681.....	78	7017493.....	57	7020176.....	160
7010474.....	30	7012682.....	79	7017496.....	57	7020190.....	67, 87, 99, 100
7010475.....	31	7012683.....	78	7017515.....	83	7020191.....	67, 87, 99, 100
7010476.....	31	7012690.....	78	7018602.....	21	7020192.....	100
7010477.....	31	7012698.....	94	7018603.....	21	7020193.....	67, 87, 99, 100
7010478.....	31	7012725.....	53, 54	7018605.....	21	7020208.....	94
7010542.....	53, 57	7012730.....	53, 54	7018606.....	21	7020220.....	94
7010543.....	53, 57	7012736.....	53	7018607.....	21	7020257.....	48
7010544.....	53, 57	7012754.....	53, 54	7018608.....	22	7020406.....	94
7010633.....	72	7012773.....	54, 156	7018991.....	54	7020411.....	94, 95
7010698.....	110	7012903.....	57	7019607.....	94	7020412.....	94
7010923.....	50	7012910.....	53, 57	7019666.....	62	7020414.....	94, 95
7010953.....	107	7012925.....	57	7019667.....	62	7020417.....	94, 95
7010955.....	107	7012935.....	53	7019668.....	63	7020419.....	94
7010956.....	107	7012936.....	53, 57	7019670.....	62	7020424.....	94
7010957.....	107	7012937.....	53	7019921.....	79	7020425.....	94

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

7020426	94	7020528	165	7023989	57	7026199	67, 87, 99
7020430	95	7020541	165	7023990	57	7026608	95
7020435	95	7021322	53	7023994	57, 254	7027210	94
7020447	95	7021869	78, 79, 256	7024013	156	7027236	95
7020449	95	7022143	79, 80	7024321	62, 79	7027239	95
7020455	94	7022150	79	7024440	49	7027241	95
7020457	94	7022153	79	7024441	49	7027245	95
7020460	95	7022156	80	7024443	49	7027246	95
7020465	95	7022157	80	7024444	49	7027248	95
7020468	95	7022178	79, 80	7024445	49	7027249	95
7020471	94, 95	7022180	79, 80	7024446	49	7027250	94, 95
7020477	94	7023029	181	7024572	156	7027251	95
7020479	94, 95	7023030	181	7024579	94, 95	7027252	95
7020495	95	7023031	181	7024926	156	7027292	79
7020500	165	7023035	181	7025122	79	7027402	80
7020501	165	7023036	181	7025125	80	7027607	62
7020502	165	7023471	62, 78	7025126	79	7027608	95
7020503	165	7023668	62	7025134	80	7027609	95
7020504	165	7023669	62	7025145	78	7027610	95
7020509	165	7023670	62	7025153	62	7027887	67, 87
7020511	165	7023687	79	7026002	156		
7020520	165	7023988	57	7026122	49		



**Corporate Office
JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA
☎ (717) 485-5161 (Corporate)
☎ (877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)
📠 (717) 485-6417**

**Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.
www.jlg.com**



OSHKOSH™